



**DRAKENSTEIN**

MUNISIPALITEIT • MUNICIPALITY • UMASIPALA

Paarl | Wellington | Gouda | Saron | Simondium

---

# **CAPITAL ADJUSTMENT BUDGET REPORT (SECTION 28 OF MFMA)**

**AUGUST 2019**

To the Speaker

Section 28(2)(e) of the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA) determines that an adjustments budget may authorise the spending of funds that were unspent at the end of the past financial year where the under-spending could not reasonably have been foreseen at the time to include projected roll-overs when the annual budget for the current year was approved by the council.

Section 28(4) of the MFMA determines that only the mayor may table an adjustments budget in the municipal council, but an adjustments budget in terms of subsection (2)(b) to (g) may only be tabled within any prescribed limitations as to timing and frequency.

Section 23(5) of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations determines that an adjustment budget referred to in section 28(2)(e) of the Act may only be tabled after the end of the financial year to which the roll-overs relate, and must be approved by the municipal council by 25 August of the financial year following the financial year to which the roll-overs relate.

Therefore, I herewith submit the roll-over capital adjustments budget report for the 2018/2019 financial year to be considered by Council.



**CONRAD POOLE**  
**EXECUTIVE MAYOR**

12 August 2019

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

<b>1.</b>	<b>INTRODUCTION .....</b>	<b>4</b>
<b>2.</b>	<b>HIGH LEVEL CAPITAL ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET .....</b>	<b>5</b>
2.1	Capital Adjustments Budget per Government Financial Statistics (GFS) .....	5
2.2	Capital Budget per Department .....	6
2.3	Capital Budget per Funding Source .....	7
2.4	Capital Budget per Department, Cost Centre and Capital Budget Item .....	7
2.5	High Level Capital Budget Summary .....	8
<b>3.</b>	<b>HIGH LEVEL OPERATING ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET .....</b>	<b>8</b>
<b>4.</b>	<b>RECOMMENDATIONS.....</b>	<b>9</b>
<b>5.</b>	<b>APPENDICES .....</b>	<b>9</b>
<b>6.</b>	<b>TABLES .....</b>	<b>10</b>

## 1. INTRODUCTION

Section 28 of the MFMA determines that –

- “(1) A municipality may revise an approved annual budget through an adjustments budget.*
- “(2)(e) An adjustments budget may authorise the spending of funds that were unspent at the end of the past financial year where the under-spending could not reasonably have been foreseen at the time to include projected roll-overs when the annual budget for the current year was approved by the council [which is the case].*
- “(3) An adjustments budget must be in a prescribed format [Schedules B1 to B10 attached as Appendix C and D to the Capital Adjustments Budget Report].*
- “(4) Only the mayor may table an adjustments budget in the municipal council, but an adjustments budget in terms of subsection (2)(b) to (g) may only be tabled within any prescribed limitations as to timing and frequency.”*

Section 23(5) of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations determines that –

*“An adjustment budget referred to in section 28(2)(e) of the Act may only be tabled after the end of the financial year to which the roll-overs relate, and must be approved by the municipal council by 25 August of the financial year following the financial year to which the roll-overs relate.”*

The capital budget has been evaluated and adjusted based on the above-mentioned legislative requirements. All committed capital expenditure through tenders awarded and orders issued has been included in the roll-over capital budget.

The capital adjustments budget issues will now be discussed through paragraph 2 of this report. Appropriate recommendations as set out in paragraph 3 will follow as well as appropriate annexures to the report.

## 2. HIGH LEVEL CAPITAL ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET

### 2.1 Capital Adjustments Budget per Government Financial Statistics (GFS)

Council on 27 February 2019 approved an adjustments budget of R615,303,550 for the 2018/2019 financial year per GFS classification as set out in Table 1 below. Due to the capital budget roll-overs of R51,537,389 (capital commitments through tenders awarded and orders issued) the 2018/2019 final capital adjustments budget now reduces to R563,766,161 as set out in Table 1 below (Column D).

Serial No	Government Financial Statistics (GFS) Classification	Current Adjusted Budget 2018/2019	2018/2019 Roll-Over Commitments	Final 2018/2019 Capital Adjustment Budget	Actuals 30/06/2019	Positive / (Negative) Variances	2019/2020 Approved Budget	2018/2019 Roll-over Commitments	1st Capital Adjustment Budget 2019/2020
Column Reference	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
1	Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	1,673,914	-64,348	1,609,566	1,609,565	1	12,125,000	64,348	12,189,348
2	Community Halls and Facilities	2,545,662	-	2,545,662	2,545,661	1	1,190,000	-	1,190,000
3	Agricultural	219,684	-	219,684	219,682	2	-	-	-
4	Cultural Matters	636,223	-149,999	486,224	486,222	2	1,840,000	149,999	1,989,999
5	Libraries and Archives	61,541	-	61,541	61,540	1	150,000	-	150,000
6	Electricity	136,439,399	-	136,439,399	155,203,667	-18,764,268	46,930,000	-	46,930,000
7	Mayor and Council	73,122	-	73,122	73,122	1	-	-	-
8	Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	190,654	(47,793)	142,861	142,860	1	300,000	47,793	347,793
9	Administrative and Corporate Support	8,011,719	(696,314)	7,315,405	7,313,136	2,269	3,760,000	696,314	4,456,314
10	Budget and Treasury Office	1,020	-	1,020	1,020	0	-	-	-
11	Finance	1,465,917	(191,619)	1,274,298	1,274,272	26	1,850,000	191,619	2,041,619
12	Fleet Management	12,971,105	-	12,971,105	12,971,099	6	12,324,717	-	12,324,717
13	Human Resources	1,943,867	-	1,943,867	1,943,863	4	60,000	-	60,000
14	Information Technology	8,072,110	(2,362,604)	5,709,506	5,709,500	6	11,788,000	2,362,604	14,150,604
15	Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination	271,021	(246,248)	24,773	24,773	-	100,000	246,248	346,248
16	Property Services	6,533,710	(61,953)	6,471,757	6,471,754	3	1,500,000	61,953	1,561,953
17	Supply Chain Management	-	-	-	-	-	12,000,000	-	12,000,000
18	Risk Management	-	-	-	-	-	50,712	-	50,712
19	Housing	66,163,480	(17,471,919)	48,691,561	38,737,059	9,954,502	65,020,000	17,471,919	82,491,919
20	Governance Function	59,506	-	59,506	59,506	0	-	-	-
21	Internal Audit	-	-	-	-	-	650,000	-	650,000
22	Tourism	-	-	-	-	-	650,000	-	650,000
23	Economic Development/Planning	165,848	-	165,848	165,848	1	15,000	-	15,000
24	Project Management Unit	130,995	(130,995)	-	-	-	-	130,995	130,995
25	Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
26	Fire Fighting and Protection	4,490,234	(1,414,993)	3,075,241	3,075,239	2	3,090,500	1,414,993	4,505,493
27	Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	490,736	(49,245)	441,491	441,491	0	4,240,000	49,245	4,289,245
28	Roads	82,990,726	(5,914,027)	77,076,699	77,076,695	4	27,550,000	5,914,027	33,464,027
29	Community Parks (Including Nurseries)	2,643,978	(754,106)	1,889,872	1,889,869	3	6,451,764	754,106	7,205,870
30	Recreational Facilities	1,884,287	(824,800)	1,059,487	1,059,486	1	3,500,000	824,800	4,324,800
31	Sports Grounds and Stadiums	28,057,389	(7,331,253)	20,726,136	20,667,858	58,278	22,998,204	7,331,253	30,329,457
32	Solid Waste Removal	2,896,792	-	2,896,792	2,896,791	1	15,285,000	-	15,285,000
33	Street Cleaning	190,000	-	190,000	190,000	-	-	-	-
34	Public Toilets	-	-	-	-	-	1,000,000	-	1,000,000
35	Waste Water Treatment	67,688,774	(11,524,253)	56,164,521	56,164,519	2	21,656,438	11,524,253	33,180,691
36	Water Distribution	176,340,137	(2,300,920)	174,039,217	174,039,211	6	99,954,615	2,300,920	102,255,535
37	<b>Grand Total</b>	<b>615,303,550</b>	<b>-51,537,389</b>	<b>563,766,161</b>	<b>572,515,308</b>	<b>-8,749,147</b>	<b>378,029,950</b>	<b>51,537,389</b>	<b>429,567,339</b>

Council on 31 May 2019 also approved a capital budget of R378,029,950 for the 2019/2020 financial year as per GFS classification as set out in Table 1 above. Due to the capital budget roll-overs of R51,537,389 (capital commitments through tenders awarded and orders issued) the 2019/2020 1st capital adjustments budget now increases to R429,567,339 as set out in Table 1 above (Column I).

The overspending illustrated in line 6 of Table 1 relates to the fire that occurred on site at the Parys Substation during February 2018. Council on 26/04/2018 approved the 2nd Special 2017/2018 Operating and Capital Adjustments Budget to accommodate R2,540,185 of operating expenditure for the 2017/2018 financial year with regard to the Parys Substation Fire Incident. As part of the recommendations in the Parys Substation Fire Incident Financial Implications Report of 12/04/2018 submitted to Council was a recommendation that the 2018/2019 Capital Budget be adjusted to cater for the R20,662,136.85 (VAT excluded) to the Parys Substation fire disaster incident.

Due to a dispute with the insurance underwriter with regard to the amount of the insurance claim to be paid out by the insurance company, and the uncertainty on the claim amount to be paid out, no provision could be made in the 2018/2019 Capital Adjustments Budget in February 2019. A Special Capital Adjustments Budget could also not be passed due to the dispute not being settled by 30/06/2019.

Actual capital expenditure of R18,764,300.83 already incurred during the 2018/2019 financial year needs to be taken up in the asset register as work-in-progress (WIP) in the 2018/2019 Annual Financial Statements and the unauthorised capital expenditure will have to be dealt with in terms of the revised MFMA Circular No 68 when the Annual Report is tabled in Council in January 2020.

## **2.2 Capital Budget per Department**

Council on 27 February 2019 approved an adjustments budget of R615,303,550 for the 2018/2019 financial year per department classification as set out in Table 2 below. Due to the capital budget roll-overs of R51,537,389 (capital commitments through tenders awarded and orders issued) the 2018/2019 final capital adjustments budget now reduces to R563,766,161 as set out in Table 2 below (Column D).

Actual spending of R572,515,307 as a percentage of the final 2018/2019 capital adjustments budget of R563,766,161 amounts to 101.55%. The Service Delivery Budget Implementation Plan target was 90%. Actual spending before the roll-over capital budget amounts to 93.05%.

Table 2: Capital Adjustments Budget per Directorate									
Serial No	Department / Division	Current Adjusted Budget 2018/2019	2018/2019 Roll-Over Commitments	Final 2018/2019 Capital Adjustment Budget	Actuals 30/06/2019	Positive / (Negative) Variances	2019/2020 Approved Budget	2018/2019 Roll-over Commitments	1st Capital Adjustment Budget 2019/2020
Column Reference	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
1	1: City Manager	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2	2: Financial Services	1,466,937	(191,619)	1,275,318	1,275,292	26	13,850,000	191,619	14,041,619
3	3: Corporate Services	10,607,390	(2,383,754)	8,223,636	8,223,625	11	12,048,000	2,383,754	14,431,754
4	4: Community Services	115,706,896	(28,735,827)	86,971,069	76,956,017	10,015,052	123,515,468	28,735,827	152,251,295
5	5: Planning And Development	968,559	(47,793)	920,766	920,756	10	1,615,000	47,793	1,662,793
6	6: Engineering Services	486,223,241	(19,932,148)	466,291,093	485,055,339	-18,764,246	226,200,770	19,932,148	246,132,918
7	7:Department Of Chief Audit Executive	59,506	-	59,506	59,506	0	650,000	-	650,000
8	8:Department Of Risk and Fraud	-	-	-	-	-	50,712	-	50,712
9	10:Department Of Communication	271,021	(246,248)	24,773	24,773	-	100,000	246,248	346,248
10	<b>Total</b>	<b>615,303,550</b>	<b>-51,537,389</b>	<b>563,766,161</b>	<b>572,515,308</b>	<b>-8,749,147</b>	<b>378,029,950</b>	<b>51,537,389</b>	<b>429,567,339</b>

Actual Expenditure as a Percentage (%) of the final 2018/2019 Capital Adjustment Budget = **101.55%**

Actual Expenditure as a Percentage (%) of the 2018/2019 Capital Adjustment Budget before Roll-overs = **93.05%**

Council on 31 May 2019 also approved a capital budget of R378,029,950 for the 2019/2020 financial year as per directorate classification as set out in Table 2 above. Due to the capital budget roll-overs of R51,537,389 (capital commitments through tenders awarded and orders issued) the 2019/2020 1st capital adjustments budget now increases to R429,567,339 as set out in Table 2 above (Column I).

## 2.3 Capital Budget per Funding Source

Table 3 below depicts the same information as in Tables 1 and 2 above but only as per funding sources for the 2018/2019 and 2019/2020 financial years.

Table 3: Capital Adjustments Budget per Funding Source									
Serial No	Funding Description	Current Adjusted Budget 2018/2019	2018/2019 Roll-Over Commitments	Final 2018/2019 Capital Adjustment Budget	Actuals 30/06/2019	Positive / (Negative) Variances	2019/2020 Approved Budget	2018/2019 Roll-over Commitments	1st Capital Adjustment Budget 2019/2020
Column Reference	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
1	CRR	67,142,431	(6,749,353)	60,393,078	79,157,306	-18,764,228	8,881,650	6,749,353	15,631,003
2	External Loan	390,672,504	(33,662,886)	357,009,618	357,009,553	65	220,340,332	33,662,886	254,003,218
3	Grants	157,488,615	(11,125,150)	146,363,465	136,348,449	10,015,016	148,807,968	11,125,150	159,933,118
4	<b>Grand Total</b>	<b>615,303,550</b>	<b>(51,537,389)</b>	<b>563,766,161</b>	<b>572,515,308</b>	<b>-8,749,147</b>	<b>378,029,950</b>	<b>51,537,389</b>	<b>429,567,339</b>

## 2.4 Capital Budget per Department, Cost Centre and Capital Budget Item

The 2018/2019 final capital adjustments budget per department classification, cost centre and capital budget item description is attached as Appendix A to this report.

The 2019/2020 1st capital adjustments budget (roll-overs included) per department classification, cost centre and capital budget item description is attached as Appendix B to this report.

## 2.5 High Level Capital Budget Summary

The revised B-Schedules for the final 2018/2019 capital adjustments budget is attached as Appendix C to this report.

The revised B-Schedules for the 1st 2019/2020 capital adjustments budget (roll-overs included) is attached as Appendix D to this report.

## 3. HIGH LEVEL OPERATING ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET

Due to committed capital grants expenditure (human settlement, library and rural development grants) of R11,125,150 being involved, the 2018/2019 and 2019/2020 operational budgets also needs to be adjusted accordingly. The R11,125,150 is made up of the following projects:

Row Number	Capital Project	Grant	Amount (Rand)
Column Reference	A	B	C
1	Vlakkeland Electricity	Human Settlement	7,279,363
2	Basic Services: Schoongezicht Emergency Housing	Human Settlement	1,234,837
3	Basic Services: Lantana Housing Project	Human Settlement	1,021,184
4	Chicago Container Library	Library	89,885
5	Upgrading of Streets and Stormwater (Saron)	Rural Development	1,499,881
6	<b>Total: Grant Roll-overs</b>		<b>11,125,150</b>

The operating revenue of R2,375,470,141 (capital grants included) approved by Council on 27 February 2019 needs to be decreased with R11,125,150 to R2,364,344,991 for the 2018/2019 financial year.

The operating revenue of R2,532,427,123 (capital grants included) approved by Council on 31 May 2019 needs to be increased with R11,125,150 to R2,543,552,273 for the 2019/2020 financial year.



#### **4. RECOMMENDATIONS**

It is recommended that:

- 4.1 Council approves the committed capital expenditure roll-overs as reflected in Tables 1, 2 and 3 of the Capital Adjustments Budget Report;
- 4.2 Council approves the reasons for the committed roll-overs as reflected in Appendix A of the Capital Adjustments Budget Report;
- 4.3 The 2018/2019 adjustments capital budget of R615,303,550 approved by Council on 27 February 2019 be reduced with the committed capital expenditure roll-overs of R51,537,389 to R563,766,161 for the 2018/2019 financial year;
- 4.4 The 2019/2020 capital budget of R378,029,950 approved by Council on 31 May 2019 be increased with the committed capital expenditure roll-overs of R51,537,389 to R429,567,339 for the 2019/2020 financial year;
- 4.5 Council approve the funding sources as reflected in Table 3 of the Capital Adjustments Budget Report;
- 4.6 The operating revenue of R2,375,470,141 (capital grants included) approved by Council on 27 February 2019 be decreased with R11,125,150 to R2,364,344,991 for the 2018/2019 financial year; and
- 4.7 The operating revenue of R2,532,427,123 (capital grants included) approved by Council on 31 May 2019 be increased with R11,125,150 to R2,543,552,273 for the 2019/2020 financial year.

#### **5. APPENDICES**

- Appendix A: 2018/2019 Final Capital Adjustments Budget per Department, Cost Centre and Capital Budget Item
- Appendix B: 2019/2020 1<sup>st</sup> Capital Adjustments Budget per Department, Cost Centre and Capital Budget Item
- Appendix C: 2018/2019 B-Schedules for the Final Capital Adjustments Budget per Department, Cost Centre and Capital Budget Item
- Appendix D: 2019/2020 B-Schedules for the 1<sup>st</sup> Capital Adjustments Budget per Department, Cost Centre and Capital Budget Item

## **6. TABLES**

Table 1: Capital Adjustments Budget per GFS Classification

Table 2: Capital Adjustments Budget per Department/Division (Vote Classification)

Table 3: Capital Adjustments Budget per Funding Source

# **APPENDIX A:**

## **2018/2019 FINAL CAPITAL ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET PER DEPARTMENT, COST CENTRE AND CAPITAL BUDGET ITEM**

2018/2019 FINAL CAPITAL ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET PER DEPARTMENT, COST CENTRE AND CAPITAL BUDGET ITEM												
Row Number	Vote Number	Cost Centre Description	Funding Source	Capital Project Description	Current Capital Adjustment Budget Before Roll-Overs	Final 2018/2019 Roll-Over Commitments	Final 2018/2019 Capital Adjustment Budget	Actuals 30/06/2019	Savings / (Over-Expenditure)	Order / Roll Over Amount	Bid Decision / Order Number / Council Resolution	Reason for roll-over
Column Reference	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L
1	20106460024K50S5ZZWM	OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER	External Loans	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2	21106460020CR0S5ZZWM	OFFICE OF THE CHIEF AUDIT EXECUTIVE	CRR	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	59,506.00	-	59,506.00	59,505.81	0.19	-		
3	31106460022CR0S5ZZWM	OFFICE OF THE SENIOR MANAGER: LEGAL AND ADMINISTRATION	CRR	EXTENSION: RECORDS SYSTEM	165,590.00	-21,150.00	144,440.00	144,439.58	0.42	21,150.00	1068881	Order number 1068881 was created on 12/06/2019. Ordered goods were not invoiced and/or received by 30/06/2019 and the committed expenditure needs to be rolled-over to ensure that funds are available for payment of invoice/s when received in the 2019/2020 financial year. Payments made in the 2019/2020 financial year without rolled-over funds will lead to unauthorised expenditure in the 2019/2020 financial year.
4	31106460028CR0S5ZZWM	OFFICE OF THE SENIOR MANAGER: LEGAL AND ADMINISTRATION	CRR	C/O OFFICE FURNITURE	24,989.00	-	24,989.00	24,989.00	-	-		
5	3130646002RCR0S5ZZWM	ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT SERVICES DIVISION	CRR	CORPORATE: LABEL MAKER	585.00	-	585.00	585.00	-	-		
6	31506460022CR0S5ZZWM	OFFICE BUILDINGS: CIVIC CENTRE: ADMINISTRATION	CRR	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	40,991.00	-	40,991.00	40,990.88	0.12	-		
7	3150647002BCR0S4ZZWM	OFFICE BUILDINGS: CIVIC CENTRE: ADMINISTRATION	CRR	COMPUTER EQUIPMENT -NETWORK POINT	1,589.00	-	1,589.00	1,588.04	0.96	-		
8	31506492420CR6F1ZZWM	OFFICE BUILDINGS: CIVIC CENTRE: ADMINISTRATION	CRR	LAND: ACQUISITION ERF4616W	41,664.00	-	41,664.00	41,663.91	0.09	-		
9	31506564022CR7N1ZZWM	OFFICE BUILDINGS: CIVIC CENTRE: ADMINISTRATION	CRR	BUILDINGS: UPGRADING OF CIVIC CENTRE (ELECTRICITY)	272,059.00	-	272,059.00	272,058.19	0.81	-		
10	31506564022K57N1ZZWM	OFFICE BUILDINGS: CIVIC CENTRE: ADMINISTRATION	External Loans	BUILDINGS: UPGRADING OF CIVIC C (ELE	790,176.00	-58,898.00	731,278.00	731,277.82	0.18	58,898.00	1067645	Multi-year project. Order number 1067645 was created on 14/05/2019. Ordered goods/services were not invoiced and/or received by 30/06/2019 and the committed expenditure needs to be rolled-over to ensure that funds are available for payment of invoice/s when received in the 2019/2020 financial year. Payments made in the 2019/2020 financial year without rolled-over funds will lead to unauthorised expenditure in the 2019/2020 financial year.
11	31506564023K57N1ZZWM	OFFICE BUILDINGS: CIVIC CENTRE: ADMINISTRATION	External Loans	BUILDINGS: UPGRADING OF CIVIC CENTRE (AIRCONDITIONERS)	1,048,729.00	-	1,048,729.00	1,048,728.80	0.20	-		
12	31506564024CR7N1ZZWM	OFFICE BUILDINGS: CIVIC CENTRE: ADMINISTRATION	CRR	CIVIC CENTRE: OFFICE ALTERATIONS ALL FLOORS	3,994,535.00	-3,055.00	3,991,480.00	3,991,479.61	0.39	3,055.00	1057973	Multi-year project. Order number 1057973 was created on 02/10/2018. Ordered services/goods were not invoiced and/or received by 30/06/2019 and the committed expenditure needs to be rolled-over to ensure that funds are available for payment of invoice/s when received in the 2019/2020 financial year. Payments made in the 2019/2020 financial year without rolled-over funds will lead to unauthorised expenditure in the 2019/2020 financial year.
13	31546474020K57N1ZZ27	OFFICE BUILDINGS: WELLINGTON: ADMINISTRATION	External Loans	C/O BUILDINGS: UPGRADE WELLINGTON OFFICE	16,840.00	-	16,840.00	16,840.00	-	-		
14	31606474020CR9N1ZZWM	LAND AND BUILDINGS	CRR	P-CNIEU OP BLD MUNIC OFF	327,127.00	-	327,127.00	327,126.52	0.48	-		
15	32106191422CR0U6ZZWM	HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT DIVISION	CRR	ICT EQUIPMENT: HR SYSTEM	-	-	-	-	-	-		
16	32106191422K50U6ZZWM	HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT DIVISION	External Loans	ICT EQUIPMENT: HR SYSTEM	1,525,801.00	-	1,525,801.00	1,525,800.21	0.79	-		
17	32106456021CR0W1ZZWM	HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT DIVISION	CRR	ICT EQUIPMENT: TIME & ATTENDENCE SYS	37,358.00	-	37,358.00	37,357.09	0.91	-		
18	3210645602JK50W1ZZWM	HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT DIVISION	External Loans	C/O ICT EQUIPMENT: TIME & ATTENDENCE SYS	291,839.00	-	291,839.00	291,837.71	1.29	-		
19	3210646002CCR0S5ZZWM	HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT DIVISION	CRR	C/O OFFICE FURNITURE	13,503.00	-	13,503.00	13,502.50	0.50	-		
20	3210646002CK50S5ZZWM	HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT DIVISION	External Loans	C/O OFFICE FURNITURE	75,366.00	-	75,366.00	75,365.45	0.55	-		
21	32506191421CR0U6ZZWM	ORGANISATION EFFICIENCY IMPROVEMENT SECTION	CRR	INTANGIBLE ASSETS: ORGPLUS	144,452.00	-	144,452.00	144,451.04	0.96	-		
22	33106460023CR0S5ZZWM	INFORMATION COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY DIVISION	CRR	OFFICE EQUIPMENT: TELEPHONE HANDSETS	28,943.00	-	28,943.00	28,942.83	0.17	-		
23	33106460024K50S5ZZWM	INFORMATION COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY DIVISION	External Loans	PPE CO: FURN/OFF EQUIP - ACQUISITIONS	191,293.00	-	191,293.00	191,292.36	0.64	-		
24	3310646002ECR0S5ZZWM	INFORMATION COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY DIVISION	CRR	C/O OFFICE EQUIPMENT: TELEPHONE HANDSETS	2,263.00	-	2,263.00	2,262.58	0.42	-		

Row Number	Vote Number	Cost Centre Description	Funding Source	Capital Project Description	Current Capital Adjustment Budget Before Roll-Overs	Final 2018/2019 Roll-Over Commitments	Final 2018/2019 Capital Adjustment Budget	Actuals 30/06/2019	Savings / (Over-Expenditure)	Order / Roll Over Amount	Bid Decision / Order Number / Council Resolution	Reason for roll-over
Column Reference	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L
25	33106470020K50S4ZZWM	INFORMATION COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY DIVISION	External Loans	C/O ICT EQUIPMENT: COMPUTER RELATED (REP	144,866.00	-	144,866.00	144,865.20	0.80	-		
26	33106470021CR0S4ZZWM	INFORMATION COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY DIVISION	CRR	ICT EQUIPMENT: COMPUTER RELATED (NEW)	2,098,465.00	-	2,098,465.00	2,098,464.81	0.19	-		
27	33106470024K50S4ZZWM	INFORMATION COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY DIVISION	External Loans	ICT EQUIPMENT: COMPUTER RELATED (REPLACEMENTS)	902,325.00	-148,334.00	753,991.00	753,990.58	0.42	148,334.00	1059378	Order number 1059378 was created on 30/10/2018. Ordered goods were not invoiced and/or received by 30/06/2019 and the committed expenditure needs to be rolled-over to ensure that funds are available for payment of invoice/s when received in the 2019/2020 financial year. Payments made in the 2019/2020 financial year without rolled-over funds will lead to unauthorised expenditure in the 2019/2020 financial year.
28	33106470029CR0S4ZZWM	INFORMATION COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY DIVISION	CRR	C/O ICT EQUIPMENT: COMPUTER RELATED (NEW	577,784.00	-	577,784.00	577,783.59	0.41	-		
29	33106470029K50S4ZZWM	INFORMATION COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY DIVISION	External Loans	C/O ICT EQUIPMENT: COMPUTER RELATED (NEW	236,671.00	-	236,671.00	236,671.00	-	-		
30	33106471420CR502ZZWM	INFORMATION COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY DIVISION	CRR	ICT EQUIPMENT: COMMUNICATION NETWORK (OPTIC FIBRE)	949,440.00	-336,261.00	613,179.00	613,178.31	0.69	336,261.00	1062586; 1062587	Multi-year project. Order numbers 1062586 and 1062587 were created on 11/01/2019. Ordered goods were not invoiced and/or received by 30/06/2019 and the committed expenditure needs to be rolled-over to ensure that funds are available for payment of invoice/s when received in the 2019/2020 financial year. Payments made in the 2019/2020 financial year without rolled-over funds will lead to unauthorised expenditure in the 2019/2020 financial year.
31	33106471422K5502ZZWM	INFORMATION COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY DIVISION	External Loans	ICT EQUIPMENT:COMMUNIC NETWORK(OPTIC FIBRE)	1,859,916.00	-1,859,916.00	-	-	-	1,859,916.00	1062587	Multi-year project. Order number 1062587 was created on 11/01/2019. Ordered goods were not invoiced and/or received by 30/06/2019 and the committed expenditure needs to be rolled-over to ensure that funds are available for payment of invoice/s when received in the 2019/2020 financial year. Payments made in the 2019/2020 financial year without rolled-over funds will lead to unauthorised expenditure in the 2019/2020 financial year.
32	33106471424CR502ZZWM	INFORMATION COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY DIVISION	CRR	ICT EQUIPMENT: COMMUNICATION NETWORK	289,148.00	-18,093.00	271,055.00	271,054.95	0.05	18,093.00	1062587	Multi-year project. Order number 1062587 was created on 11/01/2019. Ordered goods were not invoiced and/or received by 30/06/2019 and the committed expenditure needs to be rolled-over to ensure that funds are available for payment of invoice/s when received in the 2019/2020 financial year. Payments made in the 2019/2020 financial year without rolled-over funds will lead to unauthorised expenditure in the 2019/2020 financial year.
33	33106471425K5502ZZWM	INFORMATION COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY DIVISION	External Loans	C/O ICT EQUIPMENT: COMMUNICATION NETWORK	640,765.00	-	640,765.00	640,764.42	0.58	-		
34	33316474020CR9N1ZZWM	ICT OPERATIONS & SUPPORT MAINTENANCE SECTION	CRR	P-CNIEU OP BLD MUNIC OFF	5,779.00	-	5,779.00	5,778.28	0.72	-		
35	34206460021CR0S5ZZWM	COMMUNICATION SECTION	CRR	OFFICE FURNITURE	246,248.00	-246,248.00	-	-	-	246,248.00	1069388; 1069392; 1069398; 1069399; 1069431	Order numbers 1069388, 1069392, 1069398, 1069399 and 1069431 were created on 24/06/2019, 25/06/2019 and 26/06/2019 respectively. Ordered goods were not invoiced and/or received by 30/06/2019 and the committed expenditure needs to be rolled-over to ensure that funds are available for payment of invoice/s when received in the 2019/2020 financial year. Payments made in the 2019/2020 financial year without rolled-over funds will lead to unauthorised expenditure in the 2019/2020 financial year.
36	34206460022CR0S5ZZWM	COMMUNICATION SECTION	CRR	OFFICE EQUIPMENT (CAMERAS)	24,773.00	-	24,773.00	24,773.00	-	-		
37	3603647352DCR0JDZZ43	Ward 3	CRR	C/O W3/P :OUTDOOR GYM EQUIPMENT - FOXGLO	22,081.00	-	22,081.00	22,081.00	-	-		
38	3622647352ECR0JDZZ62	Ward 22	CRR	C/O W22/P :OUTDOOR GYM EQUIP - 4 PARKS	11,041.00	-	11,041.00	11,040.50	0.50	-		
39	3628645602KCR0W1ZZ68	Ward 28	CRR	C/O W28 - CONTAINERS - ECD SONOP / RONWE	40,000.00	-	40,000.00	40,000.00	-	-		
40	40106460020CR0S5ZZWM	OFFICE OF THE EXECUTIVE MANAGER: COMMUNITY SERVICES	CRR	P-CNIN FURN & OFF EQUIP	1,577.00	-	1,577.00	1,576.75	0.25	-		
41	41106456020CR0W1ZZWM	OFFICE OF THE SENIOR MANAGER: PARKS , SPORT AND RECREATION AND CEMETERIES	CRR	MACHINERY & EQUIPMENT	46,325.00	-	46,325.00	46,324.34	0.66	-		
42	41106460021CR0S5ZZWM	OFFICE OF THE SENIOR MANAGER: PARKS , SPORT AND RECREATION AND CEMETERIES	CRR	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	25,100.00	-	25,100.00	25,100.00	-	-		
43	41276473520K59IAZZWM	WELLINGTON CEMETERIES: ADMINISTRATION	External Loans	WALL AT CHAMPAGNE CEMETERY	-	-	-	-	-	-		

Row Number	Vote Number	Cost Centre Description	Funding Source	Capital Project Description	Current Capital Adjustment Budget Before Roll-Overs	Final 2018/2019 Roll-Over Commitments	Final 2018/2019 Capital Adjustment Budget	Actuals 30/06/2019	Savings / (Over-Expenditure)	Order / Roll Over Amount	Bid Decision / Order Number / Council Resolution	Reason for roll-over
Column Reference	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L
44	41276563520K59IAZZWM	WELLINGTON CEMETERIES: ADMINISTRATION	External Loans	WALL AT CHAMPAGNE STREET CEMETERY	1,673,914.00	-64,348.00	1,609,566.00	1,609,565.21	0.79	64,348.00	1067856	Multi-year project. Order number 1067856 was created on 17/05/2019. Ordered services/goods were not invoiced and/or received by 30/06/2019 and the committed expenditure needs to be rolled-over to ensure that funds are available for payment of invoices when received in the 2019/2020 financial year. Payments made in the 2019/2020 financial year without rolled-over funds will lead to unauthorised expenditure in the 2019/2020 financial year.
45	41426473520CR9ICZZWM	PAARL PARKS: MAINTENANCE	CRR	UPGRADING OF PARKS AND MAIN ROUTES	677,923.00	-	677,923.00	677,922.95	0.05	-		
46	4142656352NCR9ICZZWM	PAARL PARKS: MAINTENANCE	CRR	UPGRADING OF PARKS AND MAIN ROADS	808,043.00	-350,000.00	458,043.00	458,042.43	0.57	350,000.00	1069168	Multi-year project. Order number 1069168 was created on 20/06/2019. Ordered services/goods were not invoiced and/or received by 30/06/2019 and the committed expenditure needs to be rolled-over to ensure that funds are available for payment of invoice/s when received in the 2019/2020 financial year. Payments made in the 2019/2020 financial year without rolled-over funds will lead to unauthorised expenditure in the 2019/2020 financial year.
47	41446456020CR0W1ZZWM	WELLINGTON PARKS: MAINTENANCE	CRR	P-CNIN MACHINERY & EQUIP	2,694.00	-	2,694.00	2,694.00	-	-		
48	41476473522CR9ICZZ12	ARBORETUM: ADMINISTRATION	CRR	UPGRADING OF ARBORETUM	242,634.00	-	242,634.00	242,634.00	-	-		
49	41496470020CR0S4ZZWM	PAARL MOUNTAIN NATURE RESERVE: ADMINISTRATION	CRR	P-CNIN COMPUTER EQUIP	777.00	-	777.00	776.48	0.52	-		
50	4149647352FCR9JEZZ12	PAARL MOUNTAIN NATURE RESERVE: ADMINISTRATION	CRR	C/O UPGRADING OF PAARL MOUNTAIN RESERVE	76,326.00	-	76,326.00	76,325.91	0.09	-		
51	41606473524CR9M2ZZWM	SWIMMING POOLS: ADMINISTRATION	CRR	UPGRADE SWIMMING POOL & EQUIPMENT	272,309.00	-98,654.00	173,655.00	173,655.00	-	98,654.00	1068440	Multi-year project. Order number 1068440 was created on 04/06/2019. Ordered services/goods were not invoiced and/or received by 30/06/2019 and the committed expenditure needs to be rolled-over to ensure that funds are available for payment of invoice/s when received in the 2019/2020 financial year. Payments made in the 2019/2020 financial year without rolled-over funds will lead to unauthorised expenditure in the 2019/2020 financial year.
52	4160656352HCR9M2ZZWM	SWIMMING POOLS: ADMINISTRATION	CRR	UPGRADE SWIMMING POOLS	1,534,875.00	-726,146.00	808,729.00	808,728.23	0.77	726,146.00	1064601; 1068656; 1068811	Multi-year project. Order numbers 1064601, 1068656 and 1068811 were created on 06/03/2019, 07/06/2019 and 11/06/2019 respectively. Ordered services/goods were not invoiced and/or received by 30/06/2019 and the committed expenditure needs to be rolled-over to ensure that funds are available for payment of invoice/s when received in the 2019/2020 financial year. Payments made in the 2019/2020 financial year without rolled-over funds will lead to unauthorised expenditure in the 2019/2020 financial year.
53	41626473520K59M2ZZ12	PAARL SPORTS GROUNDS: ADMINISTRATION	External Loans	UPGRADE FAIRYLAND SPORTS FACILITY	-	-	-	-	-	-		
54	41626473521FD9M2ZZWM	PAARL SPORTS GROUNDS: ADMINISTRATION	Grants	SPORT GRANT	-	-	-	-	-	-		
55	41626473523CR9M2ZZ12	PAARL SPORTS GROUNDS: ADMINISTRATION	CRR	ORLEANS PARK SPORTFIELDS (LIGHTS)	-	-	-	-	-	-		
56	41626473523K50M2ZZWM	PAARL SPORTS GROUNDS: ADMINISTRATION	External Loans	TENNIS COURTS AND CLUBHOUSE (BOY LOUW)	-	-	-	-	-	-		
57	41626473524K50M2ZZWM	PAARL SPORTS GROUNDS: ADMINISTRATION	External Loans	WORLD CYCLING CENTRE AFRICA (WCCA) (MBX TRACK)	-	-	-	-	-	-		
58	41626473525K59M2ZZ22	PAARL SPORTS GROUNDS: ADMINISTRATION	External Loans	UPGRADING OF FAIRYLAND SPORT FACILITY	-	-	-	-	-	-		
59	41626473527CR9M2ZZ12	PAARL SPORTS GROUNDS: ADMINISTRATION	CRR	PARYS SPORTFIELDS	-	-	-	-	-	-		
60	41626473528K59M2ZZ12	PAARL SPORTS GROUNDS: ADMINISTRATION	External Loans	DEVELOPMENT OF DE KRAAL SPORT COMPLEX	-	-	-	-	-	-		
61	4162647352AK59M2ZZ12	PAARL SPORTS GROUNDS: ADMINISTRATION	External Loans	UPGRADING OF FAURE STREET SPORTS STADIUM	-	-	-	-	-	-		
62	4162647352BCR9M2ZZ12	PAARL SPORTS GROUNDS: ADMINISTRATION	CRR	INSTALL IRRIGATION AT BOY LOUW RUGBY FIELDS	-	-	-	-	-	-		
63	4162647352CED9M2ZZ26	PAARL SPORTS GROUNDS: ADMINISTRATION	Grants	UPGRADING OF MBEKWENI B AND C SPORTS FIELDS (MIG)	6,831,538.00	-	6,831,538.00	6,831,538.00	-	-		

Row Number	Vote Number	Cost Centre Description	Funding Source	Capital Project Description	Current Capital Adjustment Budget Before Roll-Overs	Final 2018/2019 Roll-Over Commitments	Final 2018/2019 Capital Adjustment Budget	Actuals 30/06/2019	Savings / (Over-Expenditure)	Order / Roll Over Amount	Bid Decision / Order Number / Council Resolution	Reason for roll-over
Column Reference	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L
64	4162647352GK59M2ZZ12	PAARL SPORTS GROUNDS: ADMINISTRATION	External Loans	DEVELOPMENT OF DE KRAAL SPORT COMPLE	8,442,982.00	-5,995,937.00	2,447,045.00	2,447,044.39	0.61	5,995,937.00	1066346	Multi-year project. Order number 1066346 was created on 12/04/2019. Ordered services/goods were not invoiced and/or received by 30/06/2019 and the committed expenditure needs to be rolled-over to ensure that funds are available for payment of invoice/s when received in the 2019/2020 financial year. Payments made in the 2019/2020 financial year without rolled-over funds will lead to unauthorised expenditure in the 2019/2020 financial year.
65	4162647352JK59M2ZZ12	PAARL SPORTS GROUNDS: ADMINISTRATION	External Loans	UPGRADING OF FAURE STREET SPORTS STA	931,252.00	-54,261.00	876,991.00	876,990.74	0.26	54,261.00	1063985	Multi-year project. Order number 1063985 was created on 18/02/2019. Ordered services/goods were not invoiced and/or received by 30/06/2019 and the committed expenditure needs to be rolled-over to ensure that funds are available for payment of invoices when received in the 2019/2020 financial year. Payments made in the 2019/2020 financial year without rolled-over funds will lead to unauthorised expenditure in the 2019/2020 financial year.
66	41626563521CR9M2ZZWM	PAARL SPORTS GROUNDS: ADMINISTRATION	CRR	FACILITIES FOR SPORT ACADEMY AT DALJOSAPHAT STADIUM (SPORT)(RETENTION)	298,390.00	-	298,390.00	298,378.16	11.84	-		
67	4162656352ACR9M2ZZ12	PAARL SPORTS GROUNDS: ADMINISTRATION	CRR	ORLEANS SPORTFIELDS (LIGHTS)	-	-	-	-	-	-		
68	4162656352BCR9M2ZZ12	PAARL SPORTS GROUNDS: ADMINISTRATION	CRR	INSTALL IRRIGATION AT BOY LOUW RUGBY FIE	995,461.00	-	995,461.00	995,460.38	0.62	-		
69	4162656352CK59M2ZZ12	PAARL SPORTS GROUNDS: ADMINISTRATION	External Loans	DAL SPORTS STADIUM: UPGRADING FACILITY	2,526,428.00	-213,100.00	2,313,328.00	2,313,327.08	0.92	213,100.00	1068855	Multi-year project. Order number 1068855 was created on 12/06/2019. Ordered services/goods were not invoiced and/or received by 30/06/2019 and the committed expenditure needs to be rolled-over to ensure that funds are available for payment of invoice/s when received in the 2019/2020 financial year. Payments made in the 2019/2020 financial year without rolled-over funds will lead to unauthorised expenditure in the 2019/2020 financial year.
70	4162656352DFD9M2ZZWM	PAARL SPORTS GROUNDS: ADMINISTRATION	Grants	NEW ORLEANS SPORTFIELDS CRICKET PITCH AND SITE SCREEN	198,261.00	-	198,261.00	140,000.00	58,261.00	-		Due to the fact that there was no committed expenditure at year-end, the unspent portion of the grant cannot be treated as a roll-over. The department will request that the unspent portion be reallocated in the 2019/2020 financial year, and if successful, the allocation will be dealt with through a Special Adjustments Budget.
71	4162656352EK50M2ZZWM	PAARL SPORTS GROUNDS: ADMINISTRATION	External Loans	WORLD CYCLING CENTRE AFRICE (WCCA) (BMX	684,579.00	-	684,579.00	684,578.14	0.86	-		
72	4162656352FK50M2ZZWM	PAARL SPORTS GROUNDS: ADMINISTRATION	External Loans	TENNIS COURTS AND CLUBHOUSE (BOY LOUW)	-	-	-	-	-	-		
73	4162656352GCR9M2ZZ12	PAARL SPORTS GROUNDS: ADMINISTRATION	CRR	PARYS SPORTFIELDS	599,721.00	-	599,721.00	599,720.50	0.50	-		
74	4162656352JK59M2ZZ12	PAARL SPORTS GROUNDS: ADMINISTRATION	External Loans	FAURE STADIUM: NEW RUGBY POLES AND SCORE	173,500.00	-	173,500.00	173,500.00	-	-		
75	4162656352LK59M2ZZ22	PAARL SPORTS GROUNDS: ADMINISTRATION	External Loans	DE KRAAL: CONSTR FACILITY MUSEUM AND CLU	42,314.00	-	42,314.00	42,314.04	-0.04	-		
76	41646473526K59M2ZZ13	WELLINGTON SPORTS GROUNDS: ADMINISTRATION	External Loans	PELIKAAN PARK: UPGRADE FACILITY	-	-	-	-	-	-		
77	4164647352KK59JDZZ27	WELLINGTON SPORTS GROUNDS: ADMINISTRATION	External Loans	C/O PELIKAAN PARK: UPGRADE FACILITY	173,617.00	-	173,617.00	173,616.97	0.03	-		
78	4164647352LCR9JDZZ27	WELLINGTON SPORTS GROUNDS: ADMINISTRATION	CRR	C/O UPGRADE NEWTON SPORT FACILITY	1,258,626.00	-	1,258,626.00	1,258,626.00	-	-		
79	4164647352MCR9M2ZZ27	WELLINGTON SPORTS GROUNDS: ADMINISTRATION	CRR	C/O PELIKAAN PARK: UPGRADE FACILITY	401,563.00	-	401,563.00	401,562.67	0.33	-		
80	41646563527CR9M2ZZ27	WELLINGTON SPORTS GROUNDS: ADMINISTRATION	CRR	UPGRADE NEWTON SPORT FACILITY	999,157.00	-743,500.00	255,657.00	255,656.41	0.59	743,500.00	1068439; 1069264	Multi-year project. Order numbers 1068439 and 1069264 were created on 04/06/2019 and 21/06/2019 respectively. Ordered services/goods were not invoiced and/or received by 30/06/2019 and the committed expenditure needs to be rolled-over to ensure that funds are available for payment of invoices when rceived in the 2019/2020 financial year. Payments made in the 2019/2020 financial year without rolled-over funds will lead to unauthorised expenditure in the 2019/2020 financial year.
81	4164656352MK59M2ZZ27	WELLINGTON SPORTS GROUNDS: ADMINISTRATION	External Loans	PELIKAAN PARK: UPGRADE FACILITY	3,500,000.00	-324,455.00	3,175,545.00	3,175,544.38	0.62	324,455.00	1069356	Multi-year project. Order number 1069356 was created on 25/06/2019. Ordered services/goods were not invoiced and/or received by 30/06/2019 and the committed expenditure needs to be rolled-over to ensure that funds are available for payment of invoice/s when received in the 2019/2020 financial year. Payments made in the 2019/2020 financial year without rolled-over funds will lead to unauthorised expenditure in the 2019/2020 financial year.



Row Number	Vote Number	Cost Centre Description	Funding Source	Capital Project Description	Current Capital Adjustment Budget Before Roll-Overs	Final 2018/2019 Roll-Over Commitments	Final 2018/2019 Capital Adjustment Budget	Actuals 30/06/2019	Savings / (Over-Expenditure)	Order / Roll Over Amount	Bid Decision / Order Number / Council Resolution	Reason for roll-over
Column Reference	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L
82	41706456020CR0W1ZZWM	PAARL PLAYGROUNDS: ADMINISTRATION	CRR	P-CNIN MACHINERY & EQUIP	3,166.00	-	3,166.00	3,165.13	0.87	-		
83	41706460020CR0S5ZZWM	PAARL PLAYGROUNDS: ADMINISTRATION	CRR	P-CNIN FURN & OFF EQUIP	3,738.00	-	3,738.00	3,737.39	0.61	-		
84	41706563521CR0M2ZZWM	PAARL PLAYGROUNDS: ADMINISTRATION	CRR	PLAYGROUNDS: DEVELOPMENT	905,780.00	-404,106.00	501,674.00	501,673.45	0.55	404,106.00	1069229; 1069230; 1069232; 1069550	Multi-year project. Order numbers 1069229, 1069230 and 1069232 were created on 20/06/2019 and order number 1069550 was created on 28/06/2019. Ordered services/goods were not invoiced and/or received by 30/06/2019 and the committed expenditure needs to be rolled-over to ensure that funds are available for payment of invoice/s when received in the 2019/2020 financial year. Payments made in the 2019/2020 financial year without rolled-over funds will lead to unauthorised expenditure in the 2019/2020 financial year.
85	41806456020CR0W1ZZWM	TREES, IRRIGATION & PESTICIDES: ADMINISTRATION	CRR	P-CNIN MACHINERY & EQUIP	725.00	-	725.00	725.00	-	-		
86	41806473520CR9ICZZ12	TREES, IRRIGATION & PESTICIDES: ADMINISTRATION	CRR	UPGRADE VICTORIA PARK (PAARL)	204,310.00	-	204,310.00	204,310.00	-	-		
87	41816456020CR0W1ZZWM	TREES, IRRIGATION & PESTICIDES: MAINTENANCE	CRR	P-CNIN MACHINERY & EQUIP	8,130.00	-	8,130.00	8,129.22	0.78	-		
88	41816460020CR0S5ZZWM	TREES, IRRIGATION & PESTICIDES: MAINTENANCE	CRR	P-CNIN FURN & OFF EQUIP	6,519.00	-	6,519.00	6,518.26	0.74	-		
89	4221645602LK50W1ZZWM	DRAKENSTEIN REFUSE REMOVAL: ADMINISTRATION	External Loans	C/O EQUIPMENT GENERAL: SKIPS	248,662.00	-	248,662.00	248,662.00	-	-		
90	4221645602PK50W1ZZWM	DRAKENSTEIN REFUSE REMOVAL: ADMINISTRATION	External Loans	WHEELIE BINS	2,269,189.00	-	2,269,189.00	2,269,188.48	0.52	-		
91	42236450021K5184ZZWM	REFUSE REMOVAL ILLEGAL DUMPING: ADMINISTRATION	External Loans	MINI DROP OFF FACILITIES	193,304.00	-	193,304.00	193,304.00	-	-		
92	42236450022K5321ZZWM	REFUSE REMOVAL ILLEGAL DUMPING: ADMINISTRATION	External Loans	CONSTRUCTION OF THE WELLINGTON LANDFILL SITE	185,637.00	-	185,637.00	185,637.00	-	-		
93	42236456020K50W1ZZWM	REFUSE REMOVAL ILLEGAL DUMPING: ADMINISTRATION	External Loans	MACHINERY & EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-		
94	4233645602NK50W1ZZWM	PUBLIC SPACES: ADMINISTRATION	External Loans	STREET REFUSE BINS	190,000.00	-	190,000.00	190,000.00	-	-		
95	42376563521CR9H1ZZWM	PUBLIC FACILITIES: ADMINISTRATION	CRR	UPGRADING PUBLIC FACILITIES	-	-	-	-	-	-		
96	4310646002PK50S5ZZWM	OFFICE OF THE DEPUTY EXECUTIVE MANAGER: PROTECTION SERVICES	External Loans	P-CNIN FURN & OFF EQUIP	2,880.00	-	2,880.00	2,880.00	-	-		
97	4310647352NK50ICZZ15	OFFICE OF THE DEPUTY EXECUTIVE MANAGER: PROTECTION SERVICES	External Loans	C/O ANIMAL POUND: SARON	135,413.00	-	135,413.00	135,412.83	0.17	-		
98	43226564021CR9N1ZZWM	TRAFFIC LAW ENFORCEMENT SECTION	CRR	TRAFFIC HQ	441,491.00	-	441,491.00	441,490.65	0.35	-		
99	4340645602FK50W1ZZWM	MUNICIPAL LAW ENFORCEMENT & SECURITY SECTION	External Loans	WEAPONS (LAW ENFORCEMENTS)	49,245.00	-49,245.00	-	-	-	49,245.00	1066332	Order number 1066332 was created on 12/04/2019. Ordered goods were not invoiced and/or received by 30/06/2019 and the committed expenditure needs to be rolled-over to ensure that funds are available for payment of invoice/s when received in the 2019/2020 financial year. Payments made in the 2019/2020 financial year without rolled-over funds will lead to unauthorised expenditure in the 2019/2020 financial year.
100	43606420421CR0X1ZZWM	FIRE AND RESCUE SERVICES	CRR	FIRE FIGHTING VEHICLE	2,027,389.00	-1,263,776.00	763,613.00	763,613.00	-	1,263,776.00	1065720; 1065721	Order numbers 1065720 and 1065721 were created on 01/04/2019. Ordered goods were not invoiced and/or received by 30/06/2019 and the committed expenditure needs to be rolled-over to ensure that funds are available for payment of invoice/s when received in the 2019/2020 financial year. Payments made in the 2019/2020 financial year without rolled-over funds will lead to unauthorised expenditure in the 2019/2020 financial year.
101	43606420425FJ0X1ZZWM	FIRE AND RESCUE SERVICES	Grants	FIRE FIGHTING VEHICLE	1,289,565.00	-	1,289,565.00	1,289,565.00	-	-		
102	43606456021CR0W1ZZWM	FIRE AND RESCUE SERVICES	CRR	AIRCONDITIONERS	-	-	-	-	-	-		
103	43606456022CR0W1ZZWM	FIRE AND RESCUE SERVICES	CRR	CCTV CAMERAS	26,054.00	-26,054.00	-	-	-	26,054.00	1067764	Order number 1067764 was created on 22/03/2019. Ordered goods were not invoiced and/or received by 30/06/2019 and the committed expenditure needs to be rolled-over to ensure that funds are available for payment of invoice/s when received in the 2019/2020 financial year. Payments made in the 2019/2020 financial year without rolled-over funds will lead to unauthorised expenditure in the 2019/2020 financial year.



Row Number	Vote Number	Cost Centre Description	Funding Source	Capital Project Description	Current Capital Adjustment Budget Before Roll-Overs	Final 2018/2019 Roll-Over Commitments	Final 2018/2019 Capital Adjustment Budget	Actuals 30/06/2019	Savings / (Over-Expenditure)	Order / Roll Over Amount	Bid Decision / Order Number / Council Resolution	Reason for roll-over
Column Reference	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L
104	43606456023CROW1ZZWM	FIRE AND RESCUE SERVICES	CRR	MACHINERY & EQUIPMENT	131,540.00	-	131,540.00	131,539.56	0.44	-		
105	4360645602GK50W1ZZWM	FIRE AND RESCUE SERVICES	External Loans	SMOKE ALARM DETECTORS	88,833.00	-	88,833.00	88,832.57	0.43	-		
106	43606460023CROS5ZZWM	FIRE AND RESCUE SERVICES	CRR	AIRCONDITIONERS	57,200.00	-	57,200.00	57,200.00	-	-		
107	43606471423K5502ZZWM	FIRE AND RESCUE SERVICES	External Loans	FIBRE CONNECTION TO BREDASTR - DISASTER MANAGEMENT CENTER	653,102.00	-125,163.00	527,939.00	527,938.52	0.48	125,163.00	1063224	Multi-year project. Order number 1063224 was created on 04/02/2019. Ordered goods were not invoiced and/or received by 30/06/2019 and the committed expenditure needs to be rolled-over to ensure that funds are available for payment of invoice/s when received in the 2019/2020 financial year. Payments made in the 2019/2020 financial year without rolled-over funds will lead to unauthorised expenditure in the 2019/2020 financial year.
108	43606474021K59N1ZZWM	FIRE AND RESCUE SERVICES	External Loans	C/O DISASTER MANAGEMENT - CONTROL ROOM	216,551.00	-	216,551.00	216,550.75	0.25	-		
109	43606563522K59H5ZZWM	FIRE AND RESCUE SERVICES	External Loans	DISASTER MANAGEMENT - CONTROL ROOM	-	-	-	-	-	-		
110	4514645602HK50W1ZZWM	HOUSING ADMINISTRATION: PAARL EAST & WELLINGTON	External Loans	EMERGENCY HOUSING UNITS (NUTEC)	1,508,522.00	-662,399.00	846,123.00	846,122.36	0.64	662,399.00	1061309; 1066391; 1066810	Order numbers 1061309, 1066391 and 1066810 were created on 30/11/2018, 15/04/2019 and 24/04/2019. Ordered goods were not invoiced and/or received by 30/06/2019 and the committed expenditure needs to be rolled-over to ensure that funds are available for payment of invoice/s when received in the 2019/2020 financial year. Payments made in the 2019/2020 financial year without rolled-over funds will lead to unauthorised expenditure in the 2019/2020 financial year.
111	45146460020K50S5ZZWM	HOUSING ADMINISTRATION: PAARL EAST & WELLINGTON	External Loans	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	17,335.00	-	17,335.00	17,334.22	0.78	-		
112	4514647242NK5551ZZWM	HOUSING ADMINISTRATION: PAARL EAST & WELLINGTON	External Loans	APRONS AROUND FLATS	1,713,490.00	-	1,713,490.00	1,713,489.62	0.38	-		
113	45146564021K50N1ZZ22	HOUSING ADMINISTRATION: PAARL EAST & WELLINGTON	External Loans	BUILDINGS: ERECTION OF NEW OFFICES IN PAARL EAST	9,415,721.00	-3,289,455.00	6,126,266.00	6,126,265.35	0.65	3,289,455.00	1055007; 1064885; 1064886	Multi-year project. Order numbers 1055007, 1064885 and 1064886 were created on 13/08/2018, 12/03/2019 and 12/03/2019. Ordered services/goods were not invoiced and/or received by 30/06/2019 and the committed expenditure needs to be rolled-over to ensure that funds are available for payment of invoice/s when received in the 2019/2020 financial year. Payments made in the 2019/2020 financial year without rolled-over funds will lead to unauthorised expenditure in the 2019/2020 financial year.
114	45146564021K57R2ZZWM	HOUSING ADMINISTRATION: PAARL EAST & WELLINGTON	External Loans	UPGRADING OWN RENTAL STOCK	1,262,298.00	-823,074.00	439,224.00	439,223.03	0.97	823,074.00	1061223; 1069548; 1069549; 1069551	Multi-year project. Order numbers 1061223, 1069548, 1069549 and 1069551 were created on 28/11/2018, 28/06/2019, 28/06/2019 and 28/06/2019. Ordered services/goods were not invoiced and/or received by 30/06/2019 and the committed expenditure needs to be rolled-over to ensure that funds are available for payment of invoice/s when received in the 2019/2020 financial year. Payments made in the 2019/2020 financial year without rolled-over funds will lead to unauthorised expenditure in the 2019/2020 financial year.
115	4514656402CCR9N1ZZ22	HOUSING ADMINISTRATION: PAARL EAST & WELLINGTON	CRR	C/O P-CNIEU OP BLD MUNIC OFF	1,902,303.00	-	1,902,303.00	1,902,302.63	0.37	-		
116	4514656402CK59N1ZZ22	HOUSING ADMINISTRATION: PAARL EAST & WELLINGTON	External Loans	P-CNIEU OP BLD MUNIC OFF	527,643.00	-8,417.00	519,226.00	519,225.48	0.52	8,417.00	1059301	Order number 1059301 was created on 29/10/2018. Ordered goods were not invoiced and/or received by 30/06/2019 and the committed expenditure needs to be rolled-over to ensure that funds are available for payment of invoice/s when received in the 2019/2020 financial year. Payments made in the 2019/2020 financial year without rolled-over funds will lead to unauthorised expenditure in the 2019/2020 financial year.
117	45166432423EX537ZZ26	HOUSING ADMINISTRATION: MBEKWENI	Grants	HOUSING DELIVERY: VLAKKELAND ELECTRICITY	17,325,000.00	-7,279,363.00	10,045,637.00	9,925,806.08	119,830.92	7,279,363.00		Multi-year project. Order number 1067628 was created on 13/05/2019. Ordered services/goods were not invoiced and/or received by 30/06/2019 and the committed expenditure needs to be rolled-over to ensure that funds are available for payment of invoice/s when received in the 2019/2020 financial year. Payments made in the 2019/2020 financial year without rolled-over funds will lead to unauthorised expenditure in the 2019/2020 financial year. The project, compared with the original budgeted amount of R17,325,000, realised a saving of R119,830.92 or 0.69%.
118	45166449426EX5D2ZZ26	HOUSING ADMINISTRATION: MBEKWENI	Grants	C/O HOUSING DELIVERY: SEWERAGE GRANT	110,364.00	-	110,364.00	-	110,364.00	-		Due to the urgency to speed up the implementation of the flagship project at Vlakkeland and additional allocation of R30 million was agreed to with the Department of Human Settlements and gazetted over two financial years. Tender was awarded in 2017/2018 and implemented with a R20 million grant allocation and R10 million own funding. The saving of R110,364 relates to actual expenditure in 2017/2018 (bridging funding from own sources) and the R10 million grant allocation gazetted in 2018/2019. The correction of funding sources will be processed and disclosed in the 2018/2019 Annual Financial Statements.

Row Number	Vote Number	Cost Centre Description	Funding Source	Capital Project Description	Current Capital Adjustment Budget Before Roll-Overs	Final 2018/2019 Roll-Over Commitments	Final 2018/2019 Capital Adjustment Budget	Actuals 30/06/2019	Savings / (Over-Expenditure)	Order / Roll Over Amount	Bid Decision / Order Number / Council Resolution	Reason for roll-over
Column Reference	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L
119	4516644942FEX5D2ZZ12	HOUSING ADMINISTRATION: MBEKWENI	Grants	HOUSING DELIVERY: VLAKKELAND CIVIL SERVICES	7,965,163.00	-	7,965,163.00	2,153,145.21	5,812,017.79	-		Due to the urgency to speed up the implementation of the flagship project at Vlakkeland and additional allocation of R30 million was agreed to with the Department of Human Settlements and gazetted over two financial years. Tender was awarded in 2017/2018 and implemented with a R20 million grant allocation and R10 million own funding. The saving of R5,812,017.79 relates to actual expenditure in 2017/2018 (bridging funding from own sources) and the R10 million grant allocation gazetted in 2018/2019. The correction of funding sources will be processed and disclosed in the 2018/2019 Annual Financial Statements.
120	4516647242AEX361ZZ26	HOUSING ADMINISTRATION: MBEKWENI	Grants	C/O VLAKKELAND INTERSECTION UPGRADE (GRANT)	10,462,035.00	-	10,462,035.00	10,021,882.98	440,152.02	-		Multi-year project completed. Actual expenditure amounted to R10,021,882.98 compared with the budgeted expenditure of R10,462,035.00 for the 2018/2019 financial year. Total project budgeted allocation amounted to R17,500,000.00 and total actual expenditure of R17,059,847.98 over the two financial years realised a saving of R440,152.02 or 2.51%. The savings will be utilised for the Vlakkeland project with the permission of the Department of Human Settlements.
121	4570644942LEX5D2ZZ26	HOUSING PROJECTS DIVISION	Grants	BASIC SERVICES: SCHOONGESIGHT EMERGENCY HOUSING PROJECT (GRANT)	7,034,837.00	-1,234,837.00	5,800,000.00	2,410,665.90	3,389,334.10	1,234,837.00	1067328; 1067976	Multi-year project. Order numbers 1067328 and 1067976 were created on 07/05/2019 and 20/05/2019. Ordered services/goods were not invoiced and/or received by 30/06/2019 and the committed expenditure needs to be rolled-over to ensure that funds are available for payment of invoice/s when received in the 2019/2020 financial year. Payments made in the 2019/2020 financial year without rolled-over funds will lead to unauthorised expenditure in the 2019/2020 financial year. The project, compared with the original budget amount of R7,034,837, realised a saving of R3,389,334 or 48.18% due to order commitments that could not be processed as a result of the funding agreement with the Department of Human Settlements that was not finalised at year-end. The funding agreement for R16.9 million with the Department of Human Settlements for infrastructure at Schoongezicht in the 2019/2020 financial year should be concluded in September 2019 and a Special Adjustments Budget for the transferring of HSDG funds from the Operational Budget to the Capital Budget will have to follow. A contractor will be procured through the normal Supply Chain Management processes.
122	4570644942LK55D2ZZ26	HOUSING PROJECTS DIVISION	External Loans	BASIC SERVICES: SCHOONGESIGHT EMERGENCY HOUSING PROJECT	2,939,537.00	-1,784,580.00	1,154,957.00	1,154,956.97	0.03	1,784,580.00	1065651	Multi-year project. Order number 1065651 was created on 23/03/2019. Ordered goods were not invoiced and/or received by 30/06/2019 and the committed expenditure needs to be rolled-over to ensure that funds are available for payment of invoice/s when received in the 2019/2020 financial year. Payments made in the 2019/2020 financial year without rolled-over funds will lead to unauthorised expenditure in the 2019/2020 financial year.
123	4570644942ZEX5D2ZZ22	HOUSING PROJECTS DIVISION	Grants	BASIC SERVICES: LANTANA HOUSING PROJECT (GRANT)	1,103,982.00	-1,021,184.00	82,798.00	-	82,798.00	1,021,184.00	1068455	Multi-year project. Order number 1068455 was created on 04/06/2019. Ordered services/goods were not invoiced and/or received by 30/06/2019 and the committed expenditure needs to be rolled-over to ensure that funds are available for payment of invoice/s when received in the 2019/2020 financial year. Payments made in the 2019/2020 financial year without rolled-over funds will lead to unauthorised expenditure in the 2019/2020 financial year. The project, compared with the original budget amount of R1,103,982, realised a saving of R82,798 or 7.5%.
124	45706456021K50W1ZZWM	HOUSING PROJECTS DIVISION	External Loans	CONTAINERS	-	-	-	-	-	-		
125	45706472420CR552ZZ22	HOUSING PROJECTS DIVISION	CRR	HOUSING : LANTANA SERV - ROADS, STORMWATER AND SEWER LINE	2,675,250.00	-1,168,610.00	1,506,640.00	1,506,639.47	0.53	1,168,610.00	1064086; 1064198; 1068067	Multi-year project. Order numbers 1064086, 1064198 and 1068067 were created on 20/02/2019, 21/02/2019 and 22/05/2019. Ordered services/goods were not invoiced and/or received by 30/06/2019 and the committed expenditure needs to be rolled-over to ensure that funds are available for payment of invoice/s when received in the 2019/2020 financial year. Payments made in the 2019/2020 financial year without rolled-over funds will lead to unauthorised expenditure in the 2019/2020 financial year.
126	45706472420K55S2ZZ22	HOUSING PROJECTS DIVISION	External Loans	HOUSING : LANTANA SERV - ROADS & STORMW	200,000.00	-200,000.00	-	-	-	200,000.00	1067781	Multi-year project. Order number 1067781 was created on 15/05/2019. Ordered services/goods were not invoiced and/or received by 30/06/2019 and the committed expenditure needs to be rolled-over to ensure that funds are available for payment of invoice/s when received in the 2019/2020 financial year. Payments made in the 2019/2020 financial year without rolled-over funds will lead to unauthorised expenditure in the 2019/2020 financial year.
127	46206456029CR0W1ZZWM	COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DIVISION	CRR	EQUIPMENT FOR SOUP KITCHENS	-	-	-	-	-	-		
128	46206456022CR0W1ZZWM	COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DIVISION	CRR	ECD INFRASTRUCTURE (DRAKENSTEIN)	-	-	-	-	-	-		
129	46206460020CR0S5ZZWM	COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DIVISION	CRR	P-CNIN FURN & OFF EQUIP	74,643.00	-	74,643.00	74,642.33	0.67	-		
130	46206473521CR0W1ZZWM	COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DIVISION	CRR	ECD INFRASTRUCTURE (DRAKENSTEIN)	175,791.00	-	175,791.00	175,790.37	0.63	-		

Row Number	Vote Number	Cost Centre Description	Funding Source	Capital Project Description	Current Capital Adjustment Budget Before Roll-Overs	Final 2018/2019 Roll-Over Commitments	Final 2018/2019 Capital Adjustment Budget	Actuals 30/06/2019	Savings / (Over-Expenditure)	Order / Roll Over Amount	Bid Decision / Order Number / Council Resolution	Reason for roll-over
Column Reference	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L
131	46206473524K59H1ZZ22	COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DIVISION	External Loans	MULTI-PURPOSE CENTER - PAARL EAST	246,869.00	-149,999.00	96,870.00	96,869.52	0.48	149,999.00	1063684; 1069166	Order numbers 12063684 and 1069166 were created on 12/02/2019 and 20/06/2019. Ordered services/goods were not invoiced and/or received by 30/06/2019 and the committed expenditure needs to be rolled-over to ensure that funds are available for payment of invoices when received in the 2019/2020 financial year. Payments made in the 2019/2020 financial year without rolled-over funds will lead to unauthorised expenditure in the 2019/2020 financial year.
132	4620656352NCR9H1ZZWM	COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DIVISION	CRR	SOUP KITCHEN VINYL FLOOR	138,920.00	-	138,920.00	138,920.00	-	-		
133	46526563528CR7H1ZZWM	TOWN HALL (PAARL): ADMINISTRATION	CRR	UPGRADE PAARL TOWN HALL	257,693.00	-	257,693.00	257,693.00	-	-		
134	46546456024CR0W1ZZWM	TOWN HALL (WELLINGTON): ADMINISTRATION	CRR	BUILDINGS: AIRCONDITIONERS	28,509.00	-	28,509.00	28,509.00	-	-		
135	46586563521CR0H1ZZ41	TOWN HALL SIMONDUIUM: ADMINISTRATION	CRR	COMMUNITY HALL AND FACILITIES: SIMONDUIUM	319,822.00	-	319,822.00	319,821.05	0.95	-		
136	46586563525CR9H1ZZWM	TOWN HALL SIMONDUIUM: ADMINISTRATION	CRR	UPGRADING OF HALLS	1,186,352.00	-	1,186,352.00	1,186,351.78	0.22	-		
137	46586563526K59H1ZZ13	TOWN HALL SIMONDUIUM: ADMINISTRATION	External Loans	COMMUNITY HALL - SAFMARINE	-	-	-	-	-	-		
138	46606563522CR0H1ZZ70	TOWN HALL SARON: ADMINISTRATION	CRR	COMMUNITY HALL AND FACILITIES: SARON	753,286.00	-	753,286.00	753,286.00	-	-		
139	46706456025CR9I0ZZWM	LIBRARIES & INFORMATION SERVICES DIVISION	CRR	CONTAINERISED LIBRARIES	-	-	-	-	-	-		
140	46706456026CR0W1ZZWM	LIBRARIES & INFORMATION SERVICES DIVISION	CRR	AIR CONDITIONERS	230,810.00	-4,220.00	226,590.00	226,589.59	0.41	4,220.00	1068738	Order number 1068738 was created on 29/05/2019. Ordered services/goods were not invoiced and/or received by 30/06/2019 and the committed expenditure needs to be rolled-over to ensure that funds are available for payment of invoice/s when received in the 2019/2020 financial year. Payments made in the 2019/2020 financial year without rolled-over funds will lead to unauthorised expenditure in the 2019/2020 financial year.
141	46706460020S05SZZ64	LIBRARIES & INFORMATION SERVICES DIVISION	Grants	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	70,157.00	-	70,157.00	67,900.88	2,256.12	-		The saving of R2,256.12 is actual expenditure (embroidered tablecloths and kitchenware) procured for various libraries that does not qualify as capital expenditure items. The actual expenditure was transferred to the operating budget and was funded through the library grant.
142	46706460021CR0S5ZZWM	LIBRARIES & INFORMATION SERVICES DIVISION	CRR	OFFICE FURNITURE	40,086.00	-	40,086.00	40,085.04	0.96	-		
143	46706460026CR0S5ZZWM	LIBRARIES & INFORMATION SERVICES DIVISION	CRR	BOOK DETECTION SYSTEM	438,723.00	-	438,723.00	438,722.95	0.05	-		
144	46706460027FD0S5ZZWM	LIBRARIES & INFORMATION SERVICES DIVISION	Grants	OFFICE FURNITURE	-	-	-	-	-	-		
145	46706460028CR0S5ZZWM	LIBRARIES & INFORMATION SERVICES DIVISION	CRR	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	48,807.00	-28,900.00	19,907.00	19,906.95	0.05	28,900.00	1069121	Order number 1069121 was created on 19/06/2019. Ordered goods were not invoiced and/or received by 30/06/2019 and the committed expenditure needs to be rolled-over to ensure that funds are available for payment of invoice/s when received in the 2019/2020 financial year. Payments made in the 2019/2020 financial year without rolled-over funds will lead to unauthorised expenditure in the 2019/2020 financial year.
146	46706565020S50I0ZZ22	LIBRARIES & INFORMATION SERVICES DIVISION	Grants	LIB: GROENHEUWEL HOUSE OF LEARNING	4,839,957.00	-	4,839,957.00	4,839,957.00	-	-		
147	46706565020S50I0ZZ64	LIBRARIES & INFORMATION SERVICES DIVISION	Grants	CHICAGO CONTAINER LIBRARY	89,886.00	-89,885.00	1.00	-	1.00	89,885.00	1069121	Order number 1069121 was created on 19/06/2019. Ordered goods were not invoiced and/or received by 30/06/2019 and the committed expenditure needs to be rolled-over to ensure that funds are available for payment of invoice/s when received in the 2019/2020 financial year. Payments made in the 2019/2020 financial year without rolled-over funds will lead to unauthorised expenditure in the 2019/2020 financial year.
148	46706565021CR0I0ZZ41	LIBRARIES & INFORMATION SERVICES DIVISION	CRR	BERGENDAL CONTAINER LIBRARY	309,646.00	-100,001.00	209,645.00	209,645.00	-	100,001.00	1069394	Order number 1069394 was created on 25/06/2019. Ordered goods were not invoiced and/or received by 30/06/2019 and the committed expenditure needs to be rolled-over to ensure that funds are available for payment of invoice/s when received in the 2019/2020 financial year. Payments made in the 2019/2020 financial year without rolled-over funds will lead to unauthorised expenditure in the 2019/2020 financial year.

Row Number	Vote Number	Cost Centre Description	Funding Source	Capital Project Description	Current Capital Adjustment Budget Before Roll-Overs	Final 2018/2019 Roll-Over Commitments	Final 2018/2019 Capital Adjustment Budget	Actuals 30/06/2019	Savings / (Over-Expenditure)	Order / Roll Over Amount	Bid Decision / Order Number / Council Resolution	Reason for roll-over
Column Reference	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L
149	46706565022CR0I0ZZ68	LIBRARIES & INFORMATION SERVICES DIVISION	CRR	RONWE CONTAINER LIBRARY	551,358.00	-452,158.00	99,200.00	99,200.00	-	452,158.00	1069397	Order number 1069397 was created on 25/06/2019. Ordered goods were not invoiced and/or received by 30/06/2019 and the committed expenditure needs to be rolled-over to ensure that funds are available for payment of invoice/s when received in the 2019/2020 financial year. Payments made in the 2019/2020 financial year without rolled-over funds will lead to unauthorised expenditure in the 2019/2020 financial year.
150	46706565022S50I0ZZ68	LIBRARIES & INFORMATION SERVICES DIVISION	Grants	RONWE CONTAINER LIBRARY	-	-	-	-	-	-		
151	46786456027CR0W1ZZWM	LIBRARY : MILL STREET (PAARL)	CRR	ICT EQUIPMENT: SURVEILANCE CAMERAS	34,063.00	-	34,063.00	34,062.28	0.72	-		
152	46786460020CR0S5ZZWM	LIBRARY : MILL STREET (PAARL)	CRR	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	20,574.00	-	20,574.00	20,573.91	0.09	-		
153	46846474020CR9N1ZZWM	LIBRARY : SARON	CRR	P-CNIEU OP BLD MUNIC OFF	6,904.00	-	6,904.00	6,903.84	0.16	-		
154	51206470020CR0S4ZZWM	BUDGETS CONTROL AND ACCOUNTING DIVISION	CRR	P-CNIN COMPUTER EQUIP	1,020.00	-	1,020.00	1,019.59	0.41	-		
155	51406191421CR0U6ZZWM	ASSETS AND INSURANCE DIVISION	CRR	INTANGIBLE ASSETS: INSURANCE MODULE	94,879.00	-	94,879.00	94,878.37	0.63	-		
156	51406456021CR0W1ZZWM	ASSETS AND INSURANCE DIVISION	CRR	MACHINERY & EQUIPMENT	24,139.00	-	24,139.00	24,138.93	0.07	-		
157	51406460020CR0S5ZZWM	ASSETS AND INSURANCE DIVISION	CRR	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	48,019.00	-	48,019.00	48,018.02	0.98	-		
158	51406470021CR0S4ZZWM	ASSETS AND INSURANCE DIVISION	CRR	COMPUTER EQUIPMENT	1,420.00	-	1,420.00	1,419.65	0.35	-		
159	52106470020K50S4ZZWM	OFFICE OF THE SENIOR MANAGER: REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE	External Loans	COMPUTER EQUIPMENT	114,600.00	-	114,600.00	114,600.00	-	-		
160	52206460021K50S5ZZWM	REVENUE DIVISION	External Loans	FILING CABINETS FOR ARCHIVES IN BASEMENT	158,462.00	-158,462.00	-	-	-	158,462.00	1069538	Order number 1069538 was created on 28/06/2019. Ordered goods were not invoiced and/or received by 30/06/2019 and the committed expenditure needs to be rolled-over to ensure that funds are available for payment of invoice/s when received in the 2019/2020 financial year. Payments made in the 2019/2020 financial year without rolled-over funds will lead to unauthorised expenditure in the 2019/2020 financial year.
161	5220646002FCR0S5ZZWM	REVENUE DIVISION	CRR	C/O OFFICE FURNITURE	14,850.00	-	14,850.00	14,850.00	-	-		
162	5220646002NK50S5ZZ12	REVENUE DIVISION	External Loans	TV SCREEN: PAYPOINTS CIVIC CENTRE	13,721.00	-	13,721.00	13,721.00	-	-		
163	5220646002TK50W1ZZWM	REVENUE DIVISION	External Loans	AIRCONDITIONERS	110,846.00	-33,157.00	77,689.00	77,688.03	0.97	33,157.00	1069545	Order number 1069545 was created on 28/06/2019. Ordered services/goods were not invoiced and/or received by 30/06/2019 and the committed expenditure needs to be rolled-over to ensure that funds are available for payment of invoice/s when received in the 2019/2020 financial year. Payments made in the 2019/2020 financial year without rolled-over funds will lead to unauthorised expenditure in the 2019/2020 financial year.
164	52306460020CR0S5ZZWM	EXPENDITURE DIVISION	CRR	P-CNIN FURN & OFF EQUIP	2,716.00	-	2,716.00	2,715.94	0.06	-		
165	53106460021CR0S5ZZWM	OFFICE OF THE MANAGER: SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT	CRR	OFFICE EQUIPMENT	10,443.00	-	10,443.00	10,422.02	20.98	-		
166	53426430020CR148ZZWM	STORES: ADMINISTRATION	CRR	P-CIER ELE LV NETWORKS	-	-	-	-	-	-		
167	53426460022CR0S5ZZWM	STORES: ADMINISTRATION	CRR	MACHINERY & EQUIPMENT	1,639.00	-	1,639.00	1,638.73	0.27	-		
168	53426470020K50S4ZZWM	STORES: ADMINISTRATION	External Loans	NETWORK POINTS	7,604.00	-	7,604.00	7,603.11	0.89	-		
169	53426564021K50P6ZZWM	STORES: ADMINISTRATION	External Loans	BUILDINGS: NEW STORES	862,579.00	-	862,579.00	862,578.19	0.81	-		
170	60106460028CR0S5ZZWM	OFFICE OF THE EXECUTIVE MANAGER: PLANNING & ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	CRR	OPERATIONAL INFRASTRUCTURE ALLOCATIONS	145,332.00	-47,793.00	97,539.00	97,538.40	0.60	47,793.00	1069422: 1069533	Order numbers 1069422 and 1069533 were created on 26/06/2019 and 28/06/2019. Ordered goods were not invoiced and/or received by 30/06/2019 and the committed expenditure needs to be rolled-over to ensure that funds are available for payment of invoice/s when received in the 2019/2020 financial year. Payments made in the 2019/2020 financial year without rolled-over funds will lead to unauthorised expenditure in the 2019/2020 financial year.
171	60206456020CR0W1ZZWM	ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT: PLANNING & ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	CRR	P-CNIN MACHINERY & EQUIP	567.00	-	567.00	567.00	-	-		
172	60206460020CR0S5ZZWM	ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT: PLANNING & ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	CRR	P-CNIN FURN & OFF EQUIP	3,566.00	-	3,566.00	3,565.73	0.27	-		
173	61206191420CR0U6ZZWM	LAND USE PLANNING DIVISION	CRR	P-CNIN INTAN COM SOFTW	165,848.00	-	165,848.00	165,847.50	0.50	-		



Row Number	Vote Number	Cost Centre Description	Funding Source	Capital Project Description	Current Capital Adjustment Budget Before Roll-Overs	Final 2018/2019 Roll-Over Commitments	Final 2018/2019 Capital Adjustment Budget	Actuals 30/06/2019	Savings / (Over-Expenditure)	Order / Roll Over Amount	Bid Decision / Order Number / Council Resolution	Reason for roll-over
Column Reference	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L
174	62106433020K5148ZZ53	LED & TOURISM DIVISION	External Loans	REPLACE DAMAGED ELECTRICAL INFRASTRUCTU	6,334.00	-	6,334.00	6,334.00	-	-		
175	62106456021CR0KHZZ23	LED & TOURISM DIVISION	CRR	GAZEBOS HOUSING PROJECTS	9,043.00	-	9,043.00	9,042.78	0.22	-		
176	6210646002GCR0S5ZZWM	LED & TOURISM DIVISION	CRR	C/O OFFICE FURNITURE	12,400.00	-	12,400.00	12,400.00	-	-		
177	62106473520K59KHZZ26	LED & TOURISM DIVISION	External Loans	EXTENSION OF MBEKWENI BUSINESS HIVE	-	-	-	-	-	-		
178	62106473521CR0KHZZ23	LED & TOURISM DIVISION	CRR	NEW STREET DEVELOPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-		
179	6210647352HCR9KHZZ22	LED & TOURISM DIVISION	CRR	LANTANA BUSINESS PARK	130,435.00	-	130,435.00	130,434.78	0.22	-		
180	6210647352PCR0KHZZWM	LED & TOURISM DIVISION	CRR	C/O VPUU - INFORMAL TRADING KIOSK	154,744.00	-	154,744.00	154,743.30	0.70	-		
181	62106563520K59KHZZWM	LED & TOURISM DIVISION	External Loans	REFURBISHMENT OF ARENDSNES BUILDING	27,000.00	-	27,000.00	27,000.00	-	-		
182	62106563521K50KHZZWM	LED & TOURISM DIVISION	External Loans	KLEIN DRAKENSTEIN INFORMAL TRADING AREA	113,119.00	-	113,119.00	113,118.98	0.02	-		
183	6210656352PCR0KHZZ53	LED & TOURISM DIVISION	CRR	VPUU - INFORMAL TRADING KIOSK	6,676.00	-	6,676.00	6,675.57	0.43	-		
184	6210656352PK50KHZZ53	LED & TOURISM DIVISION	External Loans	VPUU INFORMAL TRADING KIOSK	202,538.00	-	202,538.00	202,531.22	6.78	-		
185	70106460021K50S5ZZWM	OFFICE OF THE EXECUTIVE MANAGER: INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	External Loans	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	43,745.00	-	43,745.00	43,744.36	0.64	-		
186	71306444421K55A2ZZWM	WATER SERVICES OPERATIONS DIVISION	External Loans	BOREHOLES INFRASTRUCTURE	7,115,939.00	-	7,115,939.00	7,115,939.00	-	-		
187	71306444422CR5A2ZZWM	WATER SERVICES OPERATIONS DIVISION	CRR	C/O BOREHOLES INFRASTRUCTURE	17,247,415.00	-	17,247,415.00	17,247,415.00	-	-		
188	71306444422F15A2ZZWM	WATER SERVICES OPERATIONS DIVISION	Grants	C/O BOREHOLES INFRASTRUCTURE PROV GRANT	9,255,291.00	-	9,255,291.00	9,255,290.99	0.01	-		
189	71306444422FE5A2ZZWM	WATER SERVICES OPERATIONS DIVISION	Grants	C/O BOREHOLES INFRASTRUCTURE NAT GRANT	18,796,487.00	-	18,796,487.00	18,796,486.99	0.01	-		
190	71306444422K55A2ZZWM	WATER SERVICES OPERATIONS DIVISION	External Loans	C/O BOREHOLES INFRASTRUCTURE	23,699,227.00	-	23,699,227.00	23,699,225.07	1.93	-		
191	71546445021K5346ZZ13	WATER RETICULATION: WELLINGTON: ADMINISTRATION	External Loans	REPLACEMENT OF STRAWBERRY KING BULK WATER PIPE LINE	11,875,433.00	-	11,875,433.00	11,875,432.24	0.76	-		
192	71546445022ES346ZZ13	WATER RETICULATION: WELLINGTON: ADMINISTRATION	Grants	REPLACEMENT OF STRAWBERRY KING BULK WATER PIPE LINE (MIG)	16,277,356.00	-	16,277,356.00	16,277,356.00	-	-		
193	71546446022K55C8ZZWM	WATER RETICULATION: WELLINGTON: ADMINISTRATION	External Loans	PREPAID WATER METERS (1400)	-	-	-	-	-	-		
194	71546447021K5343ZZ13	WATER RETICULATION: WELLINGTON: ADMINISTRATION	External Loans	11 ML NEWTON RESERVOIRS & PUMP STATION	1,250,000.00	-	1,250,000.00	1,250,000.00	-	-		
195	71546448020K5345ZZ13	WATER RETICULATION: WELLINGTON: ADMINISTRATION	External Loans	WELVANPAS WTW & OUT BUILDINGS	4,000,000.00	-	4,000,000.00	4,000,000.00	-	-		
196	71546448021K55C5ZZ13	WATER RETICULATION: WELLINGTON: ADMINISTRATION	External Loans	WELVANPAS WTW & OUT BUILDINGS	5,142,652.00	-1,132,289.00	4,010,363.00	4,010,362.34	0.66	1,132,289.00	1068687	Multi-year project. Order number 1068687 was created on 10/06/2019. Ordered services/goods were not invoiced and/or received by 30/06/2019 and the committed expenditure needs to be rolled-over to ensure that funds are available for payment of invoice/s when received in the 2019/2020 financial year. Payments made in the 2019/2020 financial year without rolled-over funds will lead to unauthorised expenditure in the 2019/2020 financial year.
197	71546448025K5345ZZ27	WATER RETICULATION: WELLINGTON: ADMINISTRATION	External Loans	C/O WELVANPAS WTW & OUT BUILDINGS	6,539,835.00	-	6,539,835.00	6,539,834.99	0.01	-		
198	71566445020K5346ZZ12	WATER RETICULATION: PAARL: ADMINISTRATION	External Loans	REPLACEMENT OF UPPER LONG STREET BULK WATER PIPE LINE	6,000,000.00	-	6,000,000.00	6,000,000.00	-	-		
199	71566445024K5346ZZ12	WATER RETICULATION: PAARL: ADMINISTRATION	External Loans	8 ML COURTRAI RESERVOIR X 2 PLUS BULK SU	22,564,063.00	-	22,564,063.00	22,564,062.97	0.03	-		
200	71566446025K5347ZZ12	WATER RETICULATION: PAARL: ADMINISTRATION	External Loans	UPGRADE BRB WATER SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	-		
201	71566448022K5345ZZ12	WATER RETICULATION: PAARL: ADMINISTRATION	External Loans	UPGRADE WTW: MEULWATER	1,500,000.00	-	1,500,000.00	1,500,000.00	-	-		
202	71566448026K5345ZZ12	WATER RETICULATION: PAARL: ADMINISTRATION	External Loans	UPGRADE WTW: MEULWATER	6,269,558.00	-1,168,631.00	5,100,927.00	5,100,926.30	0.70	1,168,631.00	1068752	Multi-year project. Order number 1068752 was created on 10/06/2019. Ordered services/goods were not invoiced and/or received by 30/06/2019 and the committed expenditure needs to be rolled-over to ensure that funds are available for payment of invoice/s when received in the 2019/2020 financial year. Payments made in the 2019/2020 financial year without rolled-over funds will lead to unauthorised expenditure in the 2019/2020 financial year.

Row Number	Vote Number	Cost Centre Description	Funding Source	Capital Project Description	Current Capital Adjustment Budget Before Roll-Overs	Final 2018/2019 Roll-Over Commitments	Final 2018/2019 Capital Adjustment Budget	Actuals 30/06/2019	Savings / (Over-Expenditure)	Order / Roll Over Amount	Bid Decision / Order Number / Council Resolution	Reason for roll-over
Column Reference	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L
203	71576444420CR5A2ZZWM	WATER RETICULATION: PAARL: MAINTENANCE	CRR	P-CIN WAT BOREHOLES	158,457.00	-	158,457.00	158,456.43	0.57	-		
204	71576449420CR5D2ZZWM	WATER RETICULATION: PAARL: MAINTENANCE	CRR	P-CIN SAN RETICULATION	506,644.00	-	506,644.00	506,643.86	0.14	-		
205	71576460020CR0S5ZZWM	WATER RETICULATION: PAARL: MAINTENANCE	CRR	P-CNIN FURN & OFF EQUIP	28,700.00	-	28,700.00	28,700.00	-	-		
206	71586445026ES346ZZ15	WATER RETICULATION: RURAL: ADMINISTRATION	Grants	SARON: BULK WATER PIPE REPLACEMENT (MIG)	6,877,193.00	-	6,877,193.00	6,877,192.04	0.96	-		
207	7158644602NK55C7ZZ12	WATER RETICULATION: RURAL: ADMINISTRATION	External Loans	DRAKENSTEIN RURAL AREA: RONWE PROJECT	11,233,452.00	-	11,233,452.00	11,233,451.96	0.04	-		
208	71586456020CROW1ZZWM	WATER RETICULATION: RURAL: ADMINISTRATION	CRR	P-CNIN MACHINERY & EQUIP	2,435.00	-	2,435.00	2,434.70	0.30	-		
209	72146456025K50W1ZZWM	WASTE WATER SCIENTIFIC SERVICES: ADMINISTRATION	External Loans	LABORATORY EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-		
210	72206449421K5353ZZ12	WASTE WATER TREATMENT: PAARL WWTW: ADMINISTRATION	External Loans	UPGRADE AND EXTENSIONS TO PAARL WWTW	9,595,478.00	-	9,595,478.00	9,595,477.31	0.69	-		
211	72206449425K5353ZZ13	WASTE WATER TREATMENT: PAARL WWTW: ADMINISTRATION	External Loans	WELLINGTON WWTW: REHABILITATION & EXTENT	4,641,947.00	-	4,641,947.00	4,641,946.86	0.14	-		
212	7220644942BK5351ZZ12	WASTE WATER TREATMENT: PAARL WWTW: ADMINISTRATION	External Loans	C/O REFURBISH SEWERAGE PUMPING STATIONS	17,590.00	-	17,590.00	17,590.00	-	-		
213	72206460021K50S5ZZWM	WASTE WATER TREATMENT: PAARL WWTW: ADMINISTRATION	External Loans	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	7,300.00	-	7,300.00	7,300.00	-	-		
214	7220647002AK50S4ZZ13	WASTE WATER TREATMENT: PAARL WWTW: ADMINISTRATION	External Loans	CO RADIO ANTENNA&WIFI RADIO-PENTZ WW P	-	-	-	-	-	-		
215	72246449427CR353ZZ27	WASTE WATER TREATMENT: PAARL WWTW: ADMINISTRATION	CRR	WELLINGTON WWTW: REHABILITATION & EXTENTIONS	579,633.00	-579,633.00	-	-	-	579,633.00	CES 07/2015	Multi-year project completed in phases. The Civil Contract has achieved completion status and the Mechanical & Electrical Contract has achieved taking over status. The project is now in the Defects Notification Period. The Final Payment Certificates for the two contracts have not been issued and the final contract amounts have not yet been established. These will only be finalised at the end of September 2019 (i.e. end of Defects Notification Period) in accordance with the Contract. The committed expenditure needs to be rolled-over to ensure that funds are available for payment of invoice/s when received in the 2019/2020 financial year. Payments made in the 2019/2020 financial year without rolled-over funds will lead to unauthorised expenditure in the 2019/2020 financial year.
216	72246449427K5353ZZ27	WASTE WATER TREATMENT: WELLINGTON WWTW: ADMINISTRATION	External Loans	WELLINGTON WWTW: REHABILITATION & EX	40,073,074.00	-9,803,793.00	30,269,281.00	30,269,280.94	0.06	9,803,793.00	CES 07/2015	Multi-year project completed in phases. The Civil Contract has achieved completion status and the Mechanical & Electrical Contract has achieved taking over status. The project is now in the Defects Notification Period. The Final Payment Certificates for the two contracts have not been issued and the final contract amounts have not yet been established. These will only be finalised at the end of September 2019 (i.e. end of Defects Notification Period) in accordance with the Contract. The committed expenditure needs to be rolled-over to ensure that funds are available for payment of invoice/s when received in the 2019/2020 financial year. Payments made in the 2019/2020 financial year without rolled-over funds will lead to unauthorised expenditure in the 2019/2020 financial year.
217	72246460020CR0S5ZZWM	WASTE WATER TREATMENT: WELLINGTON WWTW: ADMINISTRATION	CRR	P-CNIN FURN & OFF EQUIP	9,426.00	-	9,426.00	9,425.91	0.09	-		
218	7240644942CK5352ZZ27	WASTE WATER COLLECTION: WELLINGTON: ADMINISTRATION	External Loans	REPLACE / UPGRADE SEWERAGE SYSTEMS	6,581,184.00	-1,140,827.00	5,440,357.00	5,440,356.75	0.25	1,140,827.00	1068961; 1068965; 1069123	Multi-year project. Order numbers 1068961, 1068965 and 1069123 were created on 13/06/2019, 13/06/2019 and 19/06/2019. Ordered services/goods were not invoiced and/or received by 30/06/2019 and the committed expenditure needs to be rolled-over to ensure that funds are available for payment of invoice/s when received in the 2019/2020 financial year. Payments made in the 2019/2020 financial year without rolled-over funds will lead to unauthorised expenditure in the 2019/2020 financial year.
219	7246644942HK5352ZZ12	WASTE WATER COLLECTION: PAARL: ADMINISTRATION	External Loans	UPGRADE BULK SEWER: SOUTHERN PAARL	1,269,942.00	-	1,269,942.00	1,269,942.00	-	-		

Row Number Column Reference	Vote Number	Cost Centre Description	Funding Source	Capital Project Description	Current Capital Adjustment Budget Before Roll-Overs	Final 2018/2019 Roll-Over Commitments	Final 2018/2019 Capital Adjustment Budget	Actuals 30/06/2019	Savings / (Over-Expenditure)	Order / Roll Over Amount	Bid Decision / Order Number / Council Resolution	Reason for roll-over
	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L
220	7246644942KK55D2ZZ12	WASTE WATER COLLECTION: PAARL: ADMINISTRATION	External Loans	MINIMUM BASIC SERVICES TO INFORMAL SETTLEMENTS	-	-	-	-	-	-		
221	7246644942LK55D2ZZ12	WASTE WATER COLLECTION: PAARL: ADMINISTRATION	External Loans	MINIMUM BASIC SERVICES TO INFORMAL SETTLEMENTS	4,912,331.00	-	4,912,331.00	4,912,330.58	0.42	-		
222	72476456020CROW1ZZWM	WASTE WATER COLLECTION: PAARL: MAINTENANCE	CRR	P-CNIN MACHINERY & EQUIP	869.00	-	869.00	868.70	0.30	-		
223	7332646002KCR055ZZWM	PROCLAIMED ROADS: PAARL: ADMINISTRATION	CRR	P-CNIN FURN & OFF EQUIP	-	-	-	-	-	-		
224	7332647242KCR551ZZWM	PROCLAIMED ROADS: PAARL: ADMINISTRATION	CRR	SPEED BUMPS (100xR17,000)	1,020,735.00	-	1,020,735.00	1,020,734.86	0.14	-		
225	73406456021K50W1ZZWM	STREETS: PAARL: ADMINISTRATION	External Loans	CONTAINERS	-	-	-	-	-	-		
226	73406460021K50S5ZZWM	STREETS: PAARL: ADMINISTRATION	External Loans	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	14,793.00	-	14,793.00	14,793.00	-	-		
227	73406472420K5361ZZ12	STREETS: PAARL: ADMINISTRATION	External Loans	UPGRADING OF BRB NORTH	6,291,199.00	-	6,291,199.00	6,291,198.13	0.87	-		
228	734064724219H361ZZ15	STREETS: PAARL: ADMINISTRATION	Grants	UPGRADING OF STREETS & STORMWATER (SARON)(GRANT)	-	-	-	-	-	-		
229	734064724219J361ZZ15	STREETS: PAARL: ADMINISTRATION	Grants	UPGRADING OF STREETS & STORMWATER (SARON)(GRANT)	10,928,500.00	-1,499,881.00	9,428,619.00	9,428,618.75	0.25	1,499,881.00	1067002	Multi-year project with additional allocation awarded by the Department of Rural Development during the adjustments budget process. Order number 1067002 was created on 29/04/2019. Ordered services/goods were not invoiced and/or received by 30/06/2019 and the committed expenditure needs to be rolled-over to ensure that funds are available for payment of invoice/s when received in the 2019/2020 financial year. Payments made in the 2019/2020 financial year without rolled-over funds will lead to unauthorised expenditure in the 2019/2020 financial year.
230	73406472421K5361ZZ15	STREETS: PAARL: ADMINISTRATION	External Loans	UPGRADING OF STREETS & STORMWATER (SARON)	1,199,416.00	-520,769.00	678,647.00	678,646.98	0.02	520,769.00	1067278	Multi-year project with additional allocation awarded by the Department of Rural Development during the adjustments budget process. Order number 1067278 was created on 06/05/2019. Ordered services/goods were not invoiced and/or received by 30/06/2019 and the committed expenditure needs to be rolled-over to ensure that funds are available for payment of invoice/s when received in the 2019/2020 financial year. Payments made in the 2019/2020 financial year without rolled-over funds will lead to unauthorised expenditure in the 2019/2020 financial year.
231	7340647242BK5362ZZ12	STREETS: PAARL: ADMINISTRATION	External Loans	C/O PAARL GATEWAY PROJECT (MAIN ENTRANCE	1,226,841.00	-	1,226,841.00	1,226,841.06	-0.06	-		
232	7340647242CCR551ZZ12	STREETS: PAARL: ADMINISTRATION	CRR	C/O CONSTRUCT VAN DER STEL STREET (BETWE	2,152,795.00	-	2,152,795.00	2,152,794.12	0.88	-		
233	7340647242CK5551ZZ12	STREETS: PAARL: ADMINISTRATION	External Loans	C/O CONSTRUCT VAN DER STEL STREET (BETWE	13,321,367.00	-	13,321,367.00	13,321,366.83	0.17	-		
234	7340647242DEW361ZZ12	STREETS: PAARL: ADMINISTRATION	Grants	UPGRADING OF BRB NORTH (TRANSPORT)	33,043,478.00	-	33,043,478.00	33,043,478.00	-	-		
235	7340647242LCR551ZZWM	STREETS: PAARL: ADMINISTRATION	CRR	RAMPS FOR DISABLED (SIDEWALKS)	90,930.00	-	90,930.00	90,930.00	-	-		
236	7340647242MK5551ZZWM	STREETS: PAARL: ADMINISTRATION	External Loans	UPGRADE EXISTING SIDEWALKS (DRAKENSTEIN)	6,307,768.00	-	6,307,768.00	6,307,767.75	0.25	-		
237	7340647242PK5361ZZ12	STREETS: PAARL: ADMINISTRATION	External Loans	CONSTRUCT VAN DER STEL STREET (BETWEEN ABBATOIR AND KLEIN DRAKENSTEIN)	5,443,102.00	-2,723,895.00	2,719,207.00	2,719,206.54	0.46	2,723,895.00	1069425	Multi-year project. Order number 1069425 was created on 26/06/2019. Ordered services/goods were not invoiced and/or received by 30/06/2019 and the committed expenditure needs to be rolled-over to ensure that funds are available for payment of invoice/s when received in the 2019/2020 financial year. Payments made in the 2019/2020 financial year without rolled-over funds will lead to unauthorised expenditure in the 2019/2020 financial year.
238	73406564021K50N1ZZWM	STREETS: PAARL: ADMINISTRATION	External Loans	CONTAINERS	1,478,735.00	-1,169,482.00	309,253.00	309,252.55	0.45	1,169,482.00	1069543	Order number 1069543 was created on 28/06/2019. Ordered goods were not invoiced and/or received by 30/06/2019 and the committed expenditure needs to be rolled-over to ensure that funds are available for payment of invoice/s when received in the 2019/2020 financial year. Payments made in the 2019/2020 financial year without rolled-over funds will lead to unauthorised expenditure in the 2019/2020 financial year.
239	7340656402AK59N1ZZWM	STREETS: PAARL: ADMINISTRATION	External Loans	C/O CIVIC CENTRE: NEW PARKING LOT	467,117.00	-	467,117.00	467,116.67	0.33	-		
240	73416456020CROW1ZZWM	STREETS: PAARL: MAINTENANCE	CRR	P-CNIN MACHINERY & EQUIP	3,950.00	-	3,950.00	3,950.00	-	-		
241	74306191421K59U6ZZWM	MIS, ASSET MANAGEMENT & REPORTING SECTION: ADMINISTRATION	External Loans	SOFTWARE UPGRADE	319,000.00	-	319,000.00	319,000.00	-	-		
242	7430646002SCR055ZZWM	MIS, ASSET MANAGEMENT & REPORTING SECTION: ADMINISTRATION	CRR	OFFICE FURNITURE	5,985.00	-	5,985.00	5,984.89	0.11	-		

Row Number	Vote Number	Cost Centre Description	Funding Source	Capital Project Description	Current Capital Adjustment Budget Before Roll-Overs	Final 2018/2019 Roll-Over Commitments	Final 2018/2019 Capital Adjustment Budget	Actuals 30/06/2019	Savings / (Over-Expenditure)	Order / Roll Over Amount	Bid Decision / Order Number / Council Resolution	Reason for roll-over
Column Reference	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L
243	75106430020CR148ZZWM	OFFICE OF THE DEPUTY EXECUTIVE MANAGER: ELECTRO-TECHNICAL ENGINEERING	CRR	P-CIER ELE LV NETWORKS	958,704.00	-	958,704.00	958,703.16	0.84	-		
244	7510646002HCR055ZZWM	OFFICE OF THE DEPUTY EXECUTIVE MANAGER: ELECTRO-TECHNICAL ENGINEERING	CRR	C/O OFFICE FURNITURE	96,677.00	-	96,677.00	96,676.95	0.05	-		
245	75126460020CR055ZZWM	ELECTRICITY ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT	CRR	P-CNIN FURN & OFF EQUIP	2,476.00	-	2,476.00	2,475.52	0.48	-		
246	75206430420CR512ZZWM	OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE DIVISION	CRR	PARYS SUBSTATION (FIRE INCIDENT)	-	-	-	18,764,300.83	-18,764,300.83	-		Council on 26/04/2018 approved the 2nd Special 2017/2018 Operating and Capital Adjustments Budget to accommodate R2,540,185 of operating expenditure for the 2017/2018 financial year with regard to the Parys Substation Fire Incident. As part of the recommendations in the Parys Substation Fire Incident Financial Implications Report of 12/04/2018 submitted to Council was a recommendation that the 2018/2019 Capital Budget be adjusted to cater for the R20,662,136.85 (VAT excluded) unforeseen and unavoidable capital expenditure related to the Parys Substation fire disaster incident. Due to a dispute with the insurance underwriter with regard to the amount of the insurance claim to be paid out by the insurance company, and the uncertainty on the claim amount to be paid out, no provision could be made in the 2018/2019 Capital Adjustments Budget in February 2019. A Special Capital Adjustments Budget could also not be passed due to the dispute not being settled by 30/06/2019. Actual capital expenditure of R18,764,300.83 already incurred during the 2018/2019 financial year needs to be taken up in the asset register as work-in-progress (WIP) in the 2018/2019 Annual Financial Statements and the unauthorised capital expenditure will have to be dealt with in terms of the revised MFMA Circular No 68 when the Annual Report is tabled in Council in January 2020.
247	75206430420K5512ZZ12	OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE DIVISION	External Loans	P-CIN ELE HV SUBSTATIONS	88,568.00	-	88,568.00	88,567.76	0.24	-		
248	75206430421K5512ZZ12	OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE DIVISION	External Loans	N1 SUBSTATION 132/66/11KV	1,039,907.00	-	1,039,907.00	1,039,884.29	22.71	-		
249	75206430425K5512ZZ12	OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE DIVISION	External Loans	N1 SUBSTATION 132/66/11KV	-	-	-	-	-	-		
250	75206431420CR135ZZWM	OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE DIVISION	CRR	REFURBISH OF EXISTING ELECTRICAL INFRASTRUCTURE	4,999,759.00	-	4,999,759.00	4,999,758.72	0.28	-		
251	75206431420K5135ZZWM	OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE DIVISION	External Loans	REFURBISH OF EXISTING ELECTRICAL INFRASTR	437,534.00	-	437,534.00	437,533.36	0.64	-		
252	75206431422K5535ZZWM	OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE DIVISION	External Loans	C/O TRANSFORMER OIL CATCHMENT AREAS AT	-	-	-	-	-	-		
253	75206432023K5536ZZ12	OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE DIVISION	External Loans	NEW INFRASTRUCTURE FROM PARYS SS TO CAROLINA SWITCH ROOM	20,439,748.00	-	20,439,748.00	20,439,747.46	0.54	-		
254	75206432420CR537ZZWM	OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE DIVISION	CRR	MV NETWORKS (BULK METERING PNIEL TAKE-OVER)	1,450,089.00	-	1,450,089.00	1,450,088.40	0.60	-		
255	75206432420K5537ZZWM	OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE DIVISION	External Loans	EDISON SUBSTATION	696,123.00	-	696,123.00	696,122.10	0.90	-		
256	75206432422K5137ZZ12	OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE DIVISION	External Loans	REPLACE NORTHERN PAARL FEEDER CABLES	800,432.00	-	800,432.00	800,432.00	-	-		
257	75206432422K5137ZZWM	OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE DIVISION	External Loans	C/O REPLACE EXISTING 66KV CABLES BETWEEN	1,959,160.00	-	1,959,160.00	1,959,159.96	0.04	-		
258	75206432428K5137ZZ12	OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE DIVISION	External Loans	REPLACE EXISTING 66KV CABLES BETWEEN DALWEIDING, PALMIET AND PARYS SS	70,138,409.00	-	70,138,409.00	70,138,408.20	0.80	-		
259	75206433020K5548ZZWM	OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE DIVISION	External Loans	ELECTRIFICATION INFRASTRUCTURE: HOUSING	1,381,699.00	-	1,381,699.00	1,381,698.60	0.40	-		
260	75206433022K5548ZZWM	OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE DIVISION	External Loans	ELECTRIFICATION: HOUSING PROJECTS	25,438,333.00	-	25,438,333.00	25,438,332.97	0.03	-		
261	75206433023EC512ZZWM	OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE DIVISION	Grants	ELECTRIFICATION: HOUSING PROJECTS (INEP)	4,989,565.00	-	4,989,565.00	4,989,564.92	0.08	-		
262	75206433024K5512ZZ22	OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE DIVISION	External Loans	C/O ELECTRIFICATION: KUDULAND INFORMAL S	81,200.00	-	81,200.00	81,199.28	0.72	-		
263	7520645602MCR0W1ZZWM	OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE DIVISION	CRR	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMPENT _ ELEC	319,117.00	-	319,117.00	319,116.61	0.39	-		
264	7520645602MK50W1ZZWM	OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE DIVISION	External Loans	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMPENT	305,379.00	-	305,379.00	305,378.84	0.16	-		
265	75206460025CR055ZZWM	OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE DIVISION	CRR	REPLACE EXISTING TABLET DEVICES WITH NEW DEVICES TO FACILITATE NEW SOFTWARE FOR MAXIMO	-	-	-	-	-	-		
266	75206460029CR0W1ZZWM	OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE DIVISION	CRR	BUILDINGS: AIRCONDITIONERS	195,059.00	-	195,059.00	195,058.34	0.66	-		



Row Number	Vote Number	Cost Centre Description	Funding Source	Capital Project Description	Current Capital Adjustment Budget Before Roll-Overs	Final 2018/2019 Roll-Over Commitments	Final 2018/2019 Capital Adjustment Budget	Actuals 30/06/2019	Savings / (Over-Expenditure)	Order / Roll Over Amount	Bid Decision / Order Number / Council Resolution	Reason for roll-over
Column Reference	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L
267	7520646002DK50S5ZZWM	OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE DIVISION	External Loans	C/O OFFICE FURNITURE	34,625.00	-	34,625.00	34,625.00	-	-		
268	75206564023CR9Q0ZZWM	OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE DIVISION	CRR	ELEC/PARYS BUILDING YARD EXTENSION	301,596.00	-	301,596.00	301,595.17	0.83	-		
269	75236430020CR148ZZWM	SUBSTATIONS: MAINTENANCE	CRR	P-CIER ELE LV NETWORKS	72,199.00	-	72,199.00	72,198.50	0.50	-		
270	75256430020CR148ZZWM	LINES: MAINTENANCE	CRR	P-CIER ELE LV NETWORKS	116,967.00	-	116,967.00	116,966.83	0.17	-		
271	75296456020CR0W1ZZWM	SUPPORT SERVICES: MAINTENANCE	CRR	P-CNIN MACHINERY & EQUIP	3,950.00	-	3,950.00	3,950.00	-	-		
272	75316430020CR148ZZWM	WELLINGTON & SURROUNDINGS: MAINTENANCE	CRR	P-CIER ELE LV NETWORKS	57,065.00	-	57,065.00	57,064.86	0.14	-		
273	75316456020CR0W1ZZWM	WELLINGTON & SURROUNDINGS: MAINTENANCE	CRR	P-CNIN MACHINERY & EQUIP	1,027.00	-	1,027.00	1,026.09	0.91	-		
274	75716430020CR148ZZWM	METERING SERVICES SECTION: MAINTENANCE	CRR	P-CIER ELE LV NETWORKS	26,132.00	-	26,132.00	26,131.84	0.16	-		
275	75716456020CR0W1ZZWM	METERING SERVICES SECTION: MAINTENANCE	CRR	P-CNIN MACHINERY & EQUIP	7,900.00	-	7,900.00	7,900.00	-	-		
276	7632645602CCR0W1ZZWM	GARAGE & WORKSHOP SECTION: ADMINISTRATION	CRR	P-CNIN MACHINERY & EQUIP	235,660.00	-	235,660.00	235,659.19	0.81	-		
277	7632645602CK50W1ZZWM	GARAGE & WORKSHOP SECTION: ADMINISTRATION	External Loans	P-CNIN MACHINERY & EQUIP	25,794.00	-	25,794.00	25,793.52	0.48	-		
278	7632656402DCR9N1ZZWM	GARAGE & WORKSHOP SECTION: ADMINISTRATION	CRR	OFFICE RENOVATIONS	195,781.00	-	195,781.00	195,780.96	0.04	-		
279	76346420420CR0X1ZZWM	VEHICLE & PLANT MAINTENANCE SECTION: ADMINISTRATION	CRR	VEHICLES & EQUIPMENT: SMALL PLANT REPLACEMENTS	-	-	-	-	-	-		
280	76346420420K50X1ZZWM	VEHICLE & PLANT MAINTENANCE SECTION: ADMINISTRATION	External Loans	P-CNIN TRANSPORT ASSETS	1,006,795.00	-	1,006,795.00	1,006,794.09	0.91	-		
281	76346420422CR0X1ZZWM	VEHICLE & PLANT MAINTENANCE SECTION: ADMINISTRATION	CRR	VEHICLES & EQUIPMENT: ADDITIONAL	3,562,321.00	-	3,562,321.00	3,562,321.12	-0.12	-		
282	76346420423K50X1ZZWM	VEHICLE & PLANT MAINTENANCE SECTION: ADMINISTRATION	External Loans	VEHICLES & EQUIPMENT: ADDITIONAL	2,462,211.00	-	2,462,211.00	2,462,210.72	0.28	-		
283	76346420426CR0X1ZZWM	VEHICLE & PLANT MAINTENANCE SECTION: ADMINISTRATION	CRR	C/O VEHICLES & EQUIPMENT: ADDITIONAL	1,100,524.00	-	1,100,524.00	1,100,524.35	-0.35	-		
284	76346420427K50X1ZZWM	VEHICLE & PLANT MAINTENANCE SECTION: ADMINISTRATION	External Loans	C/O VEHICLES & EQUIPMENT: ADDITIONAL	3,913,894.00	-	3,913,894.00	3,913,893.10	0.90	-		
285	76346420428K57X1ZZWM	VEHICLE & PLANT MAINTENANCE SECTION: ADMINISTRATION	External Loans	C/O VEHICLES & EQUIPMENT: REPLACEMENTS	387,905.00	-	387,905.00	387,904.91	0.09	-		
286	76346470022K50S4ZZWM	VEHICLE & PLANT MAINTENANCE SECTION: ADMINISTRATION	External Loans	C/O ICT EQUIPMENT: FUEL MANAGEMENT (AFS)	23,770.00	-	23,770.00	23,769.49	0.51	-		
287	76346470023K50S4ZZWM	VEHICLE & PLANT MAINTENANCE SECTION: ADMINISTRATION	External Loans	C/O ICT EQUIPMENT: FLEET MANAGEMENT (TRA	54,027.00	-	54,027.00	54,026.48	0.52	-		
288	76346470025K50S4ZZWM	VEHICLE & PLANT MAINTENANCE SECTION: ADMINISTRATION	External Loans	ICT EQUIPMENT: FUEL MANAGEMENT (AFS)	-	-	-	-	-	-		
289	76346470026K50S4ZZWM	VEHICLE & PLANT MAINTENANCE SECTION: ADMINISTRATION	External Loans	ICT EQUIPMENT: FLEET MANAGEMENT (TRACKING)	696.00	-	696.00	696.03	-0.03	-		
290	76506460020CROS5ZZWM	BUILDING MAINTENANCE: PAARL: ADMINISTRATION	CRR	P-CNIN FURN & OFF EQUIP	661.00	-	661.00	660.19	0.81	-		
291	76516456020CR0W1ZZWM	BUILDING MAINTENANCE: PAARL: MAINTENANCE	CRR	P-CNIN MACHINERY & EQUIP	1,066.00	-	1,066.00	1,065.22	0.78	-		

Row Number	Vote Number	Cost Centre Description	Funding Source	Capital Project Description	Current Capital Adjustment Budget Before Roll-Overs	Final 2018/2019 Roll-Over Commitments	Final 2018/2019 Capital Adjustment Budget	Actuals 30/06/2019	Savings / (Over-Expenditure)	Order / Roll Over Amount	Bid Decision / Order Number / Council Resolution	Reason for roll-over
Column Reference	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L
292	77156456020CROW1ZZWM	EPWP	CRR	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	130,995.00	-130,995.00	-	-	-	130,995.00	1069387	Order number 1069387 was created on 25/06/2019. Ordered goods were not invoiced and/or received by 30/06/2019 and the committed expenditure needs to be rolled-over to ensure that funds are available for payment of invoice/s when received in the 2019/2020 financial year. Payments made in the 2019/2020 financial year without rolled-over funds will lead to unauthorised expenditure in the 2019/2020 financial year.
293	Totals =				615,303,550.00	-51,537,389.00	563,766,161.00	572,515,307.52	-8,749,146.52	51,537,389.00		
294	Actual expenditure as a percentage of Final 2018/2019 Capital Adjustments Budget = 101.55%											
295	Actual expenditure as a percentage of 2018/2019 Capital Adjustments Budget before roll-overs = 93.05%											

# **APPENDIX B:**

## **2019/2020 1st CAPITAL ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET PER DEPARTMENT, COST CENTRE AND CAPITAL BUDGET ITEM**

**APPENDIX B: 2019/2020 1ST CAPITAL ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET PER DEPARTMENT, COST CENTRE AND CAPITAL ITEM**

Serial No	Cost Centre Description	2019/2020 Vote Number	Funding Source	Description	Capital Budget 12/08/2019	Value of 2018/2019 RollOver Commitments	2019/2020 Capital Adjustment Budget
Column Reference	A	B	C	D	E	F	G
1				<b>DEPARTMENT: FINANCIAL SERVICES =</b>	<b>13,850,000</b>	<b>191,619</b>	<b>14,041,619</b>
2	OFFICE OF THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER	50106460020K50S5ZZWM	External Loan	U/M PCNIN FURN & OFF EQUIP	250,000	-	250,000
3	OFFICE OF THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER	50106564020K57N4ZZWM	External Loan	UPGRADE 3RD FLOOR CIVIC CENTRE	1,200,000	-	1,200,000
4	REVENUE DIVISION	52206191420K50UGZZWM	External Loan	U/M CATT SYSTEM	400,000	-	400,000
5	STORES: ADMINISTRATION	53426564020K50P6ZZWM	External Loan	PCNIN OP BLD STORES	12,000,000	-	12,000,000
6	REVENUE DIVISION	5220	External Loan	FILING CABINETS FOR ARCHIVES IN BASEMENT	-	158,462	158,462
7	REVENUE DIVISION	5220	External Loan	AIRCONDITIONERS	-	33,157	33,157
8				<b>DEPARTMENT: CORPORATE SERVICES =</b>	<b>12,048,000</b>	<b>2,383,754</b>	<b>14,431,754</b>
9	OFFICE OF THE EXECUTIVE MANAGER: CORPORATE SERVICES	30106460020K50S5ZZWM	External Loan	U/M PCNIN FURN & OFF EQUIP	100,000	-	100,000
10	OFFICE OF THE SENIOR MANAGER: LEGAL AND ADMINISTRATION	31106460020K50S6ZZWM	External Loan	U/M EXTENSION: RECORDS SYSTEM	100,000	-	100,000
11	HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT DIVISION	32106460020K50S5ZZWM	External Loan	PCNIN FURN & OFF EQUIP	30,000	-	30,000
12	HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT DIVISION	32106564020K57NBZZWM	External Loan	BUILDINGS: REFURBISHING TRAINING CENTRE:	30,000	-	30,000
13	INFORMATION COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY DIVISION	33106191420K50UHZWM	External Loan	INTANGIBLE ASSETS: SOFTWARE AND LICENCES	500,000	-	500,000

Serial No	Cost Centre Description	2019/2020 Vote Number	Funding Source	Description	Capital Budget 12/08/2019	Value of 2018/2019 RollOver Commitments	2019/2020 Capital Adjustment Budget
Column Reference	A	B	C	D	E	F	G
14	INFORMATION COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY DIVISION	33106460020K50SEZZWM	External Loan	OFFICE EQUIPMENT: TELEPHONE HANDSETS	50,000	-	50,000
15	INFORMATION COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY DIVISION	33106470020K50SDZZWM	External Loan	ICT EQUIPMENT: COMPUTER RELATED (NEW)	3,250,000	-	3,250,000
16	INFORMATION COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY DIVISION	33106470020K50SMZZWM	External Loan	U/M ICT EQUIPMENT:COMPUTER RELATED(REPL)	3,488,000	-	3,488,000
17	INFORMATION COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY DIVISION	33106471420K502ZZWM	External Loan	ICT INFRASTRUCTURE	4,500,000	-	4,500,000
18	OFFICE OF THE SENIOR MANAGER: LEGAL AND ADMINISTRATION	3110	CRR	EXTENSION: RECORDS SYSTEM	-	21,150	21,150
19	INFORMATION COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY DIVISION	3310	External Loan	ICT EQUIPMENT: COMPUTER RELATED (REPLACEMENTS)	-	148,334	148,334
20	INFORMATION COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY DIVISION	3310	CRR	ICT EQUIPMENT: COMMUNICATION NETWORK (OPTIC FIBRE)	-	336,261	336,261
21	INFORMATION COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY DIVISION	3310	External Loan	C/O ICT EQUIPMENT:COMMUNIC NETWORK(OPTIC FIBRE)	-	1,859,916	1,859,916
22	INFORMATION COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY DIVISION	3310	CRR	C/O ICT EQUIPMENT: COMMUNICATION NETWORK	-	18,093	18,093
23				<b>DEPARTMENT: COMMUNITY SERVICES =</b>	<b>123,515,468</b>	<b>28,735,827</b>	<b>152,251,295</b>
24	OFFICE OF THE EXECUTIVE MANAGER: COMMUNITY SERVICES	40106460020K50S5ZZWM	External Loan	U/M PCNIN FURN & OFF EQUIP	100,000	-	100,000
25	OFFICE OF THE SENIOR MANAGER: PARKS,SPORT & CEMETERIES	41106460020K50S5ZZWM	External Loan	U/M PCNIN FURN & OFF EQUIP	50,000	-	50,000
26	OFFICE OF THE SENIOR MANAGER: PARKS,SPORT & CEMETERIES	41106456020K50W1ZZWM	External Loan	U/M PCNIN FURN & OFF EQUIP	50,000	-	50,000
27	PAARL CEMETERIES: ADMINISTRATION	41216473520K50IAZZ12	External Loan	DEVELOPMENT OF EXISTING CEMETERY	1,000,000	-	1,000,000

Serial No	Cost Centre Description	2019/2020 Vote Number	Funding Source	Description	Capital Budget 12/08/2019	Value of 2018/2019 RollOver Commitments	2019/2020 Capital Adjustment Budget
Column Reference	A	B	C	D	E	F	G
28	WELLINGTON CEMETERIES: ADMINISTRATION	41276473520K59I3ZZWM	External Loan	WALL AT CHAMPAGNE CEMETERY	300,000	-	300,000
29	WELLINGTON CEMETERIES: ADMINISTRATION	41276563520K57IAZZWM	External Loan	ACQUISITION OF LAND FOR NEW CEMETERY	-	-	-
30	WELLINGTON CEMETERIES: ADMINISTRATION	41276563520K57IAZZWM	External Loan	ACQUISITION OF LAND FOR NEW CEMETERY	9,350,000	-	9,350,000
31	WELLINGTON CEMETERIES: ADMINISTRATION	41276563520K59I2ZZWM	External Loan	U/M WALL AT CHAMPAGNE CEMETERY	1,475,000	-	1,475,000
32	ORLEANS PARK: ADMINISTRATION	41306563520K59M2ZZWM	External Loan	UPGRADING OF FACILITIES	250,000	-	250,000
33	ANTONIESVLEI HOLIDAY RESORT: ADMINISTRATION	41326563520K59M2ZZWM	External Loan	UPGRADING OF FACILITIES	250,000	-	250,000
34	SARON HOLIDAY RESORT: ADMINISTRATION	41346563520K59M2ZZWM	External Loan	UPGRADING OF FACILITIES	250,000	-	250,000
35	PAARL PARKS: MAINTENANCE	41426473520K59ICZZWM	External Loan	UPGRADING OF PARKS AND MAIN ROUTES	2,000,000	-	2,000,000
36	ARBORETUM: MAINTENANCE	41486563520EU0IFZZWM	Grants	DONOR FUNDS ARBORETUM CLIMATE PARK	2,637,968	-	2,637,968
37	ARBORETUM: MAINTENANCE	41486563520K50IEZZWM	External Loan	U/M ARBORETUM CLIMATE PARK	263,796	-	263,796
38	PAARL MOUNTAIN NATURE RESERVE: ADMINISTRATION	41496473520K59JEZZ12	External Loan	UPGRADING OF PAARL MOUNTAIN RESERVE	500,000	-	500,000
39	SWIMMING POOLS: ADMINISTRATION	41606563520CR9MCZZWM	CRR	UPGRADE SWIMMING POOLS	2,331,650	-	2,331,650
40	SWIMMING POOLS: ADMINISTRATION	41606563520K59M4ZZWM	External Loan	U/M UPGRADE SWIMMING POOL & EQUIPMENT	668,350	-	668,350
41	PAARL SPORTS GROUNDS: ADMINISTRATION	41626460020K50S5ZZWM	External Loan	PCNIN FURN & OFF EQUIP	50,000	-	50,000

Serial No	Cost Centre Description	2019/2020 Vote Number	Funding Source	Description	Capital Budget 12/08/2019	Value of 2018/2019 RollOver Commitments	2019/2020 Capital Adjustment Budget
Column Reference	A	B	C	D	E	F	G
42	PAARL SPORTS GROUNDS: ADMINISTRATION	41626472420K555AZZWM	External Loan	U/M PARKING AREA(PHASE 1) DALJOSAPHAT ST	2,288,204	-	2,288,204
43	PAARL SPORTS GROUNDS: ADMINISTRATION	41626563520CR9MHZZ12	CRR	PARYS SPORTFIELDS	910,000	-	910,000
44	PAARL SPORTS GROUNDS: ADMINISTRATION	41626563520K50M3ZZWM	External Loan	PCNIN SPT/REC OUTDOOR F	2,400,000	-	2,400,000
45	PAARL SPORTS GROUNDS: ADMINISTRATION	41626563520K59M5ZZWM	External Loan	U/M BOY LOUW: UPGRADE FACILITY(BOUNDARY)	3,000,000	-	3,000,000
46	PAARL SPORTS GROUNDS: ADMINISTRATION	41626563520K59M6ZZWM	External Loan	U/M FACILITIES FOR SPORT ACADEMY AT DALJ	2,400,000	-	2,400,000
47	PAARL SPORTS GROUNDS: ADMINISTRATION	41626563520K59MDZZ22	External Loan	U/M CONSTR FAIRYLAND SPORT FACILITY	2,500,000	-	2,500,000
48	PAARL SPORTS GROUNDS: ADMINISTRATION	41626563520K59MEZZ12	External Loan	DAL SPORTS STADIUM: UPGRADING FACILITYÁ	1,000,000	-	1,000,000
49	PAARL SPORTS GROUNDS: ADMINISTRATION	41626563520K59MGZZ12	External Loan	DEVELOPMENT OF DE KRAAL SPORT COMPLEX	4,000,000	-	4,000,000
50	PAARL SPORTS GROUNDS: ADMINISTRATION	41626563520K59MIZZWM	External Loan	MULTI PURPOSE INDOOR CENTRE	800,000	-	800,000
51	PAARL SPORTS GROUNDS: ADMINISTRATION	41626564020K57NCZZWM	External Loan	DRAKENSTEIN CIVIC CENTRE COURTYARD UPGRA	150,000	-	150,000
52	WELLINGTON SPORTS GROUNDS: ADMINISTRATION	41646563520K59M9ZZWM	External Loan	U/M UPGRADE NEWTON SPORT FACILITY(BOUND)	3,500,000	-	3,500,000
53	PAARL PLAYGROUNDS: ADMINISTRATION	41706563520K50M2ZZWM	External Loan	PCNIN SPT/REC OUTDOOR F	800,000	-	800,000
54	PUBLIC FACILITIES: ADMINISTRATION	42376563520K59H1ZZWM	External Loan	UPGRADING PUBLIC FACILITIES	1,000,000	-	1,000,000
55	OFFICE OF THE DEPUTY EXECUTIVE MANAGER: PROTECTION SERVICES	43106460020K50SFZZWM	External Loan	PCNIN FURN & OFF EQUIP	250,000	-	250,000

Serial No	Cost Centre Description	2019/2020 Vote Number	Funding Source	Description	Capital Budget 12/08/2019	Value of 2018/2019 RollOver Commitments	2019/2020 Capital Adjustment Budget
Column Reference	A	B	C	D	E	F	G
56	OFFICE OF THE DEPUTY EXECUTIVE MANAGER: PROTECTION SERVICES	43106473520K50IGZZ15	External Loan	ANIMAL POUND: SARON	100,000	-	100,000
57	TRAFFIC LAW ENFORCEMENT SECTION	43226456020K50W2ZZWM	External Loan	AIRCONDITIONERS	120,000	-	120,000
58	TRAFFIC LAW ENFORCEMENT SECTION	43226471420K5502ZZWM	External Loan	ICT INFRASTRUCTURE	100,000	-	100,000
59	TRAFFIC LAW ENFORCEMENT SECTION	43226564020CR9NCZZWM	CRR	TRAFFIC HQ	3,500,000	-	3,500,000
60	MUNICIPAL LAW ENFORCEMENT & SECURITY SECTION	43406456020K50W3ZZWM	External Loan	RADIOS	360,000	-	360,000
61	MUNICIPAL LAW ENFORCEMENT & SECURITY SECTION	43406456020K50WSZZWM	External Loan	WEAPONS (LAW ENFORCEMENTS)	100,000	-	100,000
62	MUNICIPAL LAW ENFORCEMENT & SECURITY SECTION	43406456020K50Z9ZZWM	External Loan	AIRCONDITIONERS	60,000	-	60,000
63	FIRE AND RESCUE SERVICES	43606456020K50W1ZZWM	External Loan	WORKSHOP EQUIPMENT AND TOOLS	650,000	-	650,000
64	FIRE AND RESCUE SERVICES	43606456020K50W4ZZWM	External Loan	CCTV CAMERAS	1,000,000	-	1,000,000
65	FIRE AND RESCUE SERVICES	43606456020K50WTZZWM	External Loan	SMOKE ALARM DETECTORS	250,000	-	250,000
66	FIRE AND RESCUE SERVICES	43606456020K50Z8ZZWM	External Loan	U/M AIRCONDITIONERS	110,500	-	110,500
67	FIRE AND RESCUE SERVICES	43606563520K59HAZZWM	External Loan	U/M DISASTER MANAGEMENT CONTROL ROOM	1,080,000	-	1,080,000
68	COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DIVISION	46206456020CR0WYZZWM	CRR	ECD INFRASTRUCTURE (DRAKENSTEIN)	1,040,000	-	1,040,000
69	COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DIVISION	46206456020K50W5ZZWM	External Loan	U/M EQUIPMENT FOR SOUP KITCHENS	50,000	-	50,000



Serial No	Cost Centre Description	2019/2020 Vote Number	Funding Source	Description	Capital Budget 12/08/2019	Value of 2018/2019 RollOver Commitments	2019/2020 Capital Adjustment Budget
Column Reference	A	B	C	D	E	F	G
70	COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DIVISION	46206473520K59HBZZ22	External Loan	U/M MULTIPURPOSE CENTER PAARL EAST	500,000	-	500,000
71	FACILITY MANAGEMENT SECTION	46406456020K50W1ZZWM	External Loan	U/M WORKSHOP EQUIPMENT AND TOOLS	250,000	-	250,000
72	TOWN HALL (PAARL): ADMINISTRATION	46526460020K50S7ZZWM	External Loan	U/M CURTAINS: PAARL TOWN HALL	90,000	-	90,000
73	TOWN HALL (WELLINGTON): ADMINISTRATION	46546456020CR0WZZWM	CRR	BUILDINGS: AIRCONDITIONERS	1,100,000	-	1,100,000
74	LIBRARIES & INFORMATION SERVICES DIVISION	46706456020K59I1ZZWM	External Loan	U/M CONTAINERISED LIBRARIES	600,000	-	600,000
75	LIBRARIES & INFORMATION SERVICES DIVISION	46706460020K50S5ZZWM	External Loan	U/M PCNIN FURN & OFF EQUIP	160,000	-	160,000
76	LIBRARIES & INFORMATION SERVICES DIVISION	46706473520K59I0ZZWM	External Loan	U/M UPGRADING OF LIBRARY	600,000	-	600,000
77	LIBRARY : MILL STREET (PAARL)	46786456020K50Z5ZZWM	External Loan	U/M ICT EQUIPMENT: SURVEILANCE CAMERAS	132,000	-	132,000
78	LIBRARY : GROENHEUWEL	46866563520K59I5ZZWM	External Loan	U/M NEW ALARM SYSTEM	18,000	-	18,000
79	WELLINGTON CEMETERIES: ADMINISTRATION	4127	External Loan	WALL AT CHAMPAGNE STREET CEMETERY	-	64,348	64,348
80	PAARL PARKS: MAINTENANCE	4142	CRR	UPGRADING OF PARKS AND MAIN ROADS	-	350,000	350,000
81	SWIMMING POOLS: ADMINISTRATION	4160	CRR	UPGRADE SWIMMING POOL & EQUIPMENT	-	98,654	98,654
82	SWIMMING POOLS: ADMINISTRATION	4160	CRR	UPGRADE SWIMMING POOLS	-	726,146	726,146
83	PAARL SPORTS GROUNDS: ADMINISTRATION	4162	External Loan	C/O DEVELOPMENT OF DE KRAAL SPORT COMPLE	-	5,995,937	5,995,937

Serial No	Cost Centre Description	2019/2020 Vote Number	Funding Source	Description	Capital Budget 12/08/2019	Value of 2018/2019 RollOver Commitments	2019/2020 Capital Adjustment Budget
Column Reference	A	B	C	D	E	F	G
84	PAARL SPORTS GROUNDS: ADMINISTRATION	4162	External Loan	C/O UPGRADING OF FAURE STREET SPORTS STA	-	54,261	54,261
85	PAARL SPORTS GROUNDS: ADMINISTRATION	4162	External Loan	DAL SPORTS STADIUM: UPGRADING FACILITY	-	213,100	213,100
86	WELLINGTON SPORTS GROUNDS: ADMINISTRATION	4164	CRR	UPGRADE NEWTON SPORT FACILITY	-	743,500	743,500
87	WELLINGTON SPORTS GROUNDS: ADMINISTRATION	4164	External Loan	PELIKAAN PARK: UPGRADE FACILITY	-	324,455	324,455
88	PAARL PLAYGROUNDS: ADMINISTRATION	4170	CRR	PLAYGROUNDS: DEVELOPMENT	-	404,106	404,106
89	MUNICIPAL LAW ENFORCEMENT & SECURITY SECTION	4340	External Loan	WEAPONS (LAW ENFORCEMENTS)	-	49,245	49,245
90	FIRE AND RESCUE SERVICES	4360	CRR	FIRE FIGHTING VEHICLE	-	1,263,776	1,263,776
91	FIRE AND RESCUE SERVICES	4360	CRR	CCTV CAMERAS	-	26,054	26,054
92	FIRE AND RESCUE SERVICES	4360	External Loan	FIBRE CONNECTION TO BREDASTR DISASTER MANAGEMENT CENTER	-	125,163	125,163
93	HOUSING ADMINISTRATION: PAARL EAST & WELLINGTON	4514	External Loan	EMERGENCY HOUSING UNITS (NUTEC)	-	662,399	662,399
94	HOUSING ADMINISTRATION: PAARL EAST & WELLINGTON	4514	External Loan	BUILDINGS: ERECTION OF NEW OFFICES IN PAARL EAST	-	3,289,455	3,289,455
95	HOUSING ADMINISTRATION: PAARL EAST & WELLINGTON	4514	External Loan	UPGRADING OWN RENTAL STOCK	-	823,074	823,074
96	HOUSING ADMINISTRATION: PAARL EAST & WELLINGTON	4514	External Loan	C/O PCNIEU OP BLD MUNIC OFF	-	8,417	8,417
97	HOUSING ADMINISTRATION: PAARL EAST & WELLINGTON	45146446020K5348Z12	External Loan	U/M WATER METERS AND CONNECTIONS AMSTEL	2,000,000	-	2,000,000

Serial No	Cost Centre Description	2019/2020 Vote Number	Funding Source	Description	Capital Budget 12/08/2019	Value of 2018/2019 RollOver Commitments	2019/2020 Capital Adjustment Budget
Column Reference	A	B	C	D	E	F	G
98	HOUSING ADMINISTRATION: PAARL EAST & WELLINGTON	45146456020K50WXZZWM	External Loan	EMERGENCY HOUSING UNITS (NUTEC)	1,500,000	-	1,500,000
99	HOUSING ADMINISTRATION: PAARL EAST & WELLINGTON	45146472420K555RZZWM	External Loan	U/M APRONS AROUND FLATS	3,000,000	-	3,000,000
100	HOUSING ADMINISTRATION: PAARL EAST & WELLINGTON	45146563520K57R2ZZWM	External Loan	REBUILDING OF GRYSBOK AND SPRINGBOK FLAT	7,500,000	-	7,500,000
101	HOUSING ADMINISTRATION: PAARL EAST & WELLINGTON	45146564020K57RNZZWM	External Loan	UPGRADING OWN RENTAL STOCK	2,000,000	-	2,000,000
102	HOUSING ADMINISTRATION: MBEKWENI	4516	Grants	HOUSING DELIVERY: VLAKKELAND ELECTRICITY	-	7,279,363	7,279,363
103	HOUSING ADMINISTRATION: MBEKWENI	45166449420EX5DNZZ12	Grants	HOUSING DELIVERY: VLAKKELAND CIVIL SERVI	41,520,000	-	41,520,000
104	HOUSING ADMINISTRATION: MBEKWENI	45166449420K55DAZZWM	External Loan	LANTANA SUBSURFACE DRAINAGE	2,500,000	-	2,500,000
105	HOUSING ADMINISTRATION: MBEKWENI	45166449420K55DBZZWM	External Loan	LANTANA / KINGSTON MANHOLES	1,500,000	-	1,500,000
106	HOUSING ADMINISTRATION: MBEKWENI	45166449420K55DCZZWM	External Loan	WHITE CITY WATER AND SEWER	2,000,000	-	2,000,000
107	HOUSING ADMINISTRATION: MBEKWENI	45166564020K50R2ZZWM	External Loan	FENCING OF EMERGENCY HOUSING SITES	1,500,000	-	1,500,000
108	HOUSING PROJECTS DIVISION	4570	Grants	BASIC SERVICES: SCHOONGESIGHT EMERGENCY HOUSING PROJECT (GRANT)	-	1,234,837	1,234,837
109	HOUSING PROJECTS DIVISION	4570	External Loan	BASIC SERVICES: SCHOONGESIGHT EMERGENCY HOUSING PROJECT	-	1,784,580	1,784,580
110	HOUSING PROJECTS DIVISION	4570	Grants	BASIC SERVICES: LANTANA HOUSING PROJECT (GRANT)	-	1,021,184	1,021,184
111	HOUSING PROJECTS DIVISION	4570	CRR	HOUSING : LANTANA SERV ROADS, STORMWATER AND SEWER LINE	-	1,168,610	1,168,610

Serial No	Cost Centre Description	2019/2020 Vote Number	Funding Source	Description	Capital Budget 12/08/2019	Value of 2018/2019 RollOver Commitments	2019/2020 Capital Adjustment Budget
Column Reference	A	B	C	D	E	F	G
112	HOUSING PROJECTS DIVISION	4570	External Loan	HOUSING : LANTANA SERV ROADS & STORMW	-	200,000	200,000
113	COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DIVISION	4620	External Loan	MULTIPURPOSE CENTER PAARL EAST	-	149,999	149,999
114	LIBRARIES & INFORMATION SERVICES DIVISION	4670	CRR	AIR CONDITIONERS	-	4,220	4,220
115	LIBRARIES & INFORMATION SERVICES DIVISION	4670	CRR	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	-	28,900	28,900
116	LIBRARIES & INFORMATION SERVICES DIVISION	4670	Grants	CHICAGO CONTAINER LIBRARY	-	89,885	89,885
117	LIBRARIES & INFORMATION SERVICES DIVISION	4670	CRR	BERGENDAL CONTAINER LIBRARY	-	100,001	100,001
118	LIBRARIES & INFORMATION SERVICES DIVISION	4670	CRR	RONWE CONTAINER LIBRARY	-	452,158	452,158
119				<b>DEPARTMENT :PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT =</b>	<b>1,615,000</b>	<b>47,793</b>	<b>1,662,793</b>
120	OFFICE OF THE EXECUTIVE MANAGER: PLANNING & ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	60106460020K50S5ZZWM	External Loan	U/M PCNIN FURN & OFF EQUIP	200,000	-	200,000
121	LAND USE PLANNING DIVISION	61206460020K50S5ZZWM	External Loan	U/M PCNIN FURN & OFF EQUIP	5,000	-	5,000
122	SPATIAL PLANNING DIVISION	61306460020K50S5ZZWM	External Loan	U/M PCNIN FURN & OFF EQUIP	3,000	-	3,000
123	BUILDING CONTROL DIVISION	61506460020K50S5ZZWM	External Loan	U/M PCNIN FURN & OFF EQUIP	7,000	-	7,000
124	LED & TOURISM DIVISION	62106473520K50KMZZ23	External Loan	U/M NEW STREET DEVELOPMENT	250,000	-	250,000
125	LED & TOURISM DIVISION	62106563520K50KJZZ53	External Loan	VPUU INFORMAL TRADING KIOSK	500,000	-	500,000

Serial No	Cost Centre Description	2019/2020 Vote Number	Funding Source	Description	Capital Budget 12/08/2019	Value of 2018/2019 RollOver Commitments	2019/2020 Capital Adjustment Budget
Column Reference	A	B	C	D	E	F	G
126	TOURISM SECTION	62306473520K50KHZZWM	External Loan	U/M PCNIN COM FAC STALLS	650,000	-	650,000
127	OFFICE OF THE EXECUTIVE MANAGER: PLANNING & ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	6010	CRR	OPERATIONAL INFRASTRUCTURE ALLOCATIONS	-	47,793	47,793
128				<b>DEPARTMENT: ENGINEERING SERVICES =</b>	<b>226,200,770</b>	<b>19,932,148</b>	<b>246,132,918</b>
129	DRAKENSTEIN REFUSE REMOVAL: ADMINISTRATION	42216450020K5173ZZWM	External Loan	CONSTRUCTION OF MATERIAL RECOVERY FACILI	4,000,000	-	4,000,000
130	DRAKENSTEIN REFUSE REMOVAL: ADMINISTRATION	42216450020K5184ZZWM	External Loan	CONSTRUCTION OF MINI DROPOFF FACILITIES	500,000	-	500,000
131	DRAKENSTEIN REFUSE REMOVAL: ADMINISTRATION	42216450020K5323ZZWM	External Loan	EXTENSION/COMPLIANCE OF WELLINGTON DISPO	4,100,000	-	4,100,000
132	DRAKENSTEIN REFUSE REMOVAL: ADMINISTRATION	42216450020K532CZZWM	External Loan	UPGRADING OF PAARL TRANSFER STATION	1,500,000	-	1,500,000
133	DRAKENSTEIN REFUSE REMOVAL: ADMINISTRATION	42216456020K50W9ZZWM	External Loan	U/M BULK REFUSE CONTAINERS	400,000	-	400,000
134	DRAKENSTEIN REFUSE REMOVAL: ADMINISTRATION	42216456020K50WAZZWM	External Loan	CONSTRUCTION OF BIOGAS PLANT	1,500,000	-	1,500,000
135	DRAKENSTEIN REFUSE REMOVAL: ADMINISTRATION	42216456020K50WPZZWM	External Loan	STREET REFUSE BINS	500,000	-	500,000
136	DRAKENSTEIN REFUSE REMOVAL: ADMINISTRATION	42216456020K50Z1ZZWM	External Loan	WHEELIE BINS	750,000	-	750,000
137	DRAKENSTEIN REFUSE REMOVAL: ADMINISTRATION	42216460020K50S9ZZWM	External Loan	U/M OFFICE FURNITURE (TABLETS FOR APP)	35,000	-	35,000
138	REFUSE REMOVAL ILLEGAL DUMPING: ADMINISTRATION	42236450020EF571ZZWM	Grants	LANDFILL DESIGN (IPSA)	2,000,000	-	2,000,000
139	OFFICE OF THE DEPUTY EXECUTIVE MANAGER: CIVIL ENGINEERING SERVICES	71106191420K50UCZZWM	External Loan	NEW CUSTOMER CARE SYSTEM	1,000,000	-	1,000,000

Serial No	Cost Centre Description	2019/2020 Vote Number	Funding Source	Description	Capital Budget 12/08/2019	Value of 2018/2019 RollOver Commitments	2019/2020 Capital Adjustment Budget
Column Reference	A	B	C	D	E	F	G
140	WATER SERVICES OPERATIONS DIVISION	71306444420K55AAZZWM	External Loan	BOREHOLES INFRASTRUCTURE	5,000,000	-	5,000,000
141	WATER SERVICES OPERATIONS DIVISION	71306445020ED37UZZWM	Grants	SARON: BULK WATER PIPE REPLACEMENT (MIG)	4,261,050	-	4,261,050
142	WATER SERVICES OPERATIONS DIVISION	71306445020EF37BZZWM	Grants	DESIGN OF LELIEFONTEIN/WELLINGTON 700MM	2,500,000	-	2,500,000
143	WATER SERVICES OPERATIONS DIVISION	71306445020EF37SZZWM	Grants	BULK SERVICES SIMONDUIM ARE (WATER) (IPS	3,365,000	-	3,365,000
144	WATER SERVICES OPERATIONS DIVISION	71306445020EF37TZZWM	Grants	DESIGN OF 400MM BULK WATER PIPELINE FROM	750,000	-	750,000
145	WATER SERVICES OPERATIONS DIVISION	71306445020K537OZZWM	External Loan	WINDMEUL BULK WATER PIPELINE BOOSTER PU	2,235,000	-	2,235,000
146	WATER SERVICES OPERATIONS DIVISION	71306445020K538NZZWM	External Loan	U/M SARON: BULK WATER PIPE REPLACEMENT	4,307,692	-	4,307,692
147	WATER SERVICES OPERATIONS DIVISION	71306446020K5382ZZWM	External Loan	REPLACE / UPGRADE WATER RETICULATON SYST	9,550,970	-	9,550,970
148	WATER SERVICES OPERATIONS DIVISION	71306446020K55CBZZWM	External Loan	EXTENSION OF BASIC SERVICES: INFORMAL SE	800,000	-	800,000
149	WATER SERVICES OPERATIONS DIVISION	71306447020K534AZZWM	External Loan	COMPLETION OF CES11/2018 8 ML COURTRAI	9,250,000	-	9,250,000
150	WATER SERVICES OPERATIONS DIVISION	71306448020ES5C5ZZ15	Grants	SARON: BULK STORAGE & WATER TREATMENT (M	43,488,950	-	43,488,950
151	WATER SERVICES OPERATIONS DIVISION	71306448020K534NZZ27	External Loan	COMPLETION OF WELVANPAS WTW	3,500,000	-	3,500,000
152	WATER SERVICES OPERATIONS DIVISION	71306448020K534OZZ27	External Loan	U/M SARON:BULK STORAGE & WATER TREATMENT	10,896,923	-	10,896,923
153	WATER SERVICES OPERATIONS DIVISION	71306460020K5055ZZWM	External Loan	PCNIN FURN & OFF EQUIP	49,030	-	49,030

Serial No	Cost Centre Description	2019/2020 Vote Number	Funding Source	Description	Capital Budget 12/08/2019	Value of 2018/2019 RollOver Commitments	2019/2020 Capital Adjustment Budget
Column Reference	A	B	C	D	E	F	G
154	WASTE WATER SCIENTIFIC SERVICES: ADMINISTRATION	72146456020K50W6ZZWM	External Loan	U/M 4 X DO METERS	15,000	-	15,000
155	WASTE WATER SCIENTIFIC SERVICES: ADMINISTRATION	72146456020K50W7ZZWM	External Loan	U/M 4 X MLSS METERS	60,000	-	60,000
156	WASTE WATER SCIENTIFIC SERVICES: ADMINISTRATION	72146456020K50WEZZWM	External Loan	U/M LABORATORY FRIDGE	30,000	-	30,000
157	WASTE WATER SCIENTIFIC SERVICES: ADMINISTRATION	72146456020K50Z4ZZWM	External Loan	U/M 3 X AUTO SAMPLER	80,000	-	80,000
158	WASTE WATER SCIENTIFIC SERVICES: ADMINISTRATION	72146460020K50SAZZWM	External Loan	U/M FUME CUPBOARD	75,000	-	75,000
159	WASTE WATER SCIENTIFIC SERVICES: ADMINISTRATION	72146564020K50WHZZWM	External Loan	U/M KJELDAHL DIGESTION UNIT (TKN)	250,000	-	250,000
160	WASTE WATER SCIENTIFIC SERVICES: ADMINISTRATION	72146564020K50WJZZWM	External Loan	U/M 2 X DEIONIZER DISTILL AUTO MACHINE	260,000	-	260,000
161	WASTE WATER TREATMENT: PAARL WWTW: ADMINISTRATION	72206449420EF391ZZWM	Grants	DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTATION FO	2,000,000	-	2,000,000
162	WASTE WATER TREATMENT: PAARL WWTW: ADMINISTRATION	72206449420EF5DDZZWM	Grants	BULK SERVICES SIMONDUIM AREA (SEWER)(IPS	3,940,000	-	3,940,000
163	WASTE WATER TREATMENT: PAARL WWTW: ADMINISTRATION	72206449420EF5DEZZWM	Grants	PAARL EAST IRDP: PROVISION OF BASIC SERV	800,000	-	800,000
164	WASTE WATER TREATMENT: PAARL WWTW: ADMINISTRATION	72206449420EF5DLZZWM	Grants	RECYCLING OF WWTW EFFLUENT (IPSA)	4,230,000	-	4,230,000
165	WASTE WATER TREATMENT: WELLINGTON WWTW: ADMINISTRATION	72246449420K5394ZZ27	External Loan	U/M WELLINGTON WWTW: REHABILITATION&EX	1,186,438	-	1,186,438
166	WASTE WATER COLLECTION: PAARL: ADMINISTRATION	72466191420K50UDZZWM	External Loan	U/M UPGRADE SCADA SYSTEM	125,000	-	125,000
167	WASTE WATER COLLECTION: PAARL: ADMINISTRATION	72466449420K535CZZWM	External Loan	U/M ERADICATION OF SEWER NETWORK BACKLOG	1,585,000	-	1,585,000

Serial No	Cost Centre Description	2019/2020 Vote Number	Funding Source	Description	Capital Budget 12/08/2019	Value of 2018/2019 RollOver Commitments	2019/2020 Capital Adjustment Budget
Column Reference	A	B	C	D	E	F	G
168	WASTE WATER COLLECTION: PAARL: ADMINISTRATION	72466449420K535EZZWM	External Loan	EXTENSTION OF BASIC SERVICES: INFORMAL S	2,500,000	-	2,500,000
169	WASTE WATER COLLECTION: PAARL: ADMINISTRATION	72466449420K535GZZWM	External Loan	U/M RENE VAN DER POELS DRIFT AND FABRINO	420,000	-	420,000
170	WASTE WATER COLLECTION: PAARL: ADMINISTRATION	72466449420K5393ZZWM	External Loan	UPGRADING OF PAARL WWTW	4,000,000	-	4,000,000
171	WASTE WATER COLLECTION: PAARL: ADMINISTRATION	72466456020K50W8ZZWM	External Loan	U/M 8 X TOOLBOXES	100,000	-	100,000
172	TRAFFIC ENGINEERING SECTION: ADMINISTRATION	73246472420K5553ZZWM	External Loan	U/M TRAFFIC LIGHTS(WELLINGTON INDUSTRIAL	1,500,000	-	1,500,000
173	STREETS: PAARL: ADMINISTRATION	73406472420EW36AZZWM	Grants	GRANT: UPGRADING OF OOSBOSCH STREET BETW	14,000,000	-	14,000,000
174	STREETS: PAARL: ADMINISTRATION	73406472420K515AZZWM	External Loan	RESEAL OF STREETS IN TERMS OF THE RAMS(P	6,000,000	-	6,000,000
175	STREETS: PAARL: ADMINISTRATION	73406472420K515BZZWM	External Loan	U/M WELLINGTON TOWN SQUARE	500,000	-	500,000
176	STREETS: PAARL: ADMINISTRATION	73406472420K536NZZWM	External Loan	OWN FUNDS: UPGRADING OF OOSBOSCH STREET	3,500,000	-	3,500,000
177	STREETS: PAARL: ADMINISTRATION	73406472420K536QZZWM	External Loan	TRAFFIC SIGNALS	1,000,000	-	1,000,000
178	STREETS: PAARL: ADMINISTRATION	73406472420K555CZZWM	External Loan	U/M TRAFFIC CALMING	50,000	-	50,000
179	STREETS: PAARL: ADMINISTRATION	73406472420K555OZZWM	External Loan	U/M UPGRADE EXISTING SIDEWALKS(DRAKENST)	1,000,000	-	1,000,000
180	OFFICE OF THE DEPUTY EXECUTIVE MANAGER: ELECTROTECHNICAL ENGINEERING	75106191420K59U6ZZWM	External Loan	U/M QUALITY OF SUPPLY(UPGRADING OF SCADA	550,000	-	550,000
181	OFFICE OF THE DEPUTY EXECUTIVE MANAGER: ELECTROTECHNICAL ENGINEERING	75106430420K5112ZZWM	External Loan	INCREASE EXISTING HT NETWORK CAPACITY TO	8,000,000	-	8,000,000



Serial No	Cost Centre Description	2019/2020 Vote Number	Funding Source	Description	Capital Budget 12/08/2019	Value of 2018/2019 RollOver Commitments	2019/2020 Capital Adjustment Budget
Column Reference	A	B	C	D	E	F	G
182	OFFICE OF THE DEPUTY EXECUTIVE MANAGER: ELECTROTECHNICAL ENGINEERING	75106431420K5135ZZWM	External Loan	PCIER ELE MV SUBSTATIONS	4,000,000	-	4,000,000
183	OFFICE OF THE DEPUTY EXECUTIVE MANAGER: ELECTROTECHNICAL ENGINEERING	75106431420K59WDZZWM	External Loan	REPLACEMENT PROGRAM FOR OLD AND REDUNDAN	1,000,000	-	1,000,000
184	OFFICE OF THE DEPUTY EXECUTIVE MANAGER: ELECTROTECHNICAL ENGINEERING	75106433020K5137ZZWM	External Loan	INCREASE EXISTING LT NETWORK CAPACITY TO	1,200,000	-	1,200,000
185	OFFICE OF THE DEPUTY EXECUTIVE MANAGER: ELECTROTECHNICAL ENGINEERING	75106433020K5548ZZWM	External Loan	ELECTRIFICATION OF INFORMAL AREAS AND BA	10,000,000	-	10,000,000
186	OFFICE OF THE DEPUTY EXECUTIVE MANAGER: ELECTROTECHNICAL ENGINEERING	75106456020K50W1ZZWM	External Loan	U/M WORKSHOP EQUIPMENT AND TOOLS	100,000	-	100,000
187	OFFICE OF THE DEPUTY EXECUTIVE MANAGER: ELECTROTECHNICAL ENGINEERING	75106460020K50Z7ZZWM	External Loan	AIRCONDITIONERS (ENTIRE MUNICIPALITY)	1,000,000	-	1,000,000
188	OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE DIVISION	75206430420EC51AZZWM	Grants	ELECTRIFICATION: HOUSING PROJECTS (INEP)	15,000,000	-	15,000,000
189	OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE DIVISION	75206430420EF537ZZ26	Grants	BULK ELECTRIFICATION FOR VLAKKELAND CATA	4,880,000	-	4,880,000
190	OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE DIVISION	75206430420EF54AZZWM	Grants	NEW MALL 66/11.5KV SUBSTATION(IPSA)	1,200,000	-	1,200,000
191	VEHICLE & PLANT MAINTENANCE SECTION: ADMINISTRATION	76346420420K57X3ZZWM	External Loan	U/M REPLACEMENT OF VEHICLES AND EQUIPMEN	6,289,717	-	6,289,717
192	VEHICLE & PLANT MAINTENANCE SECTION: ADMINISTRATION	76346456020K50W1ZZWM	External Loan	U/M WORKSHOP EQUIPMENT AND TOOLS	25,000	-	25,000
193	VEHICLE & PLANT MAINTENANCE SECTION: ADMINISTRATION	76346470020K50SBZZWM	External Loan	VEHICLE TRACKING TENDER	500,000	-	500,000

Serial No	Cost Centre Description	2019/2020 Vote Number	Funding Source	Description	Capital Budget 12/08/2019	Value of 2018/2019 RollOver Commitments	2019/2020 Capital Adjustment Budget
Column Reference	A	B	C	D	E	F	G
194	VEHICLE & PLANT MAINTENANCE SECTION: ADMINISTRATION	76346564020K50PBZZWM	External Loan	WELLINGTON PILOT PROJECT	4,000,000	-	4,000,000
195	VEHICLE & PLANT MAINTENANCE SECTION: ADMINISTRATION	76346564020K59NAZZWM	External Loan	OFFICE ACCOMMODATION AT MECHANICAL WORKS	1,500,000	-	1,500,000
196	VEHICLE & PLANT MAINTENANCE SECTION: ADMINISTRATION	76346564020K59WBZZWM	External Loan	U/M REPLACE BENCH VICE WELDING SECTION	10,000	-	10,000
197	OFFICE BUILDINGS: CIVIC CENTRE: ADMINISTRATION	3150	External Loan	C/O BUILDINGS: UPGRADING OF CIVIC C (ELE	-	58,898	58,898
198	OFFICE BUILDINGS: CIVIC CENTRE: ADMINISTRATION	3150	CRR	CIVIC CENTRE: OFFICE ALTERATIONS ALL FLOORS	-	3,055	3,055
199	OFFICE BUILDINGS: CIVIC CENTRE: ADMINISTRATION	31506564020K57N8ZZWM	External Loan	MAJOR REPAIRS OF CORPORATE BUILDINGS (WA	750,000	-	750,000
200	OFFICE BUILDINGS: CIVIC CENTRE: ADMINISTRATION	31506564020K57N9ZZWM	External Loan	RENOVATIONS TO MARKET STREET BUILDING	750,000	-	750,000
201	WATER RETICULATION: WELLINGTON: ADMINISTRATION	7154	External Loan	WELVANPAS WTW & OUT BUILDINGS	-	1,132,289	1,132,289
202	WATER RETICULATION: PAARL: ADMINISTRATION	7156	External Loan	C/O UPGRADE WTW: MEULWATER	-	1,168,631	1,168,631
203	WASTE WATER TREATMENT: PAARL WWTW: ADMINISTRATION	7220	CRR	WELLINGTON WWTW: REHABILITATION & EXTENTIONS	-	579,633	579,633
204	WASTE WATER TREATMENT: WELLINGTON WWTW: ADMINISTRATION	7224	External Loan	C/O WELLINGTON WWTW: REHABILITATION & EX	-	9,803,793	9,803,793
205	WASTE WATER COLLECTION: WELLINGTON: ADMINISTRATION	7240	External Loan	REPLACE / UPGRADE SEWERAGE SYSTEMS	-	1,140,827	1,140,827
206	STREETS: PAARL: ADMINISTRATION	7340	Grants	UPGRADING OF STREETS & STORMWATER (SARON)(GRANT)	-	1,499,881	1,499,881
207	STREETS: PAARL: ADMINISTRATION	7340	External Loan	UPGRADING OF STREETS & STORMWATER (SARON)	-	520,769	520,769

Serial No	Cost Centre Description	2019/2020 Vote Number	Funding Source	Description	Capital Budget 12/08/2019	Value of 2018/2019 RollOver Commitments	2019/2020 Capital Adjustment Budget
Column Reference	A	B	C	D	E	F	G
208	STREETS: PAARL: ADMINISTRATION	7340	External Loan	CONSTRUCT VAN DER STEL STREET (BETWEEN ABBATOIR AND KLEIN DRAKENSTEIN)	-	2,723,895	2,723,895
209	STREETS: PAARL: MAINTENANCE	7341	External Loan	CONTAINERS	-	1,169,482	1,169,482
210	EPWP	7715	CRR	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	-	130,995	130,995
211			DEPARTMENT: DEPARTMENT OF CHIEF AUDIT EXECUTIVE =		650,000	-	650,000
212	OFFICE OF THE CHIEF AUDIT EXECUTIVE	21106191420K50UFZZWM	External Loan	INTANGIBLE ASSETS: ACQUISITIONS (BARNSOWL	650,000	-	650,000
213			DEPARTMENT: DEPARTMENT OF RISK & COMPLIANCE =		50,712	-	50,712
214	RISK & COMPLIANCE MANAGEMENT SECTION	23156460020K50S5ZZWM	External Loan	U/M PCNIN FURN & OFF EQUIP	50,712	-	50,712
215			DEPARTMENT: DEPARTMENT OF COMMUNICATION =		100,000	246,248	346,248
216	COMMUNICATION SECTION	34206460020K50S5ZZWM	External Loan	U/M PCNIN FURN & OFF EQUIP	100,000	-	100,000
217	COMMUNICATION SECTION	3420	CRR	OFFICE FURNITURE	-	246,248	246,248

**378,029,950      51,537,389      429,567,339**

## **APPENDIX C:**

# **2018/2019 B-SCHEDULES FOR THE FINAL CAPITAL ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET PER DEPARTMENT, COST CENTRE AND CAPITAL BUDGET ITEM**

**WC023 Drakenstein - Table B1 Adjustments Budget Summary -**

Description	Budget Year 2018/19									Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 1	Accum. Funds 2	Multi-year capital 3	Unfore. Unavoid. 4	Nat. or Prov. Govt 5	Other Adjusts. 6	Total Adjusts. 7	Adjusted Budget 8	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
<b>Financial Performance</b>											
Property rates	305,831	275,982	–	–	–	–	–	–	275,982	363,499	401,920
Service charges	1,531,918	1,399,081	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,399,081	1,680,204	1,836,031
Investment revenue	22,000	12,000	–	–	–	–	–	–	12,000	23,540	25,188
Transfers recognised - operational	265,112	258,836	–	–	–	–	–	–	258,836	305,956	247,348
Other own revenue	124,465	186,920	–	–	–	–	–	–	186,920	130,437	135,615
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>2,249,326</b>	<b>2,132,818</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>2,132,818</b>	<b>2,503,637</b>	<b>2,646,102</b>
Employee costs	625,426	637,181	–	–	–	–	–	–	637,181	705,796	771,962
Remuneration of councillors	31,229	30,147	–	–	–	–	–	–	30,147	33,103	35,089
Depreciation & asset impairment	201,673	220,426	–	–	–	–	–	–	220,426	208,139	220,095
Finance charges	144,574	166,260	–	–	–	–	–	–	166,260	172,298	179,932
Materials and bulk purchases	763,633	722,702	–	–	–	–	–	–	722,702	833,526	893,949
Transfers and grants	20,563	23,856	–	–	–	–	–	–	23,856	43,358	53,777
Other expenditure	547,593	499,801	–	–	–	–	–	–	499,801	584,154	529,366
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>2,334,693</b>	<b>2,300,373</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>2,300,373</b>	<b>2,580,374</b>	<b>2,684,171</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(85,367)</b>	<b>(167,555)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(167,555)</b>	<b>(76,737)</b>	<b>(38,069)</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	84,933	161,194	–	–	–	(9,625)	–	(9,625)	151,569	57,542	106,561
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	–	10,929	–	–	–	(1,500)	–	(1,500)	9,429	–	–
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	<b>(434)</b>	<b>4,567</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(11,125)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(11,125)</b>	<b>(6,558)</b>	<b>(19,195)</b>	<b>68,492</b>
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>(434)</b>	<b>4,567</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(11,125)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(11,125)</b>	<b>(6,558)</b>	<b>(19,195)</b>	<b>68,492</b>
<b>Capital expenditure &amp; funds sources</b>											
<b>Capital expenditure</b>	<b>454,040</b>	<b>615,304</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(11,125)</b>	<b>(40,412)</b>	<b>(51,537)</b>	<b>563,766</b>	<b>280,037</b>	<b>327,662</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	74,507	157,489	–	–	–	(11,125)	–	(11,125)	146,363	50,037	92,662
Public contributions & donations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing	331,835	390,673	–	–	–	–	(33,663)	(33,663)	357,010	173,603	166,183
Internally generated funds	47,699	67,142	–	–	–	–	(6,749)	(6,749)	60,393	56,397	68,817
<b>Total sources of capital funds</b>	<b>454,040</b>	<b>615,304</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(11,125)</b>	<b>(40,412)</b>	<b>(51,537)</b>	<b>563,766</b>	<b>280,037</b>	<b>327,662</b>
<b>Financial position</b>											
Total current assets	638,400	645,049	–	–	–	11,125	40,412	51,537	696,587	568,811	531,101
Total non current assets	6,172,123	6,149,480	–	–	–	(11,125)	(40,412)	(51,537)	6,097,942	6,253,219	6,370,946
Total current liabilities	487,515	487,515	–	–	–	–	–	–	487,515	578,843	518,500
Total non current liabilities	1,825,352	1,825,352	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,825,352	1,744,168	1,715,847
<b>Community wealth/Equity</b>	<b>4,497,655</b>	<b>4,481,661</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>4,481,661</b>	<b>4,499,019</b>	<b>4,667,700</b>
<b>Cash flows</b>											
Net cash from (used) operating	274,980	203,260	–	–	–	–	–	–	203,260	264,248	356,753
Net cash from (used) investing	(408,386)	(514,008)	–	–	–	11,125	40,412	51,537	(462,470)	(251,783)	(294,646)
Net cash from (used) financing	85,835	85,835	–	–	–	–	–	–	85,835	1,296	(14,446)
<b>Cash/cash equivalents at the year end</b>	<b>195,801</b>	<b>202,450</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>11,125</b>	<b>40,412</b>	<b>51,537</b>	<b>253,987</b>	<b>209,562</b>	<b>257,223</b>
<b>Cash backing/surplus reconciliation</b>											
Cash and investments available	195,934	202,583	–	–	–	11,125	40,412	51,537	254,120	209,695	257,356
Application of cash and investments	270,456	275,687	–	–	–	–	–	–	275,687	211,362	308,406
<b>Balance - surplus (shortfall)</b>	<b>(74,522)</b>	<b>(73,104)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>11,125</b>	<b>40,412</b>	<b>51,537</b>	<b>(21,567)</b>	<b>(1,667)</b>	<b>(51,050)</b>
<b>Asset Management</b>											
Asset register summary (WDV)	6,169,965	6,147,321	–	–	–	(11,125)	(40,412)	(51,537)	6,095,784	6,251,061	6,368,788
Depreciation & asset impairment	201,673	220,426	–	–	–	–	–	–	220,426	208,139	220,095
Renewal of Existing Assets	83,450	87,408	–	–	–	–	(885)	(885)	86,523	51,020	14,206
Repairs and Maintenance	251,190	244,874	–	–	–	–	–	–	244,874	268,292	286,597
<b>Free services</b>											
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	88,665	92,526	–	–	–	–	–	–	92,526	97,100	106,413
Revenue cost of free services provided	128,143	114,569	–	–	–	–	–	–	114,569	138,940	150,670
<b>Households below minimum service level</b>											
Water:	0	0	–	–	–	–	–	–	0	0	0
Sanitation/sewerage:	1	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	1	1	1
Energy:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse:	5	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	5	5	6

WC023 Drakenstein - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) -

Standard Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19									Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	1, 4	A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H		
<b>Revenue - Functional</b>												
<i><b>Governance and administration</b></i>		<b>363,770</b>	<b>376,593</b>	-	-	-	(90)	-	(90)	<b>376,503</b>	<b>420,829</b>	<b>462,826</b>
Executive and council		22,553	12,865	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,865	24,137	25,833
Finance and administration		341,216	363,728	-	-	-	(90)	-	(90)	363,638	396,692	436,994
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i><b>Community and public safety</b></i>		<b>140,550</b>	<b>165,140</b>	-	-	-	(9,535)	-	(9,535)	<b>155,605</b>	<b>174,034</b>	<b>103,404</b>
Community and social services		3,527	3,659	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,659	3,865	4,235
Sport and recreation		3,848	4,291	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,291	3,973	4,360
Public safety		1,745	1,542	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,542	288	316
Housing		131,430	155,648	-	-	-	(9,535)	-	(9,535)	146,112	165,909	94,493
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i><b>Economic and environmental services</b></i>		<b>126,814</b>	<b>169,602</b>	-	-	-	(1,500)	-	(1,500)	<b>168,102</b>	<b>106,046</b>	<b>152,113</b>
Planning and development		319	4,559	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,559	347	378
Road transport		126,496	165,043	-	-	-	(1,500)	-	(1,500)	163,543	105,699	151,735
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i><b>Trading services</b></i>		<b>1,703,125</b>	<b>1,593,605</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>1,593,605</b>	<b>1,860,269</b>	<b>2,034,319</b>
Energy sources		1,123,578	1,071,715	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,071,715	1,221,871	1,326,625
Water management		261,366	231,884	-	-	-	-	-	-	231,884	281,345	301,777
Waste water management		164,726	146,546	-	-	-	-	-	-	146,546	183,198	210,173
Waste management		153,455	143,460	-	-	-	-	-	-	143,460	173,855	195,744
<i><b>Other</b></i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>2,334,259</b>	<b>2,304,940</b>	-	-	-	(11,125)	-	(11,125)	<b>2,293,815</b>	<b>2,561,179</b>	<b>2,752,663</b>
<b>Expenditure - Functional</b>												
<i><b>Governance and administration</b></i>		<b>510,804</b>	<b>521,718</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>521,718</b>	<b>578,816</b>	<b>628,456</b>
Executive and council		140,309	101,749	-	-	-	-	-	-	101,749	179,683	202,334
Finance and administration		362,363	411,550	-	-	-	-	-	-	411,550	390,418	416,780
Internal audit		8,133	8,419	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,419	8,716	9,343
<i><b>Community and public safety</b></i>		<b>336,106</b>	<b>293,317</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>293,317</b>	<b>371,631</b>	<b>313,224</b>
Community and social services		42,734	34,925	-	-	-	-	-	-	34,925	39,353	41,830
Sport and recreation		76,400	77,463	-	-	-	-	-	-	77,463	81,544	87,054
Public safety		33,354	33,345	-	-	-	-	-	-	33,345	35,830	38,523
Housing		183,618	147,584	-	-	-	-	-	-	147,584	214,904	145,817
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i><b>Economic and environmental services</b></i>		<b>263,615</b>	<b>304,606</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>304,606</b>	<b>301,447</b>	<b>324,943</b>
Planning and development		34,780	56,975	-	-	-	-	-	-	56,975	37,231	39,878
Road transport		227,806	246,397	-	-	-	-	-	-	246,397	263,110	283,876
Environmental protection		1,028	1,235	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,235	1,106	1,189
<i><b>Trading services</b></i>		<b>1,224,168</b>	<b>1,180,731</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>1,180,731</b>	<b>1,328,479</b>	<b>1,417,548</b>
Energy sources		903,965	885,293	-	-	-	-	-	-	885,293	973,332	1,040,835
Water management		108,892	96,684	-	-	-	-	-	-	96,684	132,195	141,815
Waste water management		106,626	113,518	-	-	-	-	-	-	113,518	117,292	124,140
Waste management		104,686	85,237	-	-	-	-	-	-	85,237	105,659	110,759
<i><b>Other</b></i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>2,334,693</b>	<b>2,300,373</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>2,300,373</b>	<b>2,580,374</b>	<b>2,684,171</b>
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>		<b>(434)</b>	<b>4,567</b>	-	-	-	(11,125)	-	(11,125)	<b>(6,558)</b>	<b>(19,195)</b>	<b>68,492</b>

WC023 Drakenstein - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - B -

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19									Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousand	1	A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H		
<b>Revenue - Functional</b>												
<i>Municipal governance and administration</i>		363,770	376,593	-	-	-	(90)	-	(90)	376,503	420,829	462,826
Executive and council		22,553	12,865	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,865	24,137	25,833
Mayor and Council		22,553	12,865	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,865	24,137	25,833
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		341,216	363,728	-	-	-	(90)	-	(90)	363,638	396,692	436,994
Administrative and Corporate Support		28,080	29,802	-	-	-	(90)	-	(90)	29,712	24,222	25,850
Asset Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget and Treasury Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance		309,388	310,342	-	-	-	-	-	-	310,342	368,492	406,920
Fleet Management		5	19	-	-	-	-	-	-	19	6	7
Human Resources		1,778	1,764	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,764	1,875	1,977
Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Services		1,965	21,722	-	-	-	-	-	-	21,722	2,097	2,240
Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supply Chain Management		-	80	-	-	-	-	-	-	80	-	-
Valuation Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Governance Function		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community and public safety</i>		140,550	165,140	-	-	-	(9,535)	-	(9,535)	155,605	174,034	193,404
Community and social services		3,527	3,659	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,659	3,865	4,235
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		2,595	2,907	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,907	2,855	3,140
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities		597	532	-	-	-	-	-	-	532	642	690
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives		334	220	-	-	-	-	-	-	220	368	405
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Population Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sport and recreation</i>		3,848	4,291	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,291	3,973	4,360
Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recreational Facilities		3,285	3,783	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,783	3,613	3,973
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		563	507	-	-	-	-	-	-	507	360	387
<i>Public safety</i>		1,745	1,542	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,542	288	316
Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection		1,745	1,542	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,542	288	316
Licensing and Control of Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Housing</i>		131,430	155,648	-	-	-	(9,535)	-	(9,535)	146,112	165,909	94,493
Housing		131,430	155,648	-	-	-	(9,535)	-	(9,535)	146,112	165,909	94,493
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Health</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

WC023 Drakenstein - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - B -

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19										Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H			
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>1</b>												
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		126,814	169,602	-	-	-	(1,500)	-	(1,500)	168,102	106,046	152,113	
Planning and development		319	4,559	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,559	347	378	
Billboards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDIs)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Central City Improvement District		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Development Facilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Economic Development/Planning		137	116	-	-	-	-	-	-	116	147	158	
Regional Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Town Planning, Building Regulations and		182	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	200	220	
Project Management Unit		-	4,433	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,433	-	-	
Provincial Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Support to Local Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Road transport		126,496	165,043	-	-	-	(1,500)	-	(1,500)	163,543	105,699	151,735	
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		87,789	115,439	-	-	-	-	-	-	115,439	89,634	91,662	
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Road and Traffic Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Roads		38,707	49,604	-	-	-	(1,500)	-	(1,500)	48,104	16,065	60,072	
Taxi Ranks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biodiversity and Landscape		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Coastal Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Indigenous Forests		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Nature Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Pollution Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Soil Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Trading services</b>		1,703,125	1,593,605	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,593,605	1,860,269	2,034,319	
Energy sources		1,123,578	1,071,715	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,071,715	1,221,871	1,326,625	
Electricity		1,123,578	1,071,715	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,071,715	1,221,871	1,326,625	
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Nonelectric Energy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water management		261,366	231,884	-	-	-	-	-	-	231,884	281,345	301,777	
Water Treatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Distribution		261,366	231,884	-	-	-	-	-	-	231,884	281,345	301,777	
Water Storage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste water management		164,726	146,546	-	-	-	-	-	-	146,546	183,198	210,173	
Public Toilets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sewerage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Storm Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Water Treatment		164,726	146,546	-	-	-	-	-	-	146,546	183,198	210,173	
Waste management		153,455	143,460	-	-	-	-	-	-	143,460	173,855	195,744	
Recycling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		373	518	-	-	-	-	-	-	518	409	449	
Solid Waste Removal		152,442	142,937	-	-	-	-	-	-	142,937	172,742	194,521	
Street Cleaning		640	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	704	774	
<b>Other</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Air Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Forestry		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licensing and Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>2,334,259</b>	<b>2,304,940</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(11,125)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(11,125)</b>	<b>2,293,815</b>	<b>2,561,179</b>	<b>2,752,663</b>	
<b>Expenditure - Functional</b>													
<b>Municipal governance and administration</b>		<b>510,804</b>	<b>521,718</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>521,718</b>	<b>578,816</b>	<b>628,456</b>	
Executive and council		140,309	101,749	-	-	-	-	-	-	101,749	179,683	202,334	
Mayor and Council		73,494	81,058	-	-	-	-	-	-	81,058	77,961	82,741	
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief		66,815	20,691	-	-	-	-	-	-	20,691	101,722	119,593	
Finance and administration		362,363	411,550	-	-	-	-	-	-	411,550	390,418	416,780	
Administrative and Corporate Support		96,283	101,366	-	-	-	-	-	-	101,366	102,919	110,546	
Asset Management		8,301	9,346	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,346	8,793	9,316	
Budget and Treasury Office		4,380	4,575	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,575	4,701	5,049	
Finance		78,118	96,913	-	-	-	-	-	-	96,913	86,505	93,109	
Fleet Management		80,729	86,501	-	-	-	-	-	-	86,501	87,435	92,339	
Human Resources		21,868	30,456	-	-	-	-	-	-	30,456	23,161	24,661	
Information Technology		16,487	15,834	-	-	-	-	-	-	15,834	17,460	18,588	
Legal Services		369	1,053	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,053	397	427	
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media		7,315	6,226	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,226	7,791	8,303	
Property Services		30,120	38,699	-	-	-	-	-	-	38,699	31,540	33,299	
Risk Management		2,694	2,303	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,303	2,881	3,082	
Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Supply Chain Management		13,857	17,297	-	-	-	-	-	-	17,297	14,883	15,992	
Valuation Service		1,841	980	-	-	-	-	-	-	980	1,952	2,069	
Internal audit		8,133	8,419	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,419	8,716	9,343	
Governance Function		8,133	8,419	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,419	8,716	9,343	



WC023 Drakenstein - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - B -

Standard Classification Description		Ref	Budget Year 2018/19									Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
			Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousand		1	A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H		
<b>Community and public safety</b>			<b>336,106</b>	<b>293,317</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>293,317</b>	<b>371,631</b>	<b>313,224</b>
Community and social services			42,734	34,925	-	-	-	-	-	-	34,925	39,353	41,830
Aged Care			736	917	-	-	-	-	-	-	917	793	854
Agricultural			6,259	5,666	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,666	6,699	7,171
Animal Care and Diseases			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums			11,628	5,499	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,499	6,001	6,423
Child Care Facilities			262	637	-	-	-	-	-	-	637	276	290
Community Halls and Facilities			8,855	9,410	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,410	9,649	10,097
Consumer Protection			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters			9,634	7,799	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,799	10,245	10,920
Disaster Management			2,513	2,496	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,496	2,707	2,914
Education			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives			2,846	2,501	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,501	2,984	3,159
Literacy Programmes			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Population Development			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation			76,400	77,463	-	-	-	-	-	-	77,463	81,544	87,054
Beaches and Jetties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recreational Facilities			53,966	52,282	-	-	-	-	-	-	52,282	57,849	62,034
Sports Grounds and Stadiums			22,434	25,181	-	-	-	-	-	-	25,181	23,695	25,020
Public safety			33,354	33,345	-	-	-	-	-	-	33,345	35,830	38,523
Civil Defence			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleansing			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection			33,354	33,345	-	-	-	-	-	-	33,345	35,830	38,523
Licensing and Control of Animals			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing			183,618	147,584	-	-	-	-	-	-	147,584	214,904	145,817
Housing			183,618	147,584	-	-	-	-	-	-	147,584	214,904	145,817
Informal Settlements			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulance			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory Services			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>			<b>263,615</b>	<b>304,606</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>304,606</b>	<b>301,447</b>	<b>324,943</b>
Planning and development			34,780	56,975	-	-	-	-	-	-	56,975	37,231	39,878
Billboards			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)			8,627	8,013	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,013	9,222	9,862
Central City Improvement District			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning			12,492	14,862	-	-	-	-	-	-	14,862	13,335	14,244
Regional Planning and Development			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer			13,652	13,917	-	-	-	-	-	-	13,917	14,665	15,761
Project Management Unit			9	20,183	-	-	-	-	-	-	20,183	9	10
Provincial Planning			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport			227,806	246,397	-	-	-	-	-	-	246,397	263,110	283,876
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control			93,077	117,135	-	-	-	-	-	-	117,135	95,572	98,225
Pounds			182	267	-	-	-	-	-	-	267	192	202
Public Transport			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road and Traffic Regulation			134,547	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	167,346	185,449
Roads			-	128,994	-	-	-	-	-	-	128,994	-	-
Taxi Ranks			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection			1,028	1,235	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,235	1,106	1,189
Biodiversity and Landscape			1,028	1,235	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,235	1,106	1,189
Coastal Protection			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Forests			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Soil Conservation			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>			<b>1,224,168</b>	<b>1,180,731</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,180,731</b>	<b>1,328,479</b>	<b>1,417,548</b>
Energy sources			903,965	885,293	-	-	-	-	-	-	885,293	973,332	1,040,835
Electricity			903,965	885,293	-	-	-	-	-	-	885,293	973,332	1,040,835

WC023 Drakenstein - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - B -

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19									Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H		
R thousand	1											
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nonelectric Energy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		108,892	96,684	-	-	-	-	-	-	96,684	132,195	141,815
Water Treatment		700	662	-	-	-	-	-	-	662	754	813
Water Distribution		108,192	96,022	-	-	-	-	-	-	96,022	131,441	141,003
Water Storage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		106,626	113,518	-	-	-	-	-	-	113,518	117,292	124,140
Public Toilets		6,239	5,429	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,429	6,702	7,203
Sewerage		6,853	9,659	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,659	7,320	7,841
Storm Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment		93,533	98,430	-	-	-	-	-	-	98,430	103,270	109,096
Waste management		104,686	85,237	-	-	-	-	-	-	85,237	105,659	110,759
Recycling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		16,772	20,989	-	-	-	-	-	-	20,989	17,746	18,749
Solid Waste Removal		33,338	31,713	-	-	-	-	-	-	31,713	36,187	38,593
Street Cleaning		54,575	32,535	-	-	-	-	-	-	32,535	51,727	53,417
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	2,334,693	2,300,373	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,300,373	2,580,374	2,684,171
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		(434)	4,567	-	-	-	(11,125)	-	(11,125)	(6,558)	(19,195)	68,492

WC023 Drakenstein - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) -

Vote Description  <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19									Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
<b>R thousands</b>												
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>	1											
Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE CITY MANAGER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		310,690	311,721	-	-	-	-	-	-	311,721	369,529	408,060
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		26,296	14,629	-	-	-	-	-	-	14,629	28,109	30,050
Vote 4 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT		136,632	6,774	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,774	171,628	100,780
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		118,795	302,425	-	-	-	(9,625)	-	(9,625)	292,800	115,563	119,364
Vote 6 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		1,741,846	1,669,391	-	-	-	(1,500)	-	(1,500)	1,667,891	1,876,351	2,094,409
Vote 7 - DEPARTMENT OF CHIEF AUDIT EXECUTIVE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - DEPARTMENT OF RISK & COMPLIANCE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - DEPARTMENT OF IDP & PMS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - DEPARTMENT OF COMMUNICATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>	2	<b>2,334,259</b>	<b>2,304,940</b>	-	-	-	<b>(11,125)</b>	-	<b>(11,125)</b>	<b>2,293,815</b>	<b>2,561,179</b>	<b>2,752,663</b>
<b>Expenditure by Vote</b>	1											
Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE CITY MANAGER		4,701	5,122	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,122	5,030	5,385
Vote 2 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		109,477	131,867	-	-	-	-	-	-	131,867	119,623	128,513
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		167,169	152,501	-	-	-	-	-	-	152,501	179,178	191,058
Vote 4 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT		248,763	57,933	-	-	-	-	-	-	57,933	284,426	221,058
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		306,061	458,034	-	-	-	-	-	-	458,034	331,510	355,365
Vote 6 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		1,476,129	1,474,504	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,474,504	1,636,707	1,757,275
Vote 7 - DEPARTMENT OF CHIEF AUDIT EXECUTIVE		8,133	8,419	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,419	8,716	9,343
Vote 8 - DEPARTMENT OF RISK & COMPLIANCE		2,694	2,303	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,303	2,881	3,082
Vote 9 - DEPARTMENT OF IDP & PMS		6,110	5,335	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,335	6,512	6,945
Vote 10 - DEPARTMENT OF COMMUNICATION		5,456	4,355	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,355	5,789	6,148
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>	2	<b>2,334,693</b>	<b>2,300,373</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>2,300,373</b>	<b>2,580,374</b>	<b>2,684,171</b>
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>	2	<b>(434)</b>	<b>4,567</b>	-	-	-	<b>(11,125)</b>	-	<b>(11,125)</b>	<b>(6,558)</b>	<b>(19,195)</b>	<b>68,492</b>

WC023 Drakenstein - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B -

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19										Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H			
<b>R thousands</b>													
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>	<b>1</b>												
<b>Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE CITY MANAGER</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - IDP PROJECTS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - ADMINISTRATION - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - EXECUTIVE OFFICE SUPPORT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - GOVERNANCE MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - RISK & COMPLIANCE MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 - OMBUDSMAN		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 - COMMUNICATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 - STRATEGIC SERVICES - EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 - IDP / PMS / SDBP		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 - INTERNAL AUDIT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 2 - FINANCIAL SERVICES</b>		310,690	311,721	-	-	-	-	-	-	311,721	369,529	408,060	
2.1 - PROPERTY RATES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER		-	19,736	-	-	-	-	-	-	19,736	-	-	-
2.3 - SENIOR MANAGER FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT SUPPORT		1,302	1,300	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,300	1,037	1,140	-
2.4 - FINANCIAL REPORTING		1,805	15,979	-	-	-	-	-	-	15,979	1,805	1,550	-
2.5 - BUDGETS AND ACCOUNTING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 - REVENUE		307,583	274,626	-	-	-	-	-	-	274,626	366,687	405,370	-
2.7 - EXPENDITURE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 - STORES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 - SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT		-	80	-	-	-	-	-	-	80	-	-	-
2.10 - VALUATIONS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.11 - SENIOR MANAGER EXPENDITURE AND REVENUE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.12 - ASSETS & INSURANCE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES</b>		26,296	14,629	-	-	-	-	-	-	14,629	26,109	30,950	
3.1 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL		22,442	12,865	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,865	24,026	25,722	-
3.2 - EXECUTIVE MAYOR		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - DEPUTY MAYOR		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - SPEAKER		111	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	111	111	-
3.5 - EXEC MAYORAL COMMITTEE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - CHIEF WHIP		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - GRANTS AND DONATIONS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 - INTERGOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 - COMMUNICATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 - RURAL DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.11 - EXECUTIVE MANAGER CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.12 - SENIOR MANAGER LEGAL AND ADMINISTRATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.13 - ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.14 - CUSTOMER RELATIONS MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.15 - LEGAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.16 - INFORMATION COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.17 - FACILITIES AND PROPERTY ADMINISTRATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.18 - MUN. BUILDINGS		1,965	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,097	2,240	-
3.19 - CORPORATE SERVICES : HUMAN RESOURCE		1,778	1,764	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,764	1,875	1,977	-
3.20 - CORPORATE SERVICES : LABOUR RELATIONS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.21 - GOVERNANCE MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 4 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT</b>		136,632	6,774	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,774	171,628	100,780	
4.1 - LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND TOURISM		-	646	-	-	-	-	-	-	646	-	-	-
4.2 - ADMIN - ENVIRONMENTAL PEST CONTROL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - HOUSING		131,430	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	165,909	94,493	-
4.4 - EXECUTIVE MANAGER PLANNING & ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 - DEPUTY EXECUTIVE MANAGER PLANNING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 - PLANNING SERVICES : ADMINISTRATION		4,883	6,002	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,002	5,371	5,508	-
4.7 - LAND USE PLANNING		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	-
4.8 - SURVEYING AND VALUATIONS		177	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	195	214	-
4.9 - SPATIAL PLANNING		136	116	-	-	-	-	-	-	116	146	157	-
4.10 - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.11 - BUILDING CONTROL		5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	5	6	-
4.12 - PLANNING: DC		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES</b>		118,795	302,425	-	-	-	(9,625)	-	(9,625)	292,800	115,563	119,364	
5.1 - SENIOR MANAGER COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT AND LIBRARIES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT		8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8	8	9	-
5.3 - CEMETRIES		2,595	2,907	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,907	2,855	3,140	-
5.4 - CLEANSING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - HEALTH		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - COMMONAGE AND POUND		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 - DEPUTY EXECUTIVE MANAGERS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 - DOG CONTROL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 - EXECUTIVE MANAGER COMMUNITY SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.11 - FIRE AND CIVIL DEFENCE SERVICES		1,745	1,542	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,542	288	316	-
5.12 - HOLIDAY RESORT ANTONIESVLEI		1,280	1,395	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,395	1,407	1,546	-
5.13 - HOUSING		-	155,648	-	-	-	(9,535)	-	(9,535)	146,112	-	-	-
5.14 - LAW ENFORCEMENT		-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-
5.15 - LIBRARY		22,213	22,066	-	-	-	(90)	-	(90)	21,976	18,163	19,186	-
5.16 - MUNICIPAL EMPLOYEES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.17 - MULTI PURPOSE HALL		101	95	-	-	-	-	-	-	95	109	117	-
5.18 - MUNICIPAL POLICE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.19 - PARKING METERS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.20 - PARKS & RECREATION		2,272	2,424	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,424	2,240	2,455	-
5.21 - PROTECTIVE SERVICES - TRAFFIC		87,789	115,439	-	-	-	-	-	-	115,439	89,634	91,862	-
5.22 - PUBLIC CONVENIENCES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.23 - SONSTRAAL HOSPITAAL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.24 - SWIMMING POOL		296	472	-	-	-	-	-	-	472	326	358	-
5.25 - TECHNICAL SERVICES: TRACTORS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.26 - RURAL DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.27 - MUN. BUILDINGS		496	437	-	-	-	-	-	-	437	533	573	-

WC023 Drakenstein - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B -

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19										Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H			
<b>R thousands</b>													
<b>Vote 6 - ENGINEERING SERVICES</b>		1,741,846	1,669,391	-	-	-	(1,500)	-	(1,500)	1,667,891	1,876,331	2,094,409	
6.1 - CLEANSING		153,455	143,460	-	-	-	-	-	-	143,460	173,855	195,744	
6.2 - EXECUTIVE MANAGER: INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6.3 - DEPUTY EXECUTIVE MANAGER: ELECTRO-TECHNICAL ENGINEERING		1,123,578	1,071,715	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,071,715	1,221,871	1,326,625	
6.4 - DEPUTY EXECUTIVE MANAGER: CIVIL ENGINEERING SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6.5 - ADMINISTRATION		9	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	9	10	11	
6.6 - PUBLIC CONVENIENCES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6.7 - EPWP		-	4,433	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,433	-	-	
6.8 - BUILDING MAINTENANCE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6.9 - WORKSHOP (W)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6.10 - DISTRIBUTION ACCOUNT		5	19	-	-	-	-	-	-	19	6	7	
6.11 - FACILITIES AND PROPERTY ADMINISTRATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6.12 - STREETS & STORMWATER		38,707	49,604	-	-	-	(1,500)	-	(1,500)	48,104	16,065	60,072	
6.13 - MUN. BUILDINGS		-	21,722	-	-	-	-	-	-	21,722	-	-	
6.14 - SEWERAGE		164,726	146,546	-	-	-	-	-	-	146,546	183,198	210,173	
6.15 - EFFLUENT SCIENTIFIC SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6.16 - WATER SUPPLY		261,366	231,884	-	-	-	-	-	-	231,884	281,345	301,777	
<b>Vote 7 - DEPARTMENT OF CHIEF AUDIT EXECUTIVE</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
7.1 - INTERNAL AUDIT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Vote 8 - DEPARTMENT OF RISK &amp; COMPLIANCE</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
8.1 - RISK & COMPLIANCE MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Vote 9 - DEPARTMENT OF IDP &amp; PMS</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
9.1 - IDP / PMS / SOBP		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Vote 10 - DEPARTMENT OF COMMUNICATION</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
10.1 - COMMUNICATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>	2	2,334,259	2,304,940	-	-	-	(11,125)	-	(11,125)	2,293,815	2,561,179	2,752,863	
<b>Expenditure by Vote</b>	1												
<b>Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE CITY MANAGER</b>		4,701	5,122	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,122	5,030	5,385	
1.1 - IDP PROJECTS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
1.2 - ADMINISTRATION - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		4,622	5,121	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,121	4,947	5,297	
1.3 - EXECUTIVE OFFICE SUPPORT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
1.4 - GOVERNANCE MANAGEMENT		44	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	44	47	49	
1.5 - RISK & COMPLIANCE MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
1.6 - OMBUDSMAN		34	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	36	38	
1.7 - COMMUNICATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
1.8 - STRATEGIC SERVICES - EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
1.9 - IDP / PMS / SOBP		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
1.10 - INTERNAL AUDIT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Vote 2 - FINANCIAL SERVICES</b>		109,477	131,867	-	-	-	-	-	-	131,867	119,623	128,513	
2.1 - PROPERTY RATES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2.2 - CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER		12,877	5,385	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,385	17,221	19,611	
2.3 - SENIOR MANAGER: FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT SUPPORT		2,979	2,757	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,757	2,789	2,979	
2.4 - FINANCIAL REPORTING		27,477	48,340	-	-	-	-	-	-	48,340	28,834	30,091	
2.5 - BUDGETS AND ACCOUNTING		4,380	4,575	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,575	4,701	5,049	
2.6 - REVENUE		28,439	33,751	-	-	-	-	-	-	33,751	30,453	32,687	
2.7 - EXPENDITURE		7,968	7,552	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,552	8,538	9,152	
2.8 - STORES		4,624	4,523	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,523	4,972	5,350	
2.9 - SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT		9,233	12,774	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,774	9,910	10,642	
2.10 - VALUATIONS		1,841	980	-	-	-	-	-	-	980	1,952	2,069	
2.11 - SENIOR MANAGER: EXPENDITURE AND REVENUE		1,358	1,886	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,886	1,459	1,568	
2.12 - ASSETS & INSURANCE		8,301	9,346	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,346	8,793	9,316	
<b>Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES</b>		167,169	152,501	-	-	-	-	-	-	152,501	179,178	191,058	
3.1 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL		49,934	65,091	-	-	-	-	-	-	65,091	53,340	56,988	
3.2 - EXECUTIVE MAYOR		2,203	2,225	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,225	2,333	2,471	
3.3 - DEPUTY MAYOR		3,138	2,055	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,055	3,356	3,591	
3.4 - SPEAKER		8,185	1,300	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,300	8,288	8,400	
3.5 - EXEC MAYORAL COMMITTEE		8,663	8,043	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,043	9,181	9,731	
3.6 - CHIEF WHIP		846	808	-	-	-	-	-	-	808	896	950	
3.7 - GRANTS AND DONATIONS		778	806	-	-	-	-	-	-	806	876	922	
3.8 - INTERGOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS		-	27	-	-	-	-	-	-	27	-	-	
3.9 - COMMUNICATION		-	1,872	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,872	-	-	
3.10 - RURAL DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
3.11 - EXECUTIVE MANAGER: CORPORATE SERVICES		7,399	3,989	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,989	9,935	11,310	
3.12 - SENIOR MANAGER: LEGAL AND ADMINISTRATION		3,744	5,861	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,861	4,013	4,282	
3.13 - ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT SERVICES		11,502	13,080	-	-	-	-	-	-	13,080	12,321	13,199	
3.14 - CUSTOMER RELATIONS MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
3.15 - LEGAL SERVICES		369	1,053	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,053	397	427	
3.16 - INFORMATION COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY		16,487	15,834	-	-	-	-	-	-	15,834	17,460	18,588	
3.17 - FACILITIES AND PROPERTY ADMINISTRATION		5,266	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,507	5,765	
3.18 - MUN. BUILDINGS		26,788	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	28,114	29,772	
3.19 - CORPORATE SERVICES: HUMAN RESOURCE		11,124	18,392	-	-	-	-	-	-	18,392	11,756	12,552	
3.20 - CORPORATE SERVICES: LABOUR RELATIONS		10,744	12,064	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,064	11,405	12,109	
3.21 - GOVERNANCE MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Vote 4 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT</b>		248,763	57,933	-	-	-	-	-	-	57,933	284,426	221,058	
4.1 - LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND TOURISM		19,424	19,681	-	-	-	-	-	-	19,681	19,982	21,014	
4.2 - ADMIN - ENVIRONMENTAL PEST CONTROL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
4.3 - HOUSING		186,873	631	-	-	-	-	-	-	631	217,316	148,398	
4.4 - EXECUTIVE MANAGER: PLANNING & ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		12,349	4,895	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,895	14,871	17,074	
4.5 - DEPUTY EXECUTIVE MANAGER: PLANNING		1,541	1,557	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,557	1,658	1,783	
4.6 - PLANNING SERVICES: ADMINISTRATION		2,432	2,390	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,390	2,600	2,784	
4.7 - LAND USE PLANNING		6,791	10,461	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,461	7,296	7,839	
4.8 - SURVEYING AND VALUATIONS		1,398	1,793	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,793	1,499	1,610	
4.9 - SPATIAL PLANNING		8,605	7,187	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,187	9,158	9,756	
4.10 - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
4.11 - BUILDING CONTROL		9,350	9,337	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,337	10,047	10,801	
4.12 - PLANNING: DC		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

WC023 Drakenstein - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B -

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19										Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H			
<b>R thousands</b>													
<b>Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES</b>		306,061	458,034	-	-	-	-	-	-	458,034		331,510	355,365
5.1 - SENIOR MANAGER: COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT AND LIBRARIES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
5.2 - ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT		5,686	10,251	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,251		6,123	6,593
5.3 - CEMETRIES		11,628	5,499	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,499		6,001	6,423
5.4 - CLEANSING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
5.5 - HEALTH		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
5.6 - COMMONAGE AND POUND		46	26	-	-	-	-	-	-	26		46	51
5.7 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT		11,062	9,756	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,756		11,773	12,555
5.8 - DEPUTY EXECUTIVE MANAGERS		2,157	2,026	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,026		2,333	2,492
5.9 - DOG CONTROL		136	241	-	-	-	-	-	-	241		143	151
5.10 - EXECUTIVE MANAGER: COMMUNITY SERVICES		25,997	7,071	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,071		42,109	49,855
5.11 - FIRE AND CIVIL DEFENCE SERVICES		37,236	37,221	-	-	-	-	-	-	37,221		40,009	43,021
5.12 - HOLIDAY RESORT ANTONIESVLEI		5,214	4,533	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,533		5,560	5,942
5.13 - HOUSING		-	149,271	-	-	-	-	-	-	149,271		-	-
5.14 - LAW ENFORCEMENT		8,691	12,715	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,715		9,354	10,070
5.15 - LIBRARY		21,119	21,416	-	-	-	-	-	-	21,416		22,630	24,265
5.16 - MUNICIPAL EMPLOYEES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
5.17 - MULTI PURPOSE HALL		2,508	3,065	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,065		2,863	2,827
5.18 - MUNICIPAL POLICE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
5.19 - PARKING METERS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
5.20 - PARKS & RECREATION		67,986	69,487	-	-	-	-	-	-	69,487		72,541	77,396
5.21 - PROTECTIVE SERVICES - TRAFFIC		84,386	104,421	-	-	-	-	-	-	104,421		86,216	88,154
5.22 - PUBLIC CONVENIENCES		6,239	5,429	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,429		6,702	7,203
5.23 - SONSTRAAL HOSPITAAL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
5.24 - SWIMMING POOL		9,475	9,117	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,117		10,158	10,904
5.25 - TECHNICAL SERVICES: TRACTORS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
5.26 - RURAL DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
5.27 - MUN. BUILDINGS		6,494	6,490	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,490		6,945	7,441
<b>Vote 6 - ENGINEERING SERVICES</b>		1,476,129	1,474,504	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,474,504		1,636,707	1,757,275
6.1 - CLEANSING		104,686	85,237	-	-	-	-	-	-	85,237		105,659	110,759
6.2 - EXECUTIVE MANAGER: INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		24,001	3,886	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,886		39,962	47,547
6.3 - DEPUTY EXECUTIVE MANAGER: ELECTRO-TECHNICAL ENGINEERING		903,965	885,293	-	-	-	-	-	-	885,293		973,332	1,040,835
6.4 - DEPUTY EXECUTIVE MANAGER: CIVIL ENGINEERING SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
6.5 - ADMINISTRATION		18,922	23,707	-	-	-	-	-	-	23,707		20,186	21,594
6.6 - PUBLIC CONVENIENCES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
6.7 - EPWP		-	17,414	-	-	-	-	-	-	17,414		-	-
6.8 - BUILDING MAINTENANCE		7,341	8,328	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,328		7,902	8,508
6.9 - WORKSHOP (W)		2,461	2,677	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,677		2,646	2,850
6.10 - DISTRIBUTION ACCOUNT		70,927	75,496	-	-	-	-	-	-	75,496		76,885	80,962
6.11 - FACILITIES AND PROPERTY ADMINISTRATION		-	4,807	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,807		-	-
6.12 - STREETS & STORMWATER		134,547	128,994	-	-	-	-	-	-	128,994		167,346	185,449
6.13 - MUN. BUILDINGS		-	33,892	-	-	-	-	-	-	33,892		-	-
6.14 - SEWERAGE		96,473	102,669	-	-	-	-	-	-	102,669		106,403	112,452
6.15 - EFFLUENT SCIENTIFIC SERVICES		3,914	5,420	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,420		4,186	4,485
6.16 - WATER SUPPLY		108,892	96,684	-	-	-	-	-	-	96,684		132,195	141,815
<b>Vote 7 - DEPARTMENT OF CHIEF AUDIT EXECUTIVE</b>		8,133	8,419	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,419		8,716	9,343
7.1 - INTERNAL AUDIT		8,133	8,419	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,419		8,716	9,343
<b>Vote 8 - DEPARTMENT OF RISK &amp; COMPLIANCE</b>		2,694	2,303	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,303		2,881	3,062
8.1 - RISK & COMPLIANCE MANAGEMENT		2,694	2,303	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,303		2,881	3,062
<b>Vote 9 - DEPARTMENT OF IDP &amp; PMS</b>		6,110	5,335	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,335		6,512	6,945
9.1 - IDP / PMS / SDBP		6,110	5,335	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,335		6,512	6,945
<b>Vote 10 - DEPARTMENT OF COMMUNICATION</b>		5,456	4,355	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,355		5,789	6,148
10.1 - COMMUNICATION		5,456	4,355	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,355		5,789	6,148
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>	2	2,334,693	2,390,373	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,390,373		2,586,374	2,664,171
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>		(434)	4,567	-	-	-	(11,125)	-	(11,125)	(6,558)		(19,195)	68,492

WC023 Drakenstein - Table B4 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19									Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	1	A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
<b>Revenue By Source</b>												
Property rates	2	305,831	275,982	-	-	-	-	-	-	275,982	363,499	401,920
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	1,066,321	1,020,424	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,020,424	1,159,210	1,255,546
Service charges - water revenue	2	246,100	181,585	-	-	-	-	-	-	181,585	264,619	283,442
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	108,044	94,551	-	-	-	-	-	-	94,551	128,526	151,723
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	111,452	102,521	-	-	-	-	-	-	102,521	127,849	145,319
Service charges - other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment		3,726	3,838	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,838	3,467	3,113
Interest earned - external investments		22,000	12,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,000	23,540	25,188
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		15,978	11,630	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,630	18,693	20,356
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		69,847	98,222	-	-	-	-	-	-	98,222	69,898	69,953
Licences and permits		4,640	4,079	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,079	5,104	5,615
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies		265,112	258,836	-	-	-	-	-	-	258,836	305,956	247,348
Other revenue	2	30,024	29,309	-	-	-	-	-	-	29,309	33,025	36,327
Gains on disposal of PPE		250	39,841	-	-	-	-	-	-	39,841	250	250
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		2,249,326	2,132,818	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,132,818	2,503,637	2,646,102
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>												
Employee related costs		625,426	637,181	-	-	-	-	-	-	637,181	705,796	771,962
Remuneration of councillors		31,229	30,147	-	-	-	-	-	-	30,147	33,103	35,089
Debt impairment		100,409	129,549	-	-	-	-	-	-	129,549	102,997	105,745
Depreciation & asset impairment		201,673	220,426	-	-	-	-	-	-	220,426	208,139	220,095
Finance charges		144,574	166,260	-	-	-	-	-	-	166,260	172,298	179,932
Bulk purchases		712,440	681,861	-	-	-	-	-	-	681,861	780,235	838,419
Other materials		51,193	40,841	-	-	-	-	-	-	40,841	53,291	55,531
Contracted services		293,277	242,582	-	-	-	-	-	-	242,582	320,659	256,191
Transfers and subsidies		20,563	23,856	-	-	-	-	-	-	23,856	43,358	53,777
Other expenditure		151,907	118,769	-	-	-	-	-	-	118,769	158,497	165,430
Loss on disposal of PPE		2,000	8,900	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,900	2,000	2,000
Total Expenditure		2,334,693	2,300,373	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,300,373	2,580,374	2,684,171
Surplus/(Deficit)		(85,367)	(167,555)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(167,555)	(76,737)	(38,069)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		84,933	161,194	-	-	-	(9,625)	-	(9,625)	151,569	57,542	106,561
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	10,929	-	-	-	(1,500)	-	(1,500)	9,429	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) before taxation		(434)	4,567	-	-	-	(11,125)	-	(11,125)	(6,558)	(19,195)	68,492
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		(434)	4,567	-	-	-	(11,125)	-	(11,125)	(6,558)	(19,195)	68,492
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		(434)	4,567	-	-	-	(11,125)	-	(11,125)	(6,558)	(19,195)	68,492
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		(434)	4,567	-	-	-	(11,125)	-	(11,125)	(6,558)	(19,195)	68,492

WC023 Drakenstein - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19									Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 5	Accum. Funds 6	Multi-year capital 7	Unfore. Unavoid. 8	Nat. or Prov. Govt 9	Other Adjusts. 10	Total Adjusts. 11	Adjusted Budget 12	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
<b>Capital expenditure - Vote</b>												
<b>Multi-year expenditure to be adjusted</b>	2											
Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE CITY MANAGER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		6,150	3,001	-	-	-	-	(148)	(148)	2,852	6,200	4,450
Vote 4 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT		-	155	-	-	-	-	-	-	155	-	-
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		42,223	74,960	-	-	-	(9,535)	(9,949)	(19,484)	55,476	48,638	33,000
Vote 6 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		197,170	361,732	-	-	-	(1,500)	(12,073)	(13,573)	348,159	126,590	246,422
Vote 7 - DEPARTMENT OF CHIEF AUDIT EXECUTIVE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - DEPARTMENT OF RISK & COMPLIANCE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - DEPARTMENT OF IDP & PMS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - DEPARTMENT OF COMMUNICATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>	3	245,543	439,848	-	-	-	(11,035)	(22,170)	(33,205)	406,642	181,428	283,872
<b>Single-year expenditure to be adjusted</b>	2											
Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE CITY MANAGER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		1,000	1,467	-	-	-	-	(192)	(192)	1,275	2,004	4,832
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		6,442	7,279	-	-	-	-	(2,235)	(2,235)	5,044	270	135
Vote 4 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT		21,400	823	-	-	-	-	(48)	(48)	775	1,620	9,350
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		26,788	40,738	-	-	-	(90)	(9,162)	(9,251)	31,486	5,600	13,119
Vote 6 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		152,868	124,818	-	-	-	-	(6,359)	(6,359)	118,459	89,115	16,354
Vote 7 - DEPARTMENT OF CHIEF AUDIT EXECUTIVE		-	60	-	-	-	-	-	-	60	-	-
Vote 8 - DEPARTMENT OF RISK & COMPLIANCE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - DEPARTMENT OF IDP & PMS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - DEPARTMENT OF COMMUNICATION		-	271	-	-	-	-	(246)	(246)	25	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>		208,498	175,456	-	-	-	(90)	(18,242)	(18,332)	157,124	98,609	43,790
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Vote</b>		454,040	615,304	-	-	-	(11,125)	(40,412)	(51,537)	563,766	280,037	327,662
<b>Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>												
<b>Governance and administration</b>		33,888	39,594	-	-	-	(90)	(3,517)	(3,607)	35,987	22,504	33,244
Executive and council		-	253	-	-	-	-	(48)	(48)	205	340	370
Finance and administration		33,888	39,282	-	-	-	(90)	(3,469)	(3,559)	35,723	22,164	32,874
Internal audit		-	60	-	-	-	-	-	-	60	-	-
<b>Community and public safety</b>		73,826	108,376	-	-	-	(9,535)	(18,476)	(28,011)	80,365	51,738	45,419
Community and social services		8,936	5,137	-	-	-	-	(214)	(214)	4,923	9,538	8,350
Sport and recreation		44,501	32,586	-	-	-	-	(8,910)	(8,910)	23,675	40,950	37,069
Public safety		3,590	4,490	-	-	-	-	(1,415)	(1,415)	3,075	1,250	-
Housing		16,800	66,163	-	-	-	(9,535)	(7,937)	(17,472)	48,692	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		61,958	83,778	-	-	-	(1,500)	(4,594)	(6,094)	77,684	38,613	87,874
Planning and development		-	297	-	-	-	-	(131)	(131)	166	-	-
Road transport		61,958	83,481	-	-	-	(1,500)	(4,463)	(5,963)	77,518	38,613	87,874
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>		284,368	383,555	-	-	-	-	(13,825)	(13,825)	369,730	167,181	161,125
Energy sources		129,470	136,439	-	-	-	-	-	-	136,439	59,907	67,745
Water management		105,282	176,340	-	-	-	-	(2,301)	(2,301)	174,039	89,398	73,930
Waste water management		46,616	67,689	-	-	-	-	(11,524)	(11,524)	56,165	17,876	19,450
Waste management		3,000	3,087	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,087	-	-
<b>Other</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>	3	454,040	615,304	-	-	-	(11,125)	(40,412)	(51,537)	563,766	280,037	327,662
<b>Funded by:</b>												
National Government		34,976	64,701	-	-	-	(1,500)	-	(1,500)	63,201	36,123	40,488
Provincial Government		39,531	92,788	-	-	-	(9,625)	-	(9,625)	83,163	13,913	52,174
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>	4	74,507	157,489	-	-	-	(11,125)	-	(11,125)	146,363	50,037	92,662
<b>Public contributions &amp; donations</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Borrowing</b>		331,835	390,673	-	-	-	-	(33,663)	(33,663)	357,010	173,603	166,183
<b>Internally generated funds</b>		47,699	67,142	-	-	-	-	(6,749)	(6,749)	60,393	56,397	68,817
<b>Total Capital Funding</b>		454,040	615,304	-	-	-	(11,125)	(40,412)	(51,537)	563,766	280,037	327,662



WC023 Drakenstein - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B -

Vote Description  <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19									Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
<b>Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote</b>												
<b>Multi-year expenditure appropriation</b>	2											
<b>Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE CITY MANAGER</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - IDP PROJECTS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - ADMINISTRATION : MUNICIPAL MANAGER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - EXECUTIVE OFFICE SUPPORT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - GOVERNANCE MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - RISK & COMPLIANCE MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 - OMBUDSMAN		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 - COMMUNICATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 - STRATEGIC SERVICES :EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 - IDP / PMS / SDBIP		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 - INTERNAL AUDIT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 2 - FINANCIAL SERVICES</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1 - PROPERTY RATES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - SENIOR MANAGER: FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT SUPPORT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 - FINANCIAL REPORTING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 - BUDGETS AND ACCOUNTING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 - REVENUE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 - EXPENDITURE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 - STORES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 - SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 - VALUATIONS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.11 - SENIOR MANAGER: EXPENDITURE AND REVENUE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.12 - ASSETS & INSURANCE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES</b>		6,150	3,001	-	-	-	-	(148)	(148)	2,852	6,200	4,450
3.1 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - EXECUTIVE MAYOR		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - DEPUTY MAYOR		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - SPEAKER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - EXEC MAYORAL COMMITTEE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - CHIEF WHIP		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - GRANTS AND DONATIONS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 - INTERGOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 - COMMUNICATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 - RURAL DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.11 - EXECUTIVE MANAGER: CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.12 - SENIOR MANAGER: LEGAL AND ADMINISTRATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.13 - ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.14 - CUSTOMER RELATIONS MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.15 - LEGAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.16 - INFORMATION COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY		3,000	3,001	-	-	-	-	(148)	(148)	2,852	3,950	4,300
3.17 - FACILITIES AND PROPERTY ADMINISTRATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.18 - MUN. BUILDINGS		3,150	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,250	150
3.19 - CORPORATE SERVICES : HUMAN RESOURCE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.20 - CORPORATE SERVICES : LABOUR RELATIONS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.21 - GOVERNANCE MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 4 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT</b>		-	155	-	-	-	-	-	-	155	-	-
4.1 - LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND TOURISM		-	155	-	-	-	-	-	-	155	-	-
4.2 - ADMIN - ENVIRONMENTAL PEST CONTROL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - HOUSING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - EXECUTIVE MANAGER: PLANNING & ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 - DEPUTY EXECUTIVE MANAGER: PLANNING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 - PLANNING SERVICES : ADMINISTRATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 - LAND USE PLANNING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 - SURVEYING AND VALUATIONS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 - SPATIAL PLANNING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.11 - BUILDING CONTROL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.12 - PLANNING: DC		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES</b>		42,223	74,960	-	-	-	(9,535)	(9,949)	(19,484)	55,476	48,638	33,000
5.1 - SENIOR MANAGER: COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT AND LIBRARIES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - CEMETRIES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,488	4,200
5.4 - CLEANSING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - HEALTH		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - COMMONAGE AND POUND		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT		1,300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,300	1,000	-
5.8 - DEPUTY EXECUTIVE MANAGERS		-	135	-	-	-	-	-	-	135	-	-
5.9 - DOG CONTROL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 - EXECUTIVE MANAGER: COMMUNITY SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.11 - FIRE AND CIVIL DEFENCE SERVICES		-	217	-	-	-	-	-	-	217	-	-
5.12 - HOLIDAY RESORT ANTONIESVLEI		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.13 - HOUSING		-	49,371	-	-	-	(9,535)	(1,793)	(11,328)	38,042	-	-
5.14 - LAW ENFORCEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.15 - LIBRARY		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.16 - MUNICIPAL EMPLOYEES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.17 - MULTI PURPOSE HALL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.18 - MUNICIPAL POLICE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.19 - PARKING METERS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.20 - PARKS & RECREATION		30,150	20,729	-	-	-	-	(7,331)	(7,331)	13,398	38,650	25,800
5.21 - PROTECTIVE SERVICES - TRAFFIC		5,000	441	-	-	-	-	-	-	441	1,000	-
5.22 - PUBLIC CONVENIENCES		1,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,000	1,500	-
5.23 - SONSTRAAL HOSPITAAL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.24 - SWIMMING POOL		3,000	1,807	-	-	-	-	(825)	(825)	982	2,000	2,000
5.25 - TECHNICAL SERVICES: TRACTORS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.26 - RURAL DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.27 - MUN. BUILDINGS		1,773	2,259	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,259	1,000	1,000

WC023 Drakenstein - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B -

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19										Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H			
<b>R thousands</b>													
<b>Vote 6 - ENGINEERING SERVICES</b>		197,170	361,732	-	-	-	(1,500)	(12,073)	(13,573)	348,159		126,598	246,422
6.1 - CLEANSING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - EXECUTIVE MANAGER: INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - DEPUTY EXECUTIVE MANAGER: ELECTRO-TECHNICAL ENGINEERING		94,990	125,618	-	-	-	-	-	-	125,618		21,292	66,045
6.4 - DEPUTY EXECUTIVE MANAGER: CIVIL ENGINEERING SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 - ADMINISTRATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 - PUBLIC CONVENIENCES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 - EPWP		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 - BUILDING MAINTENANCE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 - WORKSHOP (W)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 - DISTRIBUTION ACCOUNT		6,383	3,562	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,562		9,710	13,366
6.11 - FACILITIES AND PROPERTY ADMINISTRATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.12 - STREETS & STORMWATER		41,377	68,164	-	-	-	(1,500)	(521)	(2,021)	66,143		32,113	87,174
6.13 - MUN. BUILDINGS		-	1,321	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,321		-	-
6.14 - SEWERAGE		11,484	45,565	-	-	-	-	(10,383)	(10,383)	35,182		17,476	19,000
6.15 - EFFLUENT SCIENTIFIC SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.16 - WATER SUPPLY		42,936	117,503	-	-	-	-	(1,169)	(1,169)	116,334		45,998	60,837
<b>Vote 7 - DEPARTMENT OF CHIEF AUDIT EXECUTIVE</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.1 - INTERNAL AUDIT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 8 - DEPARTMENT OF RISK &amp; COMPLIANCE</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.1 - RISK & COMPLIANCE MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 9 - DEPARTMENT OF IDP &amp; PMS</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.1 - IDP / PMS / SDBIP		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 10 - DEPARTMENT OF COMMUNICATION</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 - COMMUNICATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>		245,543	439,848	-	-	-	(11,035)	(22,170)	(33,205)	406,642		181,428	283,872
<b>Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote</b>	2												
<b>Single-year expenditure appropriation</b>													
<b>Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE CITY MANAGER</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - IDP PROJECTS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - ADMINISTRATION : MUNICIPAL MANAGER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - EXECUTIVE OFFICE SUPPORT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - GOVERNANCE MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - RISK & COMPLIANCE MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 - OMBUDSMAN		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 - COMMUNICATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 - STRATEGIC SERVICES :EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 - IDP / PMS / SDBIP		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 - INTERNAL AUDIT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 2 - FINANCIAL SERVICES</b>		1,000	1,467	-	-	-	-	(192)	(192)	1,275		2,004	4,832
2.1 - PROPERTY RATES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,004	4,832
2.3 - SENIOR MANAGER: FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT SUPPORT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 - FINANCIAL REPORTING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 - BUDGETS AND ACCOUNTING		-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-
2.6 - REVENUE		-	298	-	-	-	-	(192)	(192)	106	-	-	-
2.7 - EXPENDITURE		-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	-	-
2.8 - STORES		1,000	872	-	-	-	-	-	-	872	-	-	-
2.9 - SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT		-	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	-	-	-
2.10 - VALUATIONS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.11 - SENIOR MANAGER: EXPENDITURE AND REVENUE		-	115	-	-	-	-	-	-	115	-	-	-
2.12 - ASSETS & INSURANCE		-	168	-	-	-	-	-	-	168	-	-	-
<b>Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES</b>		6,442	7,279	-	-	-	-	(2,235)	(2,235)	5,044		270	135
3.1 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL		-	73	-	-	-	-	-	-	73	-	-	-
3.2 - EXECUTIVE MAYOR		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - DEPUTY MAYOR		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - SPEAKER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - EXEC MAYORAL COMMITTEE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - CHIEF WHIP		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - GRANTS AND DONATIONS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 - INTERGOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 - COMMUNICATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 - RURAL DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.11 - EXECUTIVE MANAGER: CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.12 - SENIOR MANAGER: LEGAL AND ADMINISTRATION		150	191	-	-	-	-	(21)	(21)	169		-	100
3.13 - ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT SERVICES		-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-
3.14 - CUSTOMER RELATIONS MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.15 - LEGAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.16 - INFORMATION COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY		3,042	4,927	-	-	-	-	(2,214)	(2,214)	2,713		270	35
3.17 - FACILITIES AND PROPERTY ADMINISTRATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.18 - MUN. BUILDINGS		2,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.19 - CORPORATE SERVICES : HUMAN RESOURCE		750	2,088	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,088	-	-	-
3.20 - CORPORATE SERVICES : LABOUR RELATIONS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.21 - GOVERNANCE MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 4 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT</b>		21,400	823	-	-	-	-	(48)	(48)	775		1,620	9,350
4.1 - LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND TOURISM		4,600	508	-	-	-	-	-	-	508		1,100	8,200
4.2 - ADMIN - ENVIRONMENTAL PEST CONTROL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - HOUSING		16,800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - EXECUTIVE MANAGER: PLANNING & ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		-	145	-	-	-	-	(48)	(48)	98		120	150
4.5 - DEPUTY EXECUTIVE MANAGER: PLANNING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 - PLANNING SERVICES : ADMINISTRATION		-	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	-	-	-
4.7 - LAND USE PLANNING		-	166	-	-	-	-	-	-	166	-	-	-
4.8 - SURVEYING AND VALUATIONS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 - SPATIAL PLANNING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	400	1,000
4.11 - BUILDING CONTROL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.12 - PLANNING: DC		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

WC023 Drakenstein - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B -

Vote Description  [Insert departmental structure etc]	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19										Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H			
<b>R thousands</b>													
<b>Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES</b>		26,788	40,738	-	-	-	(90)	(9,162)	(9,251)	31,486	5,600	13,119	
5.1 - SENIOR MANAGER: COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT AND LIBRARIES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT		-	71	-	-	-	-	-	-	71	-	-	-
5.3 - CEMETRIES		200	1,674	-	-	-	-	(64)	(64)	1,610	-	-	-
5.4 - CLEANSING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - HEALTH		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - COMMONAGE AND POUND		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT		3,328	922	-	-	-	-	(150)	(150)	772	1,050	850	-
5.8 - DEPUTY EXECUTIVE MANAGERS		-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	-	-
5.9 - DOG CONTROL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 - EXECUTIVE MANAGER: COMMUNITY SERVICES		-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-
5.11 - FIRE AND CIVIL DEFENCE SERVICES		3,590	4,274	-	-	-	-	(1,415)	(1,415)	2,859	1,250	-	-
5.12 - HOLIDAY RESORT ANTONIESVLEI		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.13 - HOUSING		-	16,793	-	-	-	-	(6,144)	(6,144)	10,649	-	-	-
5.14 - LAW ENFORCEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.15 - LIBRARY		6,735	6,681	-	-	-	(90)	(585)	(675)	6,006	1,500	1,500	-
5.16 - MUNICIPAL EMPLOYEES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.17 - MULTI PURPOSE HALL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.18 - MUNICIPAL POLICE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.19 - PARKING METERS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.20 - PARKS & RECREATION		12,151	10,269	-	-	-	-	(754)	(754)	9,515	300	9,269	-
5.21 - PROTECTIVE SERVICES - TRAFFIC		285	49	-	-	-	-	(49)	(49)	-	1,500	700	-
5.22 - PUBLIC CONVENIENCES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.23 - SONSTRAAL HOSPITAAL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.24 - SWIMMING POOL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.25 - TECHNICAL SERVICES: TRACTORS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.26 - RURAL DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.27 - MUN. BUILDINGS		500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	-	800	-
<b>Vote 6 - ENGINEERING SERVICES</b>		152,868	124,818	-	-	-	-	(6,359)	(6,359)	118,459	89,115	16,354	-
6.1 - CLEANSING		3,000	3,087	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,087	-	-	-
6.2 - EXECUTIVE MANAGER: INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		-	44	-	-	-	-	-	-	44	220	220	-
6.3 - DEPUTY EXECUTIVE MANAGER: ELECTRO-TECHNICAL ENGINEERING		34,480	10,822	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,822	38,615	1,700	-
6.4 - DEPUTY EXECUTIVE MANAGER: CIVIL ENGINEERING SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 - ADMINISTRATION		-	325	-	-	-	-	-	-	325	-	-	-
6.6 - PUBLIC CONVENIENCES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 - EPWP		-	131	-	-	-	-	(131)	(131)	-	-	-	-
6.8 - BUILDING MAINTENANCE		-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-
6.9 - WORKSHOP (W)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 - DISTRIBUTION ACCOUNT		2,614	9,407	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,407	2,480	891	-
6.11 - FACILITIES AND PROPERTY ADMINISTRATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.12 - STREETS & STORMWATER		15,296	14,827	-	-	-	-	(3,893)	(3,893)	10,934	4,000	-	-
6.13 - MUN. BUILDINGS		-	5,213	-	-	-	-	(62)	(62)	5,151	-	-	-
6.14 - SEWERAGE		35,132	22,124	-	-	-	-	(1,141)	(1,141)	20,983	400	450	-
6.15 - EFFLUENT SCIENTIFIC SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.16 - WATER SUPPLY		62,346	58,837	-	-	-	-	(1,132)	(1,132)	57,705	43,400	13,093	-
<b>Vote 7 - DEPARTMENT OF CHIEF AUDIT EXECUTIVE</b>		-	60	-	-	-	-	-	-	60	-	-	-
7.1 - INTERNAL AUDIT		-	60	-	-	-	-	-	-	60	-	-	-
<b>Vote 8 - DEPARTMENT OF RISK &amp; COMPLIANCE</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.1 - RISK & COMPLIANCE MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 9 - DEPARTMENT OF IDP &amp; PMS</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.1 - IDP / PMS / SDBP		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 10 - DEPARTMENT OF COMMUNICATION</b>		-	271	-	-	-	-	(246)	(246)	25	-	-	-
10.1 - COMMUNICATION		-	271	-	-	-	-	(246)	(246)	25	-	-	-
<b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>		208,498	175,456	-	-	-	(90)	(18,242)	(18,332)	157,124	98,609	43,790	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>		454,040	615,304	-	-	-	(11,125)	(40,412)	(51,537)	563,766	280,037	327,662	-

WC023 Drakenstein - Table B6 Adjustments Budget Financial Position -

Description		Ref	Budget Year 2018/19									Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
			Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands			A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
ASSETS													
Current assets													
Cash			65,801	72,450	–	–	–	11,125	40,412	51,537	123,987	89,562	127,223
Call investment deposits	1		130,000	130,000	–	–	–	–	–	–	130,000	120,000	130,000
Consumer debtors	1		281,456	281,456	–	–	–	–	–	–	281,456	191,632	99,350
Other debtors			123,173	123,173	–	–	–	–	–	–	123,173	125,883	128,653
Current portion of long-term receivables			325	325	–	–	–	–	–	–	325	325	325
Inventory			37,645	37,645	–	–	–	–	–	–	37,645	41,410	45,551
Total current assets			638,400	645,049	–	–	–	11,125	40,412	51,537	696,587	568,811	531,101
Non current assets													
Long-term receivables			2,025	2,025	–	–	–	–	–	–	2,025	2,025	2,025
Investments			133	133	–	–	–	–	–	–	133	133	133
Investment property			45,077	45,077	–	–	–	–	–	–	45,077	47,330	49,697
Investment in Associate			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Property, plant and equipment	1		6,080,924	6,055,989	–	–	–	(11,125)	(40,412)	(51,537)	6,004,452	6,155,444	6,266,051
Agricultural			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible			7,572	9,863	–	–	–	–	–	–	9,863	8,254	9,004
Other non-current assets			36,393	36,393	–	–	–	–	–	–	36,393	40,032	44,036
Total non current assets			6,172,123	6,149,480	–	–	–	(11,125)	(40,412)	(51,537)	6,097,942	6,253,219	6,370,946
TOTAL ASSETS			6,810,523	6,794,529	–	–	–	–	–	–	6,794,529	6,822,030	6,902,047
LIABILITIES													
Current liabilities													
Bank overdraft			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing			178,806	178,806	–	–	–	–	–	–	178,806	194,573	211,740
Consumer deposits			43,711	43,711	–	–	–	–	–	–	43,711	48,082	52,890
Trade and other payables			241,674	241,674	–	–	–	–	–	–	241,674	233,726	226,052
Provisions			23,325	23,325	–	–	–	–	–	–	23,325	102,462	27,818
Total current liabilities			487,515	487,515	–	–	–	–	–	–	487,515	578,843	518,500
Non current liabilities													
Borrowing	1		1,482,841	1,482,841	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,482,841	1,468,388	1,436,774
Provisions	1		342,511	342,511	–	–	–	–	–	–	342,511	275,780	279,072
Total non current liabilities			1,825,352	1,825,352	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,825,352	1,744,168	1,715,847
TOTAL LIABILITIES			2,312,867	2,312,867	–	–	–	–	–	–	2,312,867	2,323,011	2,234,347
NET ASSETS	2		4,497,655	4,481,661	–	–	–	–	–	–	4,481,661	4,499,019	4,667,700
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY													
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)			1,870,186	1,836,867	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,836,867	1,850,761	1,919,253
Reserves			2,627,470	2,644,795	–	–	–	–	–	–	2,644,795	2,648,258	2,748,448
Minorities' interests			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY			4,497,655	4,481,661	–	–	–	–	–	–	4,481,661	4,499,019	4,667,700

WC023 Drakenstein - Table B7 Adjustments Budget Cash Flows -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19									Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
<b>CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>												
<b>Receipts</b>												
Property rates		299,102	269,910	–	–	–	–	–	–	269,910	355,502	393,078
Service charges		1,498,216	1,368,301	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,368,301	1,643,240	1,795,638
Other revenue		50,963	54,907	–	–	–	–	–	–	54,907	54,178	57,647
Government - operating	1	265,112	258,836	–	–	–	–	–	–	258,836	305,956	247,348
Government - capital	1	84,933	129,290	–	–	–	–	–	–	129,290	57,542	106,561
Interest		37,626	23,339	–	–	–	–	–	–	23,339	41,822	45,096
Dividends		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Payments</b>												
Suppliers and employees		(1,795,835)	(1,710,766)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(1,710,766)	(1,978,337)	(2,054,907)
Finance charges		(144,574)	(166,260)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(166,260)	(172,298)	(179,932)
Transfers and Grants	1	(20,563)	(24,297)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(24,297)	(43,358)	(53,777)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>		<b>274,980</b>	<b>203,260</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>203,260</b>	<b>264,248</b>	<b>356,753</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>												
<b>Receipts</b>												
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		250	39,841	–	–	–	–	–	–	39,841	250	250
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Payments</b>												
Capital assets		(408,636)	(553,848)	–	–	–	11,125	40,412	51,537	(502,311)	(252,033)	(294,896)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>		<b>(408,386)</b>	<b>(514,008)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>11,125</b>	<b>40,412</b>	<b>51,537</b>	<b>(462,470)</b>	<b>(251,783)</b>	<b>(294,646)</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>												
<b>Receipts</b>												
Short term loans		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing long term/refinancing		265,561	265,561	–	–	–	–	–	–	265,561	180,000	180,000
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Payments</b>												
Repayment of borrowing		(179,726)	(179,726)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(179,726)	(178,704)	(194,446)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>		<b>85,835</b>	<b>85,835</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>85,835</b>	<b>1,296</b>	<b>(14,446)</b>
<b>NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>		<b>(47,572)</b>	<b>(224,912)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>11,125</b>	<b>40,412</b>	<b>51,537</b>	<b>(173,375)</b>	<b>13,761</b>	<b>47,661</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	243,372	427,362	–	–	–	–	–	–	427,362	195,801	209,562
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	195,801	202,450	–	–	–	11,125	40,412	51,537	253,987	209,562	257,223

WC023 Drakenstein - Table B8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19									Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
R thousands												
<b>Cash and investments available</b>												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	195,801	202,450	–	–	–	11,125	40,412	51,537	253,987	209,562	257,223
Other current investments > 90 days		–	(0)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(0)	–	–
Non current assets - Investments	1	133	133	–	–	–	–	–	–	133	133	133
<b>Cash and investments available:</b>		<b>195,934</b>	<b>202,583</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>11,125</b>	<b>40,412</b>	<b>51,537</b>	<b>254,120</b>	<b>209,695</b>	<b>257,356</b>
<b>Applications of cash and investments</b>												
Unspent conditional transfers		34,858	34,858	–	–	–	–	–	–	34,858	33,115	31,459
Unspent borrowing		76,000	76,000	–	–	–	–	–	–	76,000	–	–
Statutory requirements		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other working capital requirements	2	(176,275)	(171,043)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(171,043)	(101,147)	(23,130)
Other provisions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Long term investments committed		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments		335,873	335,873	–	–	–	–	–	–	335,873	279,394	300,077
<b>Total Application of cash and investments:</b>		<b>270,456</b>	<b>275,687</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>275,687</b>	<b>211,362</b>	<b>308,406</b>
<b>Surplus(shortfall)</b>		<b>(74,522)</b>	<b>(73,104)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>11,125</b>	<b>40,412</b>	<b>51,537</b>	<b>(21,567)</b>	<b>(1,667)</b>	<b>(51,050)</b>

WC023 Drakenstein - Table B9 Asset Management -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19									Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H			
R thousands													
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE													
Total New Assets to be adjusted	1	151,060	273,899	-	-	-	(9,625)	(14,861)	(24,486)	249,413	90,972	142,833	
Roads Infrastructure		13,800	27,482	-	-	-	-	(1,369)	(1,369)	26,114	250	500	
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electrical Infrastructure		53,770	72,930	-	-	-	(7,279)	-	(7,279)	65,651	18,592	57,245	
Water Supply Infrastructure		27,080	92,649	-	-	-	-	(1,132)	(1,132)	91,517	31,800	30,500	
Sanitation Infrastructure		11,484	24,573	-	-	-	(2,256)	(1,785)	(4,041)	20,532	9,218	5,000	
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Information and Communication Infrastructure		3,812	4,392	-	-	-	-	(2,339)	(2,339)	2,053	950	1,000	
Infrastructure		109,946	222,027	-	-	-	(9,535)	(6,625)	(16,160)	205,866	60,810	94,245	
Community Facilities		500	7,519	-	-	-	(90)	(552)	(642)	6,877	4,338	12,900	
Sport and Recreation Facilities		4,600	1,590	-	-	-	-	(404)	(404)	1,186	3,000	8,000	
Community Assets		5,100	9,109	-	-	-	(90)	(956)	(1,046)	8,063	7,338	20,900	
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operational Buildings		11,000	11,757	-	-	-	-	(4,459)	(4,459)	7,298	-	-	
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Assets	6	11,000	11,757	-	-	-	-	(4,459)	(4,459)	7,298	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences and Rights		750	1,931	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,931	250	-	
Intangible Assets		750	1,931	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,931	250	-	
Computer Equipment		3,150	4,164	-	-	-	-	(148)	(148)	4,016	3,290	3,590	
Furniture and Office Equipment		6,580	2,339	-	-	-	-	(503)	(503)	1,836	2,454	5,177	
Machinery and Equipment		4,398	6,780	-	-	-	-	(906)	(906)	5,874	6,610	5,010	
Transport Assets		10,136	15,751	-	-	-	-	(1,264)	(1,264)	14,487	10,220	13,911	
Land		-	42	-	-	-	-	-	-	42	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Renewal of Existing Assets to be adjusted	2	83,450	87,408	-	-	-	-	(885)	(885)	86,523	51,020	14,206	
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,000	9,000	
Electrical Infrastructure		75,000	79,573	-	-	-	-	-	-	79,573	39,215	5,000	
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	193	-	-	-	-	-	-	193	-	-	
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Infrastructure		75,000	79,766	-	-	-	-	-	-	79,766	47,215	14,000	
Community Facilities		1,000	258	-	-	-	-	-	-	258	-	-	
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community Assets		1,000	258	-	-	-	-	-	-	258	-	-	
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operational Buildings		5,650	6,122	-	-	-	-	(62)	(62)	6,060	2,250	150	
Housing		1,800	1,262	-	-	-	-	(823)	(823)	439	-	-	
Other Assets	6	7,450	7,385	-	-	-	-	(885)	(885)	6,500	2,250	150	
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,555	56	
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Upgrading of Existing Assets to be adjusted	2a	219,531	253,997	-	-	-	(1,500)	(24,666)	(26,166)	227,830	138,044	170,623	
Roads Infrastructure		47,873	68,595	-	-	-	(1,500)	(3,245)	(4,745)	63,850	28,113	78,174	
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,000	4,000	
Water Supply Infrastructure		78,202	83,153	-	-	-	-	(1,169)	(1,169)	81,985	57,248	43,080	
Sanitation Infrastructure		35,132	62,759	-	-	-	-	(11,524)	(11,524)	51,235	8,258	14,000	
Solid Waste Infrastructure		3,000	186	-	-	-	-	-	-	186	-	-	
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

WC023 Drakenstein - Table B9 Asset Management -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19									Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H			
R thousands													
Information and Communication Infrastructure	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Infrastructure		164,207	214,692	-	-	-	(1,500)	(15,938)	(17,437)	197,255	94,619	139,254	
Community Facilities		12,173	6,845	-	-	-	-	(564)	(564)	6,281	4,700	2,569	
Sport and Recreation Facilities		38,151	27,748	-	-	-	-	(8,156)	(8,156)	19,592	37,650	28,800	
Community Assets		50,324	34,593	-	-	-	-	(8,720)	(8,720)	25,872	42,350	31,369	
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operational Buildings		5,000	4,392	-	-	-	-	(8)	(8)	4,384	1,075	-	
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Assets		5,000	4,392	-	-	-	-	(8)	(8)	4,384	1,075	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences and Rights		-	319	-	-	-	-	-	-	319	-	-	
Intangible Assets		-	319	-	-	-	-	-	-	319	-	-	
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Capital Expenditure to be adjusted		4											
Roads Infrastructure			61,673	96,077	-	-	-	(1,500)	(4,613)	(6,113)	89,964	28,363	78,674
Storm water Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,000	9,000
Electrical Infrastructure			128,770	152,503	-	-	-	(7,279)	-	(7,279)	145,224	58,807	66,245
Water Supply Infrastructure			105,282	175,802	-	-	-	-	(2,301)	(2,301)	173,501	89,048	73,580
Sanitation Infrastructure		46,616	87,332	-	-	-	(2,256)	(13,309)	(15,565)	71,767	17,476	19,000	
Solid Waste Infrastructure		3,000	379	-	-	-	-	-	-	379	-	-	
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Information and Communication Infrastructure		3,812	4,392	-	-	-	-	(2,339)	(2,339)	2,053	950	1,000	
Infrastructure		349,153	516,485	-	-	-	(11,035)	(22,562)	(33,598)	482,887	202,644	247,499	
Community Facilities		13,673	14,621	-	-	-	(90)	(1,117)	(1,206)	13,415	9,038	15,469	
Sport and Recreation Facilities		42,751	29,338	-	-	-	-	(8,560)	(8,560)	20,778	40,650	36,800	
Community Assets		56,424	43,959	-	-	-	(90)	(9,677)	(9,767)	34,193	49,688	52,269	
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operational Buildings		21,650	22,272	-	-	-	-	(4,529)	(4,529)	17,742	3,325	150	
Housing		1,800	1,262	-	-	-	-	(823)	(823)	439	-	-	
Other Assets		23,450	23,534	-	-	-	-	(5,352)	(5,352)	18,182	3,325	150	
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences and Rights		750	2,250	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,250	250	-	
Intangible Assets		750	2,250	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,250	250	-	
Computer Equipment		3,150	4,164	-	-	-	-	(148)	(148)	4,016	3,290	3,590	
Furniture and Office Equipment		6,580	2,339	-	-	-	-	(503)	(503)	1,836	2,454	5,177	
Machinery and Equipment		4,398	6,780	-	-	-	-	(906)	(906)	5,874	6,610	5,010	
Transport Assets		10,136	15,751	-	-	-	-	(1,264)	(1,264)	14,487	11,775	13,967	
Land		-	42	-	-	-	-	-	-	42	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE to be adjusted	4	454,040	615,304	-	-	-	(11,125)	(40,412)	(51,537)	563,766	280,037	327,662	
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5												
Roads Infrastructure		944,145	946,004	-	-	-	(1,500)	(4,613)	(6,113)	939,890	930,878	965,508	
Storm water Infrastructure		4,985	4,985	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,985	12,985	21,985	
Electrical Infrastructure		1,199,924	1,217,049	-	-	-	(7,279)	-	(7,279)	1,209,769	1,207,407	1,219,351	
Water Supply Infrastructure		942,598	937,381	-	-	-	-	(2,301)	(2,301)	935,080	1,012,807	1,066,455	
Sanitation Infrastructure		1,159,859	1,151,893	-	-	-	(2,256)	(13,309)	(15,565)	1,136,328	1,156,341	1,153,129	
Solid Waste Infrastructure		207,588	207,588	-	-	-	-	-	-	207,588	201,839	195,756	
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Information and Communication Infrastructure		5,058	5,046	-	-	-	-	(2,339)	(2,339)	2,707	6,008	7,008	
Infrastructure		4,464,158	4,469,946	-	-	-	(11,035)	(22,562)	(33,598)	4,436,349	4,528,265	4,629,192	
Community Facilities		402,609	399,530	-	-	-	(90)	(1,117)	(1,206)	398,324	409,530	422,759	
Sport and Recreation Facilities		85,999	61,453	-	-	-	-	(8,560)	(8,560)	52,893	120,464	150,721	
Community Assets		488,607	460,983	-	-	-	(90)	(9,677)	(9,767)	451,216	529,994	573,480	
Heritage Assets		36,393	36,393	-	-	-	-	-	-	36,393	40,032	44,036	
Revenue Generating		45,077	45,077	-	-	-	-	-	-	45,077	47,330	49,697	
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	



WC023 Drakenstein - Table B9 Asset Management -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19									Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
<b>R thousands</b>												
Investment properties		45,077	45,077	-	-	-	-	-	-	45,077	47,330	49,697
Operational Buildings		1,030,094	1,025,117	-	-	-	-	(4,529)	(4,529)	1,020,588	1,008,993	983,416
Housing		3,500	3,500	-	-	-	-	(823)	(823)	2,677	3,500	3,500
Other Assets		1,033,594	1,028,617	-	-	-	-	(5,352)	(5,352)	1,023,265	1,012,493	986,916
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		7,572	9,863	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,863	8,254	9,004
Intangible Assets		7,572	9,863	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,863	8,254	9,004
Computer Equipment		2,675	2,511	-	-	-	-	(148)	(148)	2,363	2,693	2,821
Furniture and Office Equipment		22,788	23,528	-	-	-	-	(503)	(503)	23,025	15,820	11,029
Machinery and Equipment		7,328	6,492	-	-	-	-	(906)	(906)	5,586	12,331	15,641
Transport Assets		61,772	63,870	-	-	-	-	(1,264)	(1,264)	62,606	53,848	46,973
Land		-	42	-	-	-	-	-	-	42	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)</b>	5	6,169,965	6,147,321	-	-	-	(11,125)	(40,412)	(51,537)	6,095,784	6,251,061	6,368,788
<b>EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS</b>												
<b>Depreciation &amp; asset impairment</b>		201,673	220,426	-	-	-	-	-	-	220,426	208,139	220,095
<b>Repairs and Maintenance by asset class</b>	3	251,190	244,874	-	-	-	-	-	-	322,764	268,292	286,597
Roads Infrastructure		20,931	14,144	-	-	-	-	-	-	14,144	22,039	23,206
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		44,952	45,608	-	-	-	-	-	-	45,608	48,010	51,283
Water Supply Infrastructure		25,392	25,035	-	-	-	-	-	-	25,035	27,124	28,978
Sanitation Infrastructure		26,410	26,018	-	-	-	-	-	-	26,018	28,332	30,398
Solid Waste Infrastructure		30,397	25,825	-	-	-	-	-	-	25,825	32,705	35,190
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		148,081	136,630	-	-	-	-	-	-	136,630	158,210	169,054
Community Facilities		-	82,827	-	-	-	-	-	-	82,827	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	82,827	-	-	-	-	-	-	82,827	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		77,890	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	77,890	83,437	89,389
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		77,890	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	77,890	83,437	89,389
Biological or Cultivated Assets		983	403	-	-	-	-	-	-	403	1,034	1,088
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		2,667	1,439	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,439	2,806	2,951
Intangible Assets		2,667	1,439	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,439	2,806	2,951
Computer Equipment		3,785	3,693	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,693	4,069	4,374
Furniture and Office Equipment		1,830	1,517	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,517	1,925	2,025
Machinery and Equipment		15,953	18,365	-	-	-	-	-	-	18,365	16,811	17,715
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS to be adjusted</b>		452,863	465,301	-	-	-	-	-	-	543,191	476,431	506,692
<b>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex</b>		66.7%	55.5%							55.8%	67.5%	56.4%
<b>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"</b>		150.2%	154.9%							142.6%	90.8%	84.0%
<b>R&amp;M as a % of PPE</b>		4.1%	4.0%							5.3%	4.3%	4.5%
<b>Renewal and upgrading and R&amp;M as a % of PPE</b>		9.0%	9.5%							10.5%	7.3%	7.4%

WC023 Drakenstein - Table B10 Basic service delivery measurement -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19									Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
<b>Household service targets</b>	1											
<b>Water:</b>												
Piped water inside dwelling		40403	40403	0	0	0	0	0	0	40	40835	41270
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		27401	27401	0	0	0	0	0	0	27	28944	30543
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	3709	3709	0	0	0	0	0	0	4	3709	3709
Other water supply (at least min.service level)		407	407	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		72	72	0	0	0	0	0	0	72	74	76
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other water supply (< min.service level)	3,4	163	163	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	163	163
No water supply		134	134	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	134	134
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	72	72	0	0	0	0	0	0	72	74	76
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>												
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		62403	62403	0	0	0	0	0	0	62,403	64233	66119
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		8454	8454	0	0	0	0	0	0	8,454	8599	8747
Chemical toilet		35	35	0	0	0	0	0	0	35	35	35
Pit toilet (ventilated)		142	142	0	0	0	0	0	0	142	142	142
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		71,034	71,034	0	0	0	0	0	0	71,034	73,009	75,043
Bucket toilet		378	378	0	0	0	0	0	0	378	378	378
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		451	451	0	0	0	0	0	0	451	451	451
No toilet provisions		354	354	0	0	0	0	0	0	354	354	354
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		1,183	1,183	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,183	1,183	1,183
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	72,217	72,217	0	0	0	0	0	0	72,217	74,192	76,226
<b>Energy:</b>												
Electricity (at least min. service level)		34212	34212	0	0	0	0	0	0	34,212	34493	34776
Electricity - prepaid (> min.service level)		35350	35350	0	0	0	0	0	0	35,350	36136	37636
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		69,562	69,562	0	0	0	0	0	0	69,562	70,629	72,412
Electricity (< min.service level)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other energy sources		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	69,562	69,562	0	0	0	0	0	0	69,562	70,629	72,412
<b>Refuse:</b>												
Removed at least once a week (min.service)		39686	39686	0	0	0	0	0	0	39,686	40886	42086
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		39,686	39,686	0	0	0	0	0	0	39,686	40,886	42,086
Removed less frequently than once a week		5198	5198	0	0	0	0	0	0	5,198	5398	5598
Using communal refuse dump		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Using own refuse dump		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other rubbish disposal		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No rubbish disposal		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		5,198	5,198	0	0	0	0	0	0	5,198	5,398	5,598
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	44,884	44,884	0	0	0	0	0	0	44,884	46,284	47,684
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	15											
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		18	18	0	0	0	0	0	0	18	19	19
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		18	18	0	0	0	0	0	0	18	19	19
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		19	19	0	0	0	0	0	0	19	19	19
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		18	18	0	0	0	0	0	0	18	19	19
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)</b>	16											
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		11,950	16,143	0	0	0	0	0	0	16,143	13,087	14,342
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		15,828	20,639	0	0	0	0	0	0	20,639	17,334	18,997
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		22,079	19,486	0	0	0	0	0	0	19,486	24,179	26,498
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		38,808	36,259	0	0	0	0	0	0	36,259	42,500	46,576
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)</b>		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Total cost of FBS provided</b>		88,665	92,526	0	0	0	0	0	0	92,526	97,100	106,413
<b>Highest level of free service provided</b>												
Property rates (R'000 value threshold)		180000	180000	0	0	0	0	0	0	180,000	180000	180000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Electricity (kw per household per month)		100	100	0	0	0	0	0	0	100	100	100
Refuse (average litres per week)		240	240	0	0	0	0	0	0	240	240	240
<b>Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)</b>	17											
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA		106,064	95,083	0	0	0	0	0	0	95,083	114,761	124,172
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		22,079	19,486	0	0	0	0	0	0	19,486	24,179	26,498
households		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Municipal Housing - rental rebates		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Housing - top structure subsidies		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided</b>	6	128,143	114,569	0	0	0	0	0	0	114,569	138,940	150,670

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SB1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance' -

Description		Ref	Budget Year 2018/19										Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
			Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 6 A1	Accum. Funds 7 B	Multi-year capital 8 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 9 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 10 E	Other Adjusts. 11 F	Total Adjusts. 12 G	Adjusted Budget 13 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
R thousands														
REVENUE ITEMS														
Property rates														
Total Property Rates														
less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)														
Net Property Rates														
Service charges - electricity revenue														
Total Service charges - electricity revenue														
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)														
less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)														
Net Service charges - electricity revenue														
Service charges - water revenue														
Total Service charges - water revenue														
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)														
less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)														
Net Service charges - water revenue														
Service charges - sanitation revenue														
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue														
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)														
less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)														
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue														
Service charges - refuse revenue														
Total refuse removal revenue														
Total landfill revenue														
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)														
less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)														
Net Service charges - refuse revenue														
Other Revenue By Source														
ADMINISTRATIVE HANDLING FEES														
Other Revenue														
CAMPING FEES														
CEMETERY & BURIAL														
CLEANING & REMOVAL														
INSURANCE														
ENTRANCE FEES														
GAINS AND LOSSES														
LOST BINS														
PLAN & DEV: BUILDING PLAN APPROVAL														
VAT RECLAIMED CAPITAL GRANTS														
ELEC: CONNEX NEW FEES NON-GOVERN HOUSING														
Total 'Other' Revenue														
EXPENDITURE ITEMS														
Employee related costs														
Basic Salaries and Wages														
Pension and UIF Contributions														
Medical Aid Contributions														
Overtime														
Performance Bonus														
Motor Vehicle Allowance														
Cellphone Allowance														
Housing Allowances														
Other benefits and allowances														
Payments in lieu of leave														
Long service awards														
Post-retirement benefit obligations														
sub-total														
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE														
Total Employee related costs														
Contributions recognised - capital														
List contributions by contract														
Total Contributions recognised - capital														
Depreciation & asset impairment														
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment														
Lease amortisation														
Capital asset impairment														
Depreciation resulting from revaluation of PPE														
Total Depreciation & asset impairment														
Bulk purchases														
Electricity Bulk Purchases														
Water Bulk Purchases														
Total bulk purchases														
Transfers and grants														

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SB1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance' -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19										Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H			
Cash transfers and grants		20,563	23,856	–	–	–	–	–	–	23,856	43,358	53,777	
Non-cash transfers and grants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total transfers and grants</b>		<b>20,563</b>	<b>23,856</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>23,856</b>	<b>43,358</b>	<b>53,777</b>	
<b>Contracted services</b>													
C&PS: B&A BUSINESS & FIN MANAGEMENT		7,000	7,926	–	–	–	–	–	–	7,926	7,191	7,251	
C&PS: B&A HUMAN RESOURCES		2,268	1,092	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,092	2,386	2,510	
C&PS: B&A RESEARCH & ADVISORY		23,578	13,443	–	–	–	–	–	–	13,443	22,385	23,549	
C&PS: LEGAL COST ADVICE & LITIGATION		2,750	4,894	–	–	–	–	–	–	4,894	2,893	3,043	
CONTR: MAINT OF BUILDINGS & FACILITIES		19,915	18,723	–	–	–	–	–	–	18,723	16,755	17,626	
CONTR: MAINTENANCE OF EQUIPMENT		17,658	20,404	–	–	–	–	–	–	20,404	18,576	19,542	
CONTR: MAINTENANCE OF UNSPECIFIED ASSETS		19,276	14,277	–	–	–	–	–	–	14,277	20,279	21,333	
CONTR: MANAGEMENT - INFORMAL SETTLEMENTS		2,533	986	–	–	–	–	–	–	986	2,665	2,804	
CONTR: SAFEGUARD & SECURITY		23,177	33,760	–	–	–	–	–	–	33,760	24,383	25,650	
DISTRIBUTION - SEWERAGE		1,650	1,236	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,236	1,736	1,826	
ELECTRICITY		13,335	14,943	–	–	–	–	–	–	14,943	14,029	14,758	
OS: B&A VALUER		1,412	523	–	–	–	–	–	–	523	1,486	1,563	
OS: CLEARING & GRASS CUTTING SERVICES		4,815	1,900	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,900	5,065	5,328	
OS: LITTER PICKING & STREET CLEANING		5,423	488	–	–	–	–	–	–	488	5,705	6,002	
OS: MINI DUMPING SITES		2,965	40	–	–	–	–	–	–	40	3,119	3,282	
OS: REFUSE REMOVAL		2,148	100	–	–	–	–	–	–	100	2,259	2,377	
Other Consultants and Professionals		5,829	4,195	–	–	–	–	–	–	4,195	6,132	6,451	
Other Contractors		113,383	90,948	–	–	–	–	–	–	90,948	145,248	71,972	
Other Outsourced Services		9,167	2,432	–	–	–	–	–	–	2,432	2,595	2,730	
REVENUE ENHANCEMENT PROJECTS		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
STORMWATER DRAINS		2,089	1,414	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,414	2,198	2,312	
STREET LIGHTING		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
STREETS: MAINTENANCE		6,767	5,056	–	–	–	–	–	–	5,056	7,119	7,489	
STREETS: RESEALING		6,137	3,801	–	–	–	–	–	–	3,801	6,456	6,792	
<b>sub-total</b>	1	<b>293,277</b>	<b>242,582</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>242,582</b>	<b>320,659</b>	<b>256,191</b>	
<b>Allocations to organs of state:</b>													
Electricity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total contracted services??</b>		<b>293,277</b>	<b>242,582</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>242,582</b>	<b>320,659</b>	<b>256,191</b>	
<b>Other Expenditure By Type</b>													
Collection costs		14,783	8,456	–	–	–	–	–	–	8,456	15,552	16,361	
Contributions to 'other' provisions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Consultant fees		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Audit fees		6,956	7,423	–	–	–	–	–	–	7,423	7,318	7,698	
General expenses	3,5	14,091	18,557	–	–	–	–	–	–	18,557	14,824	15,595	
OC: REG FEES NATIONAL		1,253	583	–	–	–	–	–	–	583	1,318	1,387	
PUB CORP: N-FIN CORP - PRODUCT		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
INVENTORY - MATERIALS & SUPPLIES		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
INVENTORY - WATER		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
OC: COMM - POSTAGE/STAMPS/FRANKING MACH		2,093	2,175	–	–	–	–	–	–	2,175	2,202	2,317	
OC: BC/FAC/C FEES - BANK ACCOUNTS		3,574	3,423	–	–	–	–	–	–	3,423	3,760	3,956	
OC: BC/FAC/C FEES - THIRD PARTIES		2,515	1,995	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,995	2,646	2,783	
OC: COMM - PHONE FAX TELEGRAPH & TELEX		8,732	5,519	–	–	–	–	–	–	5,519	9,186	9,664	
OC: CONTR TO PROV - REHAB LANDFILL SITES		25,169	14,682	–	–	–	–	–	–	14,682	25,169	25,169	
OC: EXT COM SERV PROV - S/WARE LICENCES		7,154	6,864	–	–	–	–	–	–	6,864	7,526	7,918	
OC: INSUR UNDER - PREMIUMS		4,611	6,393	–	–	–	–	–	–	6,393	4,851	5,103	
OC: MUNICIPAL SERVICES		26,748	1,260	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,260	28,139	29,603	
OC: PROFESSIONAL BODIES M/SHIP & SUBS		6,180	6,278	–	–	–	–	–	–	6,278	6,501	6,839	
OC: SKILLS DEVELOPMENT FUND LEVY		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
OPERATING LEASES		22,713	29,032	–	–	–	–	–	–	29,032	23,894	25,136	
OC: WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION FUND		2,301	2,896	–	–	–	–	–	–	2,896	2,421	2,547	
PRV DPT AGEN - HOUSING BOARD		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
REV CST FREE BSC SEV: ELECTRICITY		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
REV CST FREE BSC SEV: MUNICIPAL HOUSING		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
REV CST FREE BSC SEV: SANITATION		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
REV CST FREE BSC SEV: SOLID WASTE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
OC: ADVIPUB/IMARK - CORP & MUN ACTIVITIES		3,032	3,234	–	–	–	–	–	–	3,234	3,189	3,355	
<b>Total Other Expenditure</b>	1	<b>151,907</b>	<b>118,769</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>118,769</b>	<b>158,497</b>	<b>165,430</b>	
<b>by Expenditure Item</b>	14												
Employee related costs		158,728	158,716	–	–	–	–	–	–	158,716	171,023	184,270	
Other materials		1,970	1,910	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,910	2,073	2,181	
Contracted Services		87,443	97,454	–	–	–	–	–	–	97,454	91,990	96,773	
Other Expenditure		3,048	2,798	–	–	–	–	–	–	2,798	3,207	3,373	
<b>Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure</b>	15	<b>251,190</b>	<b>260,878</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>260,878</b>	<b>268,292</b>	<b>286,597</b>	

**WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SB2 Supporting detail to 'Financial Position Budget' -**

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19									Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 4	Accum. Funds 5	Multi-year capital 6	Unfore. Unavoid. 7	Nat. or Prov. Govt 8	Other Adjusts. 9	Total Adjusts. 10	Adjusted Budget 11	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
<b>ASSETS</b>												
<b>Call investment deposits</b>												
Call deposits		130,000	130,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	130,000	120,000	130,000
Other current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Call investment deposits</b>	1	130,000	130,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	130,000	120,000	130,000
<b>Consumer debtors</b>												
Consumer debtors		598,783	598,783	-	-	-	-	-	-	598,783	611,956	625,419
Less: provision for debt impairment		317,327	317,327	-	-	-	-	-	-	317,327	420,325	526,069
<b>Total Consumer debtors</b>	1	281,456	281,456	-	-	-	-	-	-	281,456	191,632	99,350
<b>Debt impairment provision</b>												
Balance at the beginning of the year		216,918	216,918	-	-	-	-	-	-	216,918	317,327	420,325
Contributions to the provision		100,409	100,409	-	-	-	-	-	-	100,409	102,997	105,745
Bad debts written off		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Balance at end of year</b>		317,327	317,327	-	-	-	-	-	-	317,327	420,325	526,069
<b>Property, plant &amp; equipment</b>												
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)		9,715,258	9,690,324	-	-	-	(11,125)	(40,412)	(51,537)	9,638,787	9,971,496	10,272,905
Leases recognised as PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less: Accumulated depreciation		3,634,335	3,634,335	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,634,335	3,816,051	4,006,854
<b>Total Property, plant &amp; equipment</b>	1	6,080,924	6,055,989	-	-	-	(11,125)	(40,412)	(51,537)	6,004,452	6,155,444	6,266,051
<b>LIABILITIES</b>												
<b>Current liabilities - Borrowing</b>												
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current portion of long-term liabilities		178,806	178,806	-	-	-	-	-	-	178,806	194,573	211,740
<b>Total Current liabilities - Borrowing</b>		178,806	178,806	-	-	-	-	-	-	178,806	194,573	211,740
<b>Trade and other payables</b>												
Creditors		206,816	206,816	-	-	-	-	-	-	206,816	200,611	194,593
Unspent conditional grants and receipts		34,858	34,858	-	-	-	-	-	-	34,858	33,115	31,459
VAT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Trade and other payables</b>	1	241,674	241,674	-	-	-	-	-	-	241,674	233,726	226,052
<b>Non current liabilities - Borrowing</b>												
Borrowing	3	1,480,437	1,480,437	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,480,437	1,465,864	1,434,124
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)		2,404	2,404	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,404	2,524	2,650
<b>Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing</b>		1,482,841	1,482,841	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,482,841	1,468,388	1,436,774
<b>Provisions - non current</b>												
Retirement benefits		128,227	128,227	-	-	-	-	-	-	128,227	139,244	151,174
List other major items		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		179,770	179,770	-	-	-	-	-	-	179,770	99,900	89,009
Other		34,514	34,514	-	-	-	-	-	-	34,514	36,636	38,889
<b>Total Provisions - non current</b>		342,511	342,511	-	-	-	-	-	-	342,511	275,780	279,072
<b>CHANGES IN NET ASSETS</b>												
<b>Accumulated surplus/(Deficit)</b>												
Accumulated surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance		1,798,972	1,798,972	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,798,972	1,870,186	1,850,761
Appropriations to Reserves		(434)	(434)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(434)	(19,195)	68,492
Transfers from Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation offsets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other adjustments		71,647	38,328	-	-	-	-	-	-	38,328	(230)	0
<b>Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	1	1,870,186	1,836,867	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,836,867	1,850,761	1,919,253
<b>Reserves</b>												
Housing Development Fund		28,745	28,745	-	-	-	-	-	-	28,745	31,619	34,781
Capital replacement		45,000	45,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	45,000	50,000	55,000
Self-insurance		3,308	3,308	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,308	3,639	4,003
Other reserves (list)		258,820	258,820	-	-	-	-	-	-	258,820	194,136	206,293
Revaluation		2,291,596	2,308,921	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,308,921	2,368,864	2,448,371
<b>Total Reserves</b>	2	2,627,470	2,644,795	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,644,795	2,648,258	2,748,448
<b>TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>	2	4,497,655	4,481,661	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,481,661	4,499,019	4,667,700
<b>Total capital expenditure includes expenditure on nationally significant priorities:</b>												
Provision of basic services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2010 World Cup		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SB3 Adjustments to the SDBIP - performance objectives -

Description	Unit of measurement	Budget Year 2018/19										Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted A1	Accum. Funds B	Multi-year capital C	Unfore. Unavoid. D	Nat. or Prov. Govt E	Other Adjusts. F	Total Adjusts. G	Adjusted Budget H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
KPA 1: Governance and Stakeholder Participation													
KFA 01: Governance Structures													
Monitor the implementation of MayCo and Council Resolutions	% implementation of MayCo and Council resolutions in accordance with due dates	100%	100%							100%	100%	100%	
Audit Committee recommendations accepted by Council	% of Audit Committee recommendations accepted and adopted by Council	95%	95%							95%	95%	95%	
Attend to formal public complaints received by Ombudsman	% of complaints attended to within 30 days of receipt	100%	100%							100%	100%	100%	
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	(22,553)	(22,553)							(12,865)	(24,137)	(25,833)	
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	73,484	73,484							90,523	77,961	82,741	
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	3,300	3,300							89	--	--	
KFA 02: Risk Management													
Investigation of all formally reported fraud, theft and corruption cases	% of formally reported fraud, theft and corruption investigations initiated within 30 days after receipt	100%	100%							100%	100%	100%	
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	--	--							--	--	--	
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	2,694	2,694							2,299	2,881	3,082	
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	--	--							--	--	--	
KFA 03: Stakeholder Participation													
IDP and Budget annual stakeholder consultation	No of ward and stakeholder engagements held annually (wards 33 and 4 stakeholder meetings)	70	70							70	70	70	
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	--	--							--	--	--	
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	3,356	3,356							5,070	3,588	3,836	
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	--	--							--	--	--	
KFA 04: Policies and By-Laws													
Review policies and by-laws	% of policies and by-laws reviewed	100%	100%							100%	100%	100%	
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	--	--							--	--	--	
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	3,219	3,219							--	3,383	3,560	
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	--	--							--	--	--	
KFA 05: Intergovernmental Relations (IGR)													
Participation in formal District and Provincial meetings	% of attendance of formal District and Provincial meetings	100%	100%							100%	100%	100%	
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	--	--							--	--	--	
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	76	76							27	80	84	
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	--	--							--	--	--	
KFA 06: Communications (Internal and External)													
External and internal newsletters issued	Number of external and internal newsletters issued (12 external and 12 internal)	24	24							24	24	24	
Draft a Social Media Framework and submit to Council by 31 January	Social Media Framework submitted to Council by 31 January	--	--							--	--	--	
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	--	--							--	--	--	
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	2,240	2,240							1	2,409	2,591	
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	--	--							--	--	--	
KFA 07: Marketing (Branding and Website)													
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	--	--							--	--	--	
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	--	--							5,079	--	--	
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	--	--							275	--	0	
KFA 08: Financial Sustainability													
KFA 08: Revenue Management													
Raise / collect operating budget revenue as per approved budget	% of total operating budget revenue raised/ received by 30 June	98%	98%							98%	98%	98%	
Compilation of the 2017 General Valuation Roll: Draft Rolls by 01 October 2016 and Certified Rolls by 31 December 2016	Draft Rolls received by 01 October 2016, Certified Rolls received by 31 December 2016	2	2							2	2	2	
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	(307,583)	(307,583)							(274,826)	(366,687)	(405,370)	
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	28,439	28,439							34,141	30,453	32,887	
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	--	--							563	--	--	
KFA 09: Expenditure and Cost Management													
Spend Operating Budget expenditure as per approved Budget	% of total Operating Budget expenditure spent by 30 June	96%	96%							96%	96%	96%	
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	--	--							--	--	--	
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	7,968	7,968							7,747	8,538	9,152	
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	--	--							--	--	--	
KFA 10: Budgeting / Funding													
Submit the Financial Plan for inclusion in the IDP for approval by Council by 30 April (Draft) and by 31 May (Final)	Financial Plan approved by Council by 30 April and 31 May	2	2							2	2	2	
Submit the MTREF aligned to the IDP to Council for in principle approval by 31 March and final approval by 31 May	MTREF approved by Council by end March and end May	2	2							2	2	2	
Submit the Adjustments Budget to Council for approval by 28 February	Adjustments Budget submitted to Council by 28 February	1	1							1	1	1	
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	(1,550)	(1,550)							(1,550)	(1,550)	(1,550)	
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	6,709	6,709							6,473	7,127	7,521	
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	--	--							--	--	--	
KFA 11: Capital Expenditure													
Spend at least 96% of the approved Capital Budget for the Municipality by 30 June (MFMA, S10(c))	% of approved Capital Budget spent for the Municipality by 30 June	96%	96%							96%	96%	96%	
Complete a Capital Project Implementation Plan and submit to the MM for approval by 30 June 2017 (01/11/2016)	Capital Project Implementation Plan developed and submitted to the MM by end June	1	1							1	1	1	
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	--	--							--	--	--	
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	--	--							--	--	--	
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	--	--							--	--	--	
KFA 12: Asset Management													
Asset Management	Compilation of a GRAP Compliant Fixed Asset Register as at 30 June	1	1							1	1	1	
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	--	--							--	--	--	
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	13,825	13,825							9,293	186,796	195,367	
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	--	--							178	--	--	
KFA 13: Financial Viability													
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	--	--							--	--	--	
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	--	--							--	--	--	
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	--	--							--	--	--	
KFA 14: Supply Chain Management													
Disclose in Annual Financial Statements all deviations condoned by Council	Disclose in Annual Financial Statements all monthly reported deviations condoned by Council	1	1							1	1	1	
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	--	--							(80)	--	--	
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	13,857	13,857							17,979	14,883	15,992	
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	1,000	1,000							888	--	--	
KFA 15: Financial Reporting													
Submit the Annual Financial Statements by 31 August to the Office of the Auditor-General	Annual Financial Statements submitted by 31 August												
(NKPI) Financial viability measured in terms of the available cash to cover fixed operating expenditure	Report on the Cost coverage ratio ((Available cash+ investments)/ Monthly fixed operating expenditure)												
(NKPI) Financial viability measured in terms of the Municipality's ability to meet its service debt obligations	Report on the Debt coverage ratio ((Total operating revenue - operating grants received) / (Debt service payments due within the year))												
(NKPI) Financial viability measured in terms of the outstanding service debtors	Report on the Service debtors to revenue ratio - (Total outstanding service debtors/ revenue received)	1	1							1	1	1	
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	(255)	(255)							(14,429)	(255)	--	
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	25,927	25,927							48,043	27,284	28,541	
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	--	--							--	--	--	
KFA 2: INSTITUTIONAL TRANSFORMATION													
KFA 16: Organisational Structure													
(NKPI- 5) The number of people from employment equity target groups employed in the three highest levels of management in compliance with a Municipality's approved employment equity plan	Report on the number of people from employment equity groups employed in the three highest levels of management submitted to the Office of the Municipal Manager by 30 June	1	1							1	1	1	
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	(1,319)	(1,319)							(27,047)	(1,535)	(1,160)	
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	127,178	127,178							76,847	173,111	197,342	
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	150	150							644	2,344	5,362	
KFA 17: Human Capital and Skills Development													
Spent the training budget to develop the skills of staff (Actual amount spent on training total budget allocated for training)	% of training budget spent by 30 June	80%	80%							80%	80%	80%	
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	(1,778)	(1,778)							(1,764)	(1,875)	(1,977)	
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	22,616	22,616							31,817	23,161	24,661	
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	--	--							1,971	--	--	
KFA 18: Project and programme management													
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	--	--							(4,433)	--	--	
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	--	--							28,485	--	--	
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	--	--							--	--	0	
KFA 19: Performance Management and Monitoring and Evaluation													
Submit the Mid-year S12 report to the Mayor	Number of mid-year reports submitted to the Mayor by 25 January	1	1							1	1	1	
Performance management assessments held	Number of performance management assessments conducted by 30 June	2	2							2	2	2	
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	--	--							--	--	--	
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	8,133	8,133							1,225	8,716	9,343	
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	--	--							--	--	--	

WC23 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SB3 Adjustments to the SDBIP - performance objectives -

Description	Unit of measurement	Budget Year 2018/19										Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted A1	Accum. Funds B	Multi-year capital C	Unfore- Unvot. D	Nat. or Prov. Govt E	Other Adjts. F	Total Adjts. G	Adjusted Budget H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
KFA 20: Systems and Technology													
Review and update ICT Strategic/ Master Plan	Review and update ICT Master Plan by 30 June	1 report	1 report							1 report	1 report	1 report	
Review and submit to Council the ICT Policies for approval by 31 March	Number of policies submitted to Council for approval by 31 March	1 report	1 report							1 report	1 report	1 report	
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	–	–							–	–	–	
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	73,388	73,388							16,025	61,613	65,117	
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	6,042	6,042							7,982	4,220	4,335	
KFA 21: Processes and Procedures													
Standard Operating Procedures	Register of Standard Operating Procedures												
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	–	–							–	–	–	
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand												
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand												
KFA 22: Equipment and Fleet Management													
Spend 96% of the Capital Budget for the fleet by 30 June	% of Capital Budget spent by 30 June	98%	98%							98%	98%	98%	
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	(5)	(5)							(19)	(6)	(7)	
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	21,206	21,206							73,391	9,759	10,362	
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	8,996	8,996							13,005	12,190	14,257	
KFA 4: PHYSICAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES													
KFA 23: Services Charter and Standards													
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand												
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	9	9							9	9	10	
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand												
KFA 24: Customer Relations Management													
% of land applications (rent and or selling) submitted to Mayco within 3 months from date of application	% of land applications submitted to Mayco within 3 months of date of application												
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand												
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand									1,872			
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand												
KFA 25: Energy Supply Efficiency and Infrastructure													
Limit the electricity losses to less than 10% annually (Preceding 11 months + Reporting month's units billed)/(Preceding 11 months + reporting month's units purchased)	% average electricity/losses by 30 June	<10%	<10%							<10%	<10%	<10%	
Implement all the electricity capital projects measured quarterly in terms of the approved Electricity Capital Budget spent	% of approved Capital Budget spent by 30 June	96%	96%							96%	96%	96%	
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	(1,123,573)	(1,123,573)							(1,071,715)	(1,221,865)	(1,326,619)	
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	903,965	903,965							865,331	909,047	973,698	
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	86,070	86,070							133,833	59,907	67,745	
KFA 26: Transport, Roads and Stormwater Infrastructure													
Implement all the Roads, storm water infrastructure capital projects measured quarterly in terms of the approved Capital Budget spent	% of approved Capital Budget spent by 30 June	96%	96%							96%	96%	96%	
Spend 96% of approved Capital Budget on the resaling of streets (Actual expenditure and commitments divided by the approved Capital Budget)	% of approved Capital Budget spent by 30 June	1	1							1	1	1	
Draft a Integrated Public Transport Network and submit to Council	Draft Integrated Public Transport Network submitted to Council by 30 June	1	1							1	1	1	
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	(38,707)	(38,707)							(48,804)	(16,065)	(66,072)	
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	134,547	134,547							134,164	140,011	156,902	
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	41,377	41,377							80,503	36,113	87,174	
KFA 27: Water and Sanitation Services and Infrastructure													
Implement all Water Services infrastructure capital projects measured quarterly in terms of the approved Capital Budget spent	% of approved Capital Budget spent by 30 June	96%	96%							96%	96%	96%	
Implement all Waste Water Services infrastructure capital projects measured quarterly in terms of the approved Capital Budget spent	% of approved Capital Budget spent by 30 June	96%	96%							96%	96%	96%	
Install smart prepaid water meters	Number of prepaid water meters installed by 30 June	200	200							200	200	200	
Conduct a Water and Sanitation Study in rural ward and submit to MayCo	Water and Sanitation Study conducted and submitted to MayCo by 31 December	1	1							1	1	1	
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	(426,998)	(426,998)							(378,430)	(464,549)	(511,957)	
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	222,948	222,948							205,197	192,091	205,809	
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	128,818	128,818							240,028	107,275	93,380	
KFA 28: Solid Waste Management and Infrastructure													
Implement all Solid Waste infrastructure capital projects measured quarterly in terms of the approved Capital Budget spent	% of approved Capital Budget spent by 30 June	96%	96%							96%	96%	96%	
Submit report annually on the available solid waste air space at existing landfill facility	Number of reports submitted to Executive Mayoral Committee by 30 June	2	2							2	2	2	
Save Wellington landfill airspace	% airspace saved by 30 June												
Implementation of sustainable waste minimisation and diversion projects	Number of projects implemented by 30 June	1	1							1	1	1	
Implement the solid waste ward contracting service	Number of wards serviced by 30 June	5	5							5	5	5	
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	(153,455)	(153,455)							(143,460)	(173,855)	(195,744)	
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	110,925	110,925							88,252	105,853	111,165	
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	4,000	4,000							4,249	1,500	–	
KFA 29: Municipal and Public Facilities													
Annual Assessment of Community Facility/Building Maintenance needs	Documented maintenance plan for facilities submitted to MayCo by end February	1	1							1	1	1	
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	(2,582)	(2,582)							(22,254)	(2,739)	(2,930)	
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	46,464	46,464							49,217	49,250	52,074	
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	10,673	10,673							9,976	3,750	2,200	
KFA 30: Sport and Recreational Facilities													
Implement the Sport and Recreation capital projects measured quarterly in terms of the approved Capital Budget spent	% of approved Capital Budget spent by 30 June	96%	96%							96%	96%	96%	
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	–	–							–	–	–	
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	–	–							–	–	–	
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	–	–							–	–	0	
KFA 3: PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT													
KFA 31: Economic Development and Poverty Alleviation													
(NCP- 4) The number of jobs created through the Municipality's local economic development initiatives including capital projects	Number of job opportunities created by 30 June												
Develop and submit to MayCo a Draft Informal Economy Enhancement Strategy	Draft Informal Economy Enhancement Strategy developed and submitted to MayCo by 30 June												
Update Indigent Register	% of all qualifying indigent applications processed by 30 June									(7)	–	–	
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	–	–							17,664	17,338	18,198	
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	16,541	16,541							966	1,100	8,200	
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	4,600	4,600										
KFA 32: Growth and Investment Promotion (includes Incentives)													
Draft Integrated Economic Growth Strategy developed and submit to MayCo	Draft Integrated Economic Growth Strategy submitted to MayCo by 30 June	1	1							1	1	1	
Finalise and submit to Council the Investment Incentive Policy by 30 June	Investment Incentive Policy submitted to Council by 30 June	1	1							1	1	1	
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	–	–							–	–	–	
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	–	–							–	–	–	
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	1,378	1,378							–	–	621	
KFA 33: Municipal Planning													
Develop and implement a Electronic Land Use Management Process	Electronic Land Use Management Process developed and implemented by 30 June	1	1							1	1	1	
Compile and submit final Master Development Potential Plan for Farm 1341, Paarl to MayCo by 31 March	Final Master Development Potential Plan for Farm 1341 submitted to MayCo by 31 March	1	1							1	1	1	
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	(4,883)	(4,883)							–	(5,371)	(5,908)	
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	6,752	6,752							2,207	7,248	7,785	
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	–	–							–	–	–	
KFA 34: Built environment Management (includes Heritage Resource Management)													
Compile a State of Readiness Report on the Devolution of Heritage Competency from Western Cape to the Municipality	Submit State of Readiness Report to MayCo by 31 December	1	1							1	1	1	
Report to MayCo on the improvement of the Building Plan application process	Report submitted to MayCo by 31 December	1	1							1	1	1	
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	(5)	(5)							–	(5)	(6)	
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	9,953	9,953							9,847	10,691	11,490	
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	–	–							–	–	–	
KFA 35: Urban Renewal													
Develop a Local Spatial Development Framework for the Klein Drakenstein Rd and Lady Grey Str	Final Local Spatial Development Framework submitted to MayCo end September	1	1							1	1	1	
Submit Special Rating Areas Policy to Council	Special Rating Areas Policy submitted to Council by 31 March	1	1							1	1	1	
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand												
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand												
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand												
KFA 36: Skills Development and Education													
Conduct a Drakenstein wide Skills Development Survey	Skills Development Survey conducted by 30 June	1	1							1	1	1	
Develop a Small Business Entrepreneurs Capacity Building Programme	Business Entrepreneurs Capacity Building Programme developed by 31 March	1	1							1	1	1	
Implementation of the Small Business Entrepreneurs Capacity Building Programme	Number of Business Entrepreneurs Capacity Building initiatives implemented by 30 June	2	2							2	2	2	
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand												
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand												
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand												

WC223 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SB3 Adjustments to the SDBIP - performance objectives -

Description		Unit of measurement	Budget Year 2018/19										Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
			Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted A1	Accum. Funds B	Multi-year capital C	Unfore. Unavoids. D	Nat. or Prov. Govt E	Other Adjsts. F	Total Adjsts. G	Adjusted Budget H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
KFA 37: Rural Development														
Implementations of economic growth initiatives emanating from the Rural Development Strategy		Number of initiatives implemented by 30 June		1	1						1	1	1	
Operating Revenue		Rand per thousand												
Operating Expenditure		Rand per thousand												
Capital Expenditure		Rand per thousand												
KFA 38: Spatial and Urban Planning														
Final Zoning Scheme (Land Use Management System) developed and submitted to MayCo by 31 March		Final Zoning Scheme submitted to MayCo by 31 March		1	1						1	1	1	
Compile a Draft Klapmuts Local Spatial Development Framework (LSDF)		Draft Klapmuts Local Spatial Development Framework submitted to MayCo by 30 June		1	1						1	1	1	
Annual Review of the Drakenstein SDF		Reviewed SDF submitted to MayCo 30 June		1	1						1	1	1	
Compile a Five-year Drakenstein Municipal SDF		Submit to MayCo by 31 March the compiled Five-year Drakenstein Municipal SDF		1	1						1	1	1	
Operating Revenue		Rand per thousand		(136)	(136)						(116)	(146)	(157)	
Operating Expenditure		Rand per thousand		5,223	5,223						4,179	5,524	5,850	
Capital Expenditure		Rand per thousand		-	-						-	-	-	
KFA 39: Tourism														
Submit to MayCo a progress report on the implementation of the Integrated Arts and Crafts Route		Final Local Spatial Development Framework submitted to MayCo end September		1	1						1	1	1	
Compile and submit to MayCo a Proposal of the Development of a Tourism Gateway on De Poort		Special Rating Areas Policy submitted to Council by 31 March		1	1						1	1	1	
Operating Revenue		Rand per thousand		-	-						-	-	-	
Operating Expenditure		Rand per thousand		-	-						-	-	-	
Capital Expenditure		Rand per thousand		-	-						-	400	1,000	
KFA 40: Land, Valuation and Property Management														
Compile the 2020 General Valuation Roll		General Valuation Roll completed by 31 December		1	1						1	1	1	
Operating Revenue		Rand per thousand		(178)	(178)						(10)	(196)	(216)	
Operating Expenditure		Rand per thousand		10,930	10,930						13,407	10,747	11,518	
Capital Expenditure		Rand per thousand		-	-						166	-	-	
KPA 6: SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT														
KFA 41: Safety and Security														
Submit quarterly progress reports to the Executive Mayor on the VPUU Programme		Quarterly reports submitted to the Executive Mayor		4	4						4	4	4	
Establishment of a Land Invasion Response Unit		Land Invasion Response Unit established by 30 June		1	1						1	1	1	
Operating Revenue		Rand per thousand		-	-						-	-	-	
Operating Expenditure		Rand per thousand		268	268						198	287	308	
Capital Expenditure		Rand per thousand		-	-						-	-	-	
KFA 42: Disaster Management														
Establish a Combined Response and Control Centre		Combined Response and Control Centre established by 30 June		1	1						1	1	1	
Operating Revenue		Rand per thousand		-	-						-	-	-	
Operating Expenditure		Rand per thousand		2,513	2,513						-	2,707	2,814	
Capital Expenditure		Rand per thousand		-	-						-	-	-	
KFA 43: Emergency Management														
Operating Revenue		Rand per thousand		(1,745)	(1,745)						(1,542)	(288)	(316)	
Operating Expenditure		Rand per thousand		34,723	34,723						37,121	37,302	40,107	
Capital Expenditure		Rand per thousand		2,290	2,290						5,090	1,230	-	
KFA 44: Traffic, Vehicle Licensing and Parking Control														
Implement the Traffic Centre Capital Project measured quarterly in terms of the approved Capital Budget spent		% of approved Capital Budget spent by 30 June		96%	96%						96%	96%	96%	
Operating Revenue		Rand per thousand		(87,789)	(87,789)						(115,439)	(89,634)	(91,662)	
Operating Expenditure		Rand per thousand		84,568	84,568						107,728	86,160	88,095	
Capital Expenditure		Rand per thousand		5,000	5,000						632	1,500	300	
KFA 45: Municipal Law Enforcement (includes the Municipal Court)														
Operating Revenue		Rand per thousand		-	-						(1)	-	-	
Operating Expenditure		Rand per thousand		8,372	8,372						12,439	9,013	9,706	
Capital Expenditure		Rand per thousand		-	-						185	1,000	400	
KFA 46: Environmental Management and Climate Change														
Finalise and submit to MayCo the final Climate Change Adaptation Plan		Final Climate Change Adaptation Plan submitted to MayCo by 30 June		1	1						1	1	1	
Finalise and submit to MayCo the State of the Environment Report		State of the Environment Report submitted to MayCo by 30 June		1	1						1	1	1	
Review and Update the Air Quality Management Plan		Air Quality Management Plan reviewed and submitted to Council by 30 June		1	1						1	1	1	
Operating Revenue		Rand per thousand		-	-						(638)	-	-	
Operating Expenditure		Rand per thousand		2,482	2,482						3,391	2,644	2,816	
Capital Expenditure		Rand per thousand		-	-						-	-	-	
KPA 47: Natural Resources														
Develop a Implementation Plan for the management of Alien Vegetation on Municipal land		Alien Vegetation Plan developed by 30 June		1	1						1	1	1	
Implement the Alien Vegetation Management Plan on Municipal Land		Number of initiatives implemented by June 30		2	2						2	2	2	
Operating Revenue		Rand per thousand		-	-						-	-	-	
Operating Expenditure		Rand per thousand		-	-						-	-	-	
Capital Expenditure		Rand per thousand		-	-						-	-	-	
KFA 48: Parks and Open Spaces														
Operating Revenue		Rand per thousand		(85)	(85)						(66)	(93)	(103)	
Operating Expenditure		Rand per thousand		17,733	17,733						24,726	19,035	20,397	
Capital Expenditure		Rand per thousand		1,050	1,050						2,890	300	269	
KPA 7: Social and Community Development														
KFA 49: Health														
Establishment of an Integrated Drakenstein Health Forum and report quarterly on the functionality to MayCo		Number of reports submitted to MayCo		4	4						4	4	4	
Operating Revenue		Rand per thousand		-	-						-	-	-	
Operating Expenditure		Rand per thousand		-	-						-	-	-	
Capital Expenditure		Rand per thousand		-	-						-	-	-	
KFA 50: Early and Childhood Development														
Information sessions held with unregistered ECDs		Number of information sessions held by 30 June		8	8						8	8	8	
Operating Revenue		Rand per thousand		-	-						-	-	-	
Operating Expenditure		Rand per thousand		9,189	9,189						714	9,779	10,432	
Capital Expenditure		Rand per thousand		1,878	1,878						-	1,550	600	
KFA 51: Gender, Elderly, youth and Disabled														
Establishment of an Drakenstein Youth Forum		Drakenstein Youth Forum established by 30 June		1	1						1	1	1	
Operating Revenue		Rand per thousand		-	-						-	-	-	
Operating Expenditure		Rand per thousand		1,873	1,873						9,058	1,894	2,123	
Capital Expenditure		Rand per thousand		-	-						1,038	-	-	
KFA 52: Sustainable Human Settlements (housing)														
Provide low cost houses in terms of the Integrated Human Settlement Plan		Number of houses provided by 30 June		400	400						400	400	400	
Operating Revenue		Rand per thousand		(131,430)	(131,430)						(155,648)	(165,909)	(94,493)	
Operating Expenditure		Rand per thousand		180,215	180,215						150,529	212,716	138,237	
Capital Expenditure		Rand per thousand		11,800	11,800						68,693	-	-	
KFA 53: Sport and Recreation														
Implement the De Kral Sport Capital Project measured quarterly in terms of the approved Capital Budget spent		% of approved Capital Budget spent by 30 June		96%	96%						96%	96%	96%	
Implement the Mbekeeni Sport Capital Project measured quarterly in terms of the approved Capital Budget spent		% of approved Capital Budget spent by 30 June		96%	96%						96%	96%	96%	
Operating Revenue		Rand per thousand		(3,763)	(3,763)						(4,224)	(3,879)	(4,257)	
Operating Expenditure		Rand per thousand		64,942	64,942						64,359	69,224	73,845	
Capital Expenditure		Rand per thousand		37,951	37,951						34,607	40,650	36,800	
KFA 54: Arts and Culture														
Establishment of a Drakenstein Arts and Culture Forum		Arts and Culture Forum established by 30 June		1	1						1	1	1	
Operating Revenue		Rand per thousand		-	-						-	-	-	
Operating Expenditure		Rand per thousand		-	-						-	-	-	
Capital Expenditure		Rand per thousand		-	-						-	-	-	
KFA 55: Animal Control														
Respond to livestock complaints		% response to all livestock complaints within 24 hours												
Operating Revenue		Rand per thousand		-	-						-	-	-	
Operating Expenditure		Rand per thousand		-	-						-	-	-	
Capital Expenditure		Rand per thousand		-	-						-	-	-	
KFA 56: Libraries														
Construct the House of Learning (Greenheuwel Library) Capital Project measured quarterly in terms of the approved Capital Budget spent		% of approved Capital Budget spent by 30 June		1	1						1	1	1	
Operating Revenue		Rand per thousand		(22,213)	(22,213)						(22,066)	(18,163)	(19,186)	
Operating Expenditure		Rand per thousand		21,119	21,119						20,945	22,630	24,285	
Capital Expenditure		Rand per thousand		6,735	6,735						6,775	1,500	1,500	
KFA 57: Cemeteries and Crematoria														
Extend the capacity of the Parys Cemetery through the construction of crypts		Number of crypts constructed by 30 June												
Operating Revenue		Rand per thousand		(2,590)	(2,590)						(2,907)	(2,855)	(3,140)	
Operating Expenditure		Rand per thousand		9,392	9,392						5,503	10,056	10,791	
Capital Expenditure		Rand per thousand		-	-						200	3,488	4,206	



WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SB4 Adjustments to budgeted performance indicators and benchmarks -

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19			Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b><u>Borrowing Management</u></b>									
Credit Rating	Short term/long term rating	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A		
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	12.4%	12.3%	13.0%	13.9%	15.0%	15.0%	13.6%	13.9%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	13.7%	13.3%	15.5%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants	122.3%	87.1%	72.9%	87.4%	85.3%	69.5%	92.6%	50.7%
<b><u>Safety of Capital</u></b>									
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	57.5%	78.7%	81.4%	56.4%	56.1%	56.1%	55.4%	52.3%
<b><u>Liquidity</u></b>									
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	130.2%	124.2%	94.7%	130.9%	132.3%	142.9%	98.3%	102.4%
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets/current liabilities less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	130.2%	124.2%	94.7%	130.9%	132.3%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	66.7%	54.0%	33.7%	0.4	0.4	0.5	0.4	0.5
<b><u>Revenue Management</u></b>									
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing	99.1%	93.7%	93%	96.3%	N/A	N/A	97.8%	97.8%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		93.7%	92.3%	91.0%	97.8%	N/A	N/A	97.8%	97.8%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	17.5%	19.2%	20.9%	18.1%	19.1%	19.1%	12.8%	8.7%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b><u>Creditors Management</u></b>									
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%
Creditors to Cash and Investments					123.4%	119.4%	95.2%	111.5%	87.9%
<b><u>Other Indicators</u></b>									
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW)	61829082	29354520	47680503	62299583	62299583	62299583	66660553	71326792
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	27,634	25,362	41,848	32,895	32,895	32,895	35,198	37,661
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	8.24%	3.99%	6.62%	7.00%	7.00%	7.00%	7.00%	7.00%
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)	2452446	1516351	1526330	3092057	3092057	3092057	3463104	3878677
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	4,267	2,383	388	6,186	6,186	6,186	6,928	7,760
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	13.11%	10.09%	14.88%	12.00%	12.00%	12.00%	12.00%	12.00%
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	25.8%	25.1%	30.1%	27.8%	29.9%	29.9%	28.2%	29.2%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	27.0%	26.5%	31.6%					
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	10.5%	10.5%	13.5%	11.2%	11.5%	15.1%	10.7%	10.8%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	15.0%	14.8%	16.9%	15.4%	18.1%	18.1%	15.2%	15.1%
<b><u>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</u></b>									
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	926.7%	1034.8%	1078.6%	565.3%	533.9%	533.9%	587.0%	640.7%
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	20.7%	23.0%	13.4%	12.5%	13.2%	13.2%	7.7%	3.8%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	300.7%	242.4%	162.4%	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SB5 Adjustments Budget - social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions -

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19	2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
<b>Demographics</b>												
Population			194,417	217,089	251,262	256,872	263,924	280,195	283,361	286,563	289,629	292,728
Females aged 5 - 14			18,769	19,113	20,142	21,648	20,236	23,842	24,111	24,384	24,645	24,908
Males aged 5 - 14			19,081	19,433	20,367	21,307	20,404	25,027	25,310	25,596	25,870	26,146
Females aged 15 - 34			36,683	36,071	44,058	52,102	55,609	57,658	58,310	58,968	59,599	60,237
Males aged 15 - 34			36,140	37,661	45,399	51,873	58,395	58,191	58,849	59,514	60,150	60,794
Unemployment			12,503	19,104	18,694	22,721	23,857	24,095	24,335	24,578	24,823	25,071
<b>Monthly Household income ( no. of households)</b>	1, 12											
No income		No income	6,969	7,356	7,743	8,943	8,420	9,176	10,000	10,898	11,876	12,945
R1 - R4 800		R1 - R6 327	937	989	1,041	1,265	1,184	1,290	1,406	1,532	1,670	1,820
R4 801 - R9 600		R6 328 - R12 653	1,655	1,747	1,839	2,235	2,105	2,294	2,500	2,724	2,969	3,236
R9 601 - R19 600		R12 654 - R25 306	5,778	6,099	6,420	7,804	7,038	7,670	13,359	9,110	9,928	10,822
R19 601 - R38 200		R25 307 - R50 613	9,253	9,767	10,281	12,497	11,248	12,258	13,359	15,921	15,866	17,294
R38 201 - R76 400		R50 614 - R101 225	9,885	10,434	10,983	13,350	12,300	13,406	14,609	15,921	17,351	18,913
R76 401 - R153 800		R101 226 - R202 450	7,506	7,923	8,340	10,137	9,143	9,964	10,859	11,834	12,897	14,058
R153 801 - R307 600		R202 451 - R404 901	5,902	6,230	6,558	7,971	7,038	7,670	8,359	9,110	9,928	10,822
R307 601 - R614 400		R404 902 - R809 802	3,977	4,198	4,419	5,371	4,999	5,448	5,937	6,471	7,052	7,687
R614 001 - R1 228 800		R809 803 - R1 619 604	1,358	1,434	1,509	1,834	1,644	1,792	1,953	2,128	2,320	2,529
R1 228 801 - R2 457 600		R1 619 605 - R3 239 208	362	382	402	489	395	431	469	511	557	607
> R2 457 601		R3 239 209 or more	219	231	243	295	263	287	312	341	371	404
		2016/17 figures based on 2016 Socio-Econ Profile										
<b>Poverty profiles (no. of households)</b>												
< R 4 801 per household per month	13		7,967	8,366	8,784	10,208	9,604	10,466	11,406	12,430	13,546	14,762
Insert description	2											
<b>Household/demographics (000)</b>												
Number of people in municipal area			194,417	217,089	251	257	264	280	283	287	290	293
Number of poor people in municipal area			87,487	97,690	115	119	121	128	129	131	132	133
Number of households in municipal area			44,410	51,614	60	65	66	72	73	74	75	76
Number of poor households in municipal area			24,592	25,958	27	33	30	33	36	39	42	46
Definition of poor household (R per month)			-	-	<38 200	<38 200	<38 200	< 50 613	< 50 613	< 50 613	< 50 613	< 50 613
<b>Housing statistics</b>												
Formal	3		36,360	38,178	50,875	60,830	61,643	64,710	65,736	66,755	67,789	68,840
Informal			7,970	8,200	8,899	3,938	4,135	6,976	7,061	7,171	7,282	7,395
<b>Total number of households</b>		-	44,330	46,378	59,774	64,768	65,778	71,686	72,797	73,925	75,071	76,235
Dwellings provided by municipality	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dwellings provided by province/s			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dwellings provided by private sector	5		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total new housing dwellings</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic</b>	6											
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)					0.0%	5.4%	6.4%	5.3%	5.3%	5.3%	5.4%	5.5%
Interest rate - borrowing					0.0%	9.9%	9.8%	9.8%	10.0%	10.0%	10.3%	10.5%
Interest rate - investment					0.0%	7.1%	7.1%	7.1%	7.3%	7.3%	7.3%	7.6%
Remuneration increases					0.0%	8.3%	7.4%	8.7%	6.2%	6.2%	6.5%	6.5%
Consumption growth (electricity)					0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Consumption growth (water)					0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b>Collection rates</b>	7											
Property tax/service charges					%	95.6%	97.8%	97.8%	97.8%	97.8%	97.8%	97.8%
Rental of facilities & equipment					%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Interest - external investments					%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Interest - debtors					%	95.6%	97.8%	97.8%	97.8%	97.8%	97.8%	97.8%
Revenue from agency services					%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SB6 Adjustments Budget - funding measurement -

Description	Ref	MFMA section	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework				
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousands										
Funding measures										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	1	18(1)b	324,705	289,281	229,100	195,801	202,450	253,987	209,562	257,223
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	2	18(1)b	317,228	298,736	229,100	(74,522)	(73,104)	(21,567)	(1,667)	(51,050)
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	3	18(1)b	0	0	0	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	4	18(1)	72,327	105,169	6,764	(434)	4,567	(6,558)	(19,195)	68,492
Service charge rev % change - macro CPI target exclusive	5	18(1)a,(2)	2.32%	2.1%	-1.4%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	16.0%	3.5%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	6	18(1)a,(2)	0.0%	92.7%	92.7%	94.2%	92.9%	92.9%	94.4%	94.7%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	7	18(1)a,(2)	6.2%	6.9%	8.2%	5.5%	7.7%	7.7%	5.0%	4.7%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	8	18(1)c;19	103.9%	98.5%	100.6%	90.0%	90.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	9	18(1)c	122.3%	87.1%	72.9%	87.4%	85.3%	69.5%	92.6%	50.7%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	10	18(1)a	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	11	18(1)a	14.3%	20.5%	12.8%	0.9%	0.9%	0.9%	-21.5%	-28.2%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	12	18(1)a	-15.4%	-22.7%	-42.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	13	20(1)(vi)	3.8%	3.9%	4.3%	4.1%	4.0%	5.3%	4.3%	4.5%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	14	20(1)(vi)	37.8%	33.3%	16.7%	18.4%	14.2%	15.3%	18.2%	4.3%

**WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SB7 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grant receipts -**

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19							Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7	8	9	10	11	12		
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>RECEIPTS:</b>	1, 2									
<b>Operating Transfers and Grants</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>		143,501	143,501	–	–	–	–	143,501	152,151	166,595
Local Government Equitable Share		137,518	137,518	–	–	–	–	137,518	150,601	165,045
Local government financial management grant	3	1,550	1,550	–	–	–	–	1,550	1,550	1,550
Expanded Public Works Programme		4,433	4,433	–	–	–	–	4,433	–	–
Other transfers and grants [insert description]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		119,919	98,830	–	–	–	–	98,830	152,025	78,880
Human settlements development grant (Beneficiaries)		101,810	77,976	–	–	–	–	77,976	134,020	60,160
Title - Deeds Restoration Grant		–	2,784	–	–	–	–	2,784	–	–
Library Services Conditional Grant		16,736	16,736	–	–	–	–	16,736	17,639	18,609
Financial management support grant	4	255	255	–	–	–	–	255	255	–
Community Development Worker Operational Grant		111	–	–	–	–	–	–	111	111
Capacity Building Grant		360	360	–	–	–	–	360	–	–
Local Government Internship Grant		–	72	–	–	–	–	72	–	–
Maintenance and Construction of Transport O		647	647	–	–	–	–	647	–	–
Other transfers and grants [insert description]	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>District Municipality:</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Other grant providers:</b>		1,692	16,505	–	–	–	–	16,505	1,780	1,873
Training Levy Grant		1,692	1,692	–	–	–	–	1,692	1,780	1,873
FORN GOV/INT ORG - EUROPEAN UNION		–	14,174	–	–	–	–	14,174	–	–
Neumarkt Grant		–	638	–	–	–	–	638	–	–
<b>Total Operating Transfers and Grants</b>	6	265,112	258,836	–	–	–	–	258,836	305,956	247,348
<b>Capital Transfers and Grants</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>		40,222	51,151	–	–	–	–	51,151	41,542	46,561
Municipal Infrastructure (MIG)		34,484	34,484	–	–	–	–	34,484	35,142	36,961
Integrated national electrification programme (municipal) grant		5,738	5,738	–	–	–	–	5,738	6,400	9,600
Municipal Disaster Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rural Development & Land Reform Grant		–	10,929	–	–	–	–	10,929	–	–
Other capital transfers [insert description]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		44,711	78,140	–	–	–	–	78,140	16,000	60,000
Fire Capital Grant		1,483	1,483	–	–	–	–	1,483	–	–
Financial assistance to municipalities for maintenance and construction of transport infrastructure		38,000	38,000	–	–	–	–	38,000	16,000	60,000
Library Services Conditional Grant C		5,000	5,000	–	–	–	–	5,000	–	–
Sports Facilities Grant		228	228	–	–	–	–	228	–	–
Municipal Drought Relief Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Accreditation Assistance		–	17,325	–	–	–	–	17,325	–	–
Capital Human Settlement		–	16,104	–	–	–	–	16,104	–	–
Viakkeland Intersection Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>District Municipality:</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Other grant providers:</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Capital Transfers and Grants</b>	6	84,933	129,290	–	–	–	–	129,290	57,542	106,561
<b>TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS &amp; GRANTS</b>		350,045	388,126	–	–	–	–	388,126	363,498	353,909

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SB8 Adjustments Budget - expenditure on transfers and grant programme -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19							Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	2 A1	3 B	4 C	5 D	6 E	7 F		
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>EXPENDITURE ON TRANSFERS AND GRANT PROGRAM:</b>	1									
<u>Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants</u>										
<b>National Government:</b>		143,501	143,501	-	-	-	-	143,501	152,151	166,595
Local Government Equitable Share		137,518	137,518	-	-	-	-	137,518	150,601	165,045
Local government financial management grant		1,550	1,550	-	-	-	-	1,550	1,550	1,550
Expanded Public Works Programme		4,433	4,433	-	-	-	-	4,433	-	-
Other transfers and grants [insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		119,919	98,830	-	-	-	-	98,830	152,025	78,880
Human settlements development grant (Beneficiaries)		101,810	77,976	-	-	-	-	77,976	134,020	60,160
Title - Deeds Restoration Grant		-	2,784	-	-	-	-	2,784	-	-
Library Services Conditional Grant		16,736	16,736	-	-	-	-	16,736	17,639	18,609
Financial management support grant		255	255	-	-	-	-	255	255	-
Community Development Worker Operational Grant		111	-	-	-	-	-	-	111	111
Capacity Building Grant		360	360	-	-	-	-	360	-	-
Local Government Internship Grant		-	72	-	-	-	-	72	-	-
Maintenance and Construction of Transport O		647	647	-	-	-	-	647	-	-
Other transfers and grants [insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>District Municipality:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other grant providers:</b>		1,692	16,505	-	-	-	-	16,505	1,780	1,873
Training Levy Grant		1,692	1,692	-	-	-	-	1,692	1,780	1,873
FORN GOV/INT ORG - EUROPEAN UNION		-	14,174	-	-	-	-	14,174	-	-
Neumarkt Grant		-	638	-	-	-	-	638	-	-
<b>Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:</b>		265,112	258,836	-	-	-	-	258,836	305,956	247,348
<u>Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</u>										
<b>National Government:</b>		40,222	72,766	-	(1,500)	-	(1,500)	71,267	41,542	46,561
Municipal Infrastructure (MIG)		34,484	34,484	-	-	-	-	34,484	35,142	36,961
Integrated national electrification programme (municipal) grant		5,738	5,738	-	-	-	-	5,738	6,400	9,600
Municipal Disaster Grant		-	21,616	-	-	-	-	21,616	-	-
Rural Development & Land Reform Grant		-	10,929	-	(1,500)	-	(1,500)	9,429	-	-
Other capital transfers [insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		44,711	99,356	-	(9,625)	-	(9,625)	89,731	16,000	60,000
Fire Capital Grant		1,483	1,483	-	-	-	-	1,483	-	-
Financial assistance to municipalities for maintenance and construction of transport infrastructure		38,000	38,000	-	-	-	-	38,000	16,000	60,000
Library Services Conditional Grant C		5,000	5,000	-	(90)	-	(90)	4,910	-	-
Sports Facilities Grant		228	228	-	-	-	-	228	-	-
Municipal Drought Relief Grant		-	10,644	-	-	-	-	10,644	-	-
Municipal Accreditation Assistance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Human Settlement		-	44,001	-	(9,535)	-	(9,535)	34,466	-	-
Viakkeland Intersection Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>District Municipality:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other grant providers:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>		84,933	172,122	-	(11,125)	-	(11,125)	160,997	57,542	106,561
<b>Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>		350,045	430,958	-	(11,125)	-	(11,125)	419,833	363,498	353,909

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SB9 Adjustments Budget - reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts, and unspent funds -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19						Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	2 A1	3 B	4 C	5 D	6 E	7 F	
<b>Operating transfers and grants:</b>									
<b>National Government:</b>									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		143,501	143,501	-	-	-	-	143,501	152,151
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		<b>143,501</b>	<b>143,501</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>143,501</b>	<b>152,151</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Provincial Government:</b>									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		119,919	114,934	-	-	-	-	114,934	152,025
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		<b>119,919</b>	<b>114,934</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>114,934</b>	<b>152,025</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>District Municipality:</b>									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other grant providers:</b>									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		1,692	1,692	-	-	-	-	1,692	1,780
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		<b>1,692</b>	<b>1,692</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>1,692</b>	<b>1,780</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total operating transfers and grants revenue</b>		<b>265,112</b>	<b>260,127</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>260,127</b>	<b>305,956</b>
<b>Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM</b>	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital transfers and grants:</b>									
<b>National Government:</b>									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		40,222	40,222	-	-	-	-	40,222	41,542
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		<b>29,149</b>	<b>29,149</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>29,149</b>	<b>34,037</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		11,073	11,073	-	-	-	-	11,073	7,505
<b>Provincial Government:</b>									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		45,358	45,358	-	-	-	-	45,358	16,000
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		<b>45,358</b>	<b>45,358</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>45,358</b>	<b>16,000</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>District Municipality:</b>									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other grant providers:</b>									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total capital transfers and grants revenue</b>		<b>74,507</b>	<b>74,507</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>74,507</b>	<b>50,037</b>
<b>Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM</b>		<b>11,073</b>	<b>11,073</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>11,073</b>	<b>7,505</b>
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE</b>		<b>339,619</b>	<b>334,634</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>334,634</b>	<b>355,993</b>
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM</b>		<b>11,073</b>	<b>11,073</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>11,073</b>	<b>7,505</b>

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SB10 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grants made by the municipality -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19									Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	6 A1	7 B	8 C	9 D	10 E	11 F	12 G	13 H		
R thousands												
<b>Cash transfers to other municipalities</b>												
[insert description]	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms</b>												
[insert description]	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO ENTITIES/EMs'</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash transfers to other Organs of State</b>												
[insert description]	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO OTHER ORGANS OF STATE:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash transfers to other Organisations</b>												
SPCA	4	180	180	-	-	-	-	-	-	180	203	213
Awards Granted during the year		252	280	-	-	-	-	-	-	280	283	298
Paarl Museum		160	160	-	-	-	-	-	-	160	180	190
RDP Drakenstein		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NON PROF: MUSEUMS		-	3,439	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,439	-	-
Wellington Museum		142	142	-	-	-	-	-	-	142	160	168
Boland Cricket Contribution		3,000	3,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,000	3,000	3,000
Donation: Drakenstein Local Tourism Association		2,300	2,300	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,300	2,300	2,300
Internal Bursary		590	590	-	-	-	-	-	-	590	410	431
Cape Epic Cycle Tour		363	363	-	-	-	-	-	-	363	382	402
Tour of Good Hope Grant		256	256	-	-	-	-	-	-	256	390	410
Boxing day Cycle race		56	56	-	-	-	-	-	-	56	59	62
Boland Rugby Union		195	195	-	-	-	-	-	-	195	205	215
Boland Athletics		195	195	-	-	-	-	-	-	195	205	215
Boland Cricket Union		195	195	-	-	-	-	-	-	195	205	215
Berg River Canoe Marathon		111	111	-	-	-	-	-	-	111	117	123
27 for Freedom Race		137	137	-	-	-	-	-	-	137	144	152
Safari Half-Marathon		65	65	-	-	-	-	-	-	65	68	72
Other Events		271	471	-	-	-	-	-	-	471	285	300
Fisherman's Friend Strongman run		316	466	-	-	-	-	-	-	466	332	349
Housing		705	170	-	-	-	-	-	-	170	742	780
Excellence schools		24	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24	25	26
Grants in Aid		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tour de Boland		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NON-PROF: OTHER NON-PROFIT INSTITUTIONS		780	754	-	-	-	-	-	-	754	449	473
PUB CORP: N-FIN CORP - PRODUCT		9,508	9,719	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,719	32,638	42,775
Skills Development Survey		370	220	-	-	-	-	-	-	220	158	166
Wesgro Partnership		350	350	-	-	-	-	-	-	350	368	387
Greenest Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Games		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
DONATION: OUMA GRANNY MUSEUM		45	45	-	-	-	-	-	-	45	50	53
[insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS TO OTHER ORGANISATIONS:</b>		20,563	23,856	-	-	-	-	-	-	23,879	43,358	53,777
<b>TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS</b>	5	20,563	23,856	-	-	-	-	-	-	23,879	43,358	53,777

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SB11 Adjustments Budget - councillor and staff benefits -

Summary of remuneration	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19									% change
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	
		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H	
<b>R thousands</b>											
<b>Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)</b>											
Basic Salaries and Wages		24,204	26,853			-		-	-	26,853	10.9%
Pension and UIF Contributions		1,331	-			-		-	-	1,331	0.0%
Medical Aid Contributions		480	-			-		-	-	480	0.0%
Motor Vehicle Allowance		3,008	409			-		-	-	409	-86.4%
Cellphone Allowance		2,031	2,886			-		-	-	2,886	
Housing Allowances		175	-			-		-	-	175	
Other benefits and allowances		-	-			-		-	-	-	
<b>Sub Total - Councillors</b>		<b>31,229</b>	<b>30,147</b>			-		-	-	<b>32,134</b>	<b>2.9%</b>
<b>% increase</b>			<b>(0)</b>								
<b>Senior Managers of the Municipality</b>											
Basic Salaries and Wages		10,403	10,403	-		-		-	-	10,403	0.0%
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	
Overtime		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	
Performance Bonus		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	
Cellphone Allowance		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	
Housing Allowances		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	
Long service awards		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5	-	-	-		-		-	-	-	
<b>Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality</b>		<b>10,403</b>	<b>10,403</b>	-		-		-	-	<b>10,403</b>	<b>0.0%</b>
<b>% increase</b>			-								
<b>Other Municipal Staff</b>											
Basic Salaries and Wages		402,796	433,131	-	-	-	-	-	-	433,131	7.5%
Pension and UIF Contributions		57,785	65,695	-	-	-	-	-	-	65,695	13.7%
Medical Aid Contributions		21,163	21,338	-	-	-	-	-	-	21,338	0.8%
Overtime		36,868	32,538	-	-	-	-	-	-	32,538	-11.7%
Performance Bonus		958	958	-	-	-	-	-	-	958	
Motor Vehicle Allowance		15,865	28,096	-	-	-	-	-	-	28,096	77.1%
Cellphone Allowance		1,258	2,459	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,459	95.5%
Housing Allowances		11,028	4,885	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,885	
Other benefits and allowances		40,248	6,371	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,371	
Payments in lieu of leave		4,339	7,176	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,176	65.4%
Long service awards		6,349	7,725	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,725	21.7%
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5	16,405	16,405	-	-	-	-	-	-	16,405	0.0%
<b>Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff</b>		<b>615,023</b>	<b>626,778</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>626,778</b>	<b>1.9%</b>
<b>% increase</b>											
<b>Total Parent Municipality</b>		<b>656,655</b>	<b>667,329</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>669,315</b>	<b>1.9%</b>
<b>Board Members of Entities</b>											
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cellphone Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Board Fees		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub Total - Board Members of Entities</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>% increase</b>											
<b>Senior Managers of Entities</b>											
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cellphone Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>% increase</b>											
<b>Other Staff of Entities</b>											
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cellphone Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>% increase</b>											
<b>Total Municipal Entities</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES &amp; BENEFITS</b>		<b>656,655</b>	<b>667,329</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>669,315</b>	<b>1.9%</b>
<b>% increase</b>											
<b>TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF</b>		<b>625,426</b>	<b>637,181</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>637,181</b>	<b>1.9%</b>



WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SB12 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote) -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE CITY MANAGER		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		262,497	2,189	(6,679)	2,183	2,273	2,426	10,405	5,133	1,852	1,856	1,806	25,780	311,721	369,529	408,060
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		1,226	1,921	3,138	2,594	2,381	1,543	1,293	1,512	1,512	1,512	1,512	(5,518)	14,629	28,109	30,050
Vote 4 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT		11,386	11,386	11,386	11,386	11,386	11,386	11,386	11,386	11,386	11,386	11,386	(118,472)	6,774	171,628	100,780
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		9,340	9,340	9,340	9,340	9,340	12,696	9,340	9,340	9,340	9,340	9,340	186,701	292,800	115,563	119,364
Vote 6 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		336,634	118,585	159,686	116,307	111,293	146,420	114,713	109,291	108,646	108,651	108,865	128,798	1,667,891	1,876,351	2,094,409
Vote 7 - DEPARTMENT OF CHIEF AUDIT EXECUTIVE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 8 - DEPARTMENT OF RISK & COMPLIANCE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 9 - DEPARTMENT OF IDP & PMS		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - DEPARTMENT OF COMMUNICATION		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue by Vote		621,083	143,421	176,872	141,811	136,674	174,471	147,138	136,663	132,737	132,746	132,910	217,289	2,293,815	2,561,179	2,752,663
Expenditure by Vote																
Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE CITY MANAGER		304	304	304	304	344	332	304	304	304	1,262	304	753	5,122	5,030	5,385
Vote 2 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		8,453	8,453	8,453	8,453	11,206	11,096	8,453	8,453	8,453	8,453	8,453	33,487	131,867	119,623	128,513
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		12,544	12,682	12,682	12,682	14,638	19,487	7,682	7,682	7,682	7,682	7,682	29,374	152,501	179,178	191,058
Vote 4 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT		18,711	18,711	18,711	18,711	21,296	25,179	8,711	8,711	8,711	8,711	8,711	(106,943)	57,933	284,426	221,058
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		23,435	23,435	23,435	23,435	31,266	28,940	38,435	38,435	38,435	38,435	38,435	111,913	458,034	331,510	355,365
Vote 6 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		49,684	126,519	128,408	93,439	103,424	173,284	96,288	98,610	98,586	100,261	96,040	309,961	1,474,504	1,636,707	1,757,275
Vote 7 - DEPARTMENT OF CHIEF AUDIT EXECUTIVE		644	564	564	564	921	588	564	564	564	564	564	1,756	8,419	8,716	9,343
Vote 8 - DEPARTMENT OF RISK & COMPLIANCE		218	147	147	147	223	147	147	147	147	147	147	543	2,303	2,881	3,082
Vote 9 - DEPARTMENT OF IDP & PMS		486	457	457	457	629	507	457	457	457	457	457	61	5,335	6,512	6,945
Vote 10 - DEPARTMENT OF COMMUNICATION		435	435	435	435	521	510	435	435	435	435	435	(592)	4,355	5,789	6,148
Total Expenditure by Vote		114,915	191,706	193,595	158,626	184,468	260,069	161,476	163,797	163,774	166,406	161,227	380,313	2,300,373	2,580,374	2,684,171
Surplus/ (Deficit)		506,168	(48,285)	(16,724)	(16,816)	(47,794)	(85,598)	(14,338)	(27,134)	(31,036)	(33,660)	(28,317)	(163,024)	(6,558)	(19,195)	68,492

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SB13 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification) -

Wozes Brakenheim - Supporting Table 03 to Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)																
Description - Standard classification	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
<b>Revenue - Functional</b>																
Governance and administration		265,538	5,926	(1,725)	6,592	6,470	8,284	13,513	8,461	5,180	5,184	5,134	47,947	376,503	420,829	462,826
Executive and council		935	1,631	2,848	2,304	2,091	1,253	1,002	1,222	1,222	1,222	1,222	(4,084)	12,865	24,137	25,833
Finance and administration		264,603	4,295	(4,573)	4,289	4,379	7,032	12,511	7,239	3,958	3,962	3,912	52,031	363,638	396,692	436,994
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		11,570	11,570	11,570	11,570	11,570	12,425	11,570	11,570	11,570	11,570	11,570	27,480	155,605	174,034	103,404
Community and social services		294	294	294	294	294	294	294	294	294	294	294	426	3,659	3,865	4,235
Sport and recreation		302	302	302	302	302	416	302	302	302	302	302	858	4,291	3,973	4,360
Public safety		22	22	22	22	22	763	22	22	22	22	22	561	1,542	288	316
Housing		10,953	10,953	10,953	10,953	10,953	10,953	10,953	10,953	10,953	10,953	10,953	25,635	146,112	165,909	94,493
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		7,401	7,401	7,401	7,401	7,401	26,401	7,401	7,401	7,401	7,401	7,401	67,689	168,102	106,046	152,113
Planning and development		27	27	27	27	27	27	27	27	27	27	27	4,267	4,559	347	378
Road transport		7,375	7,375	7,375	7,375	7,375	26,375	7,375	7,375	7,375	7,375	7,375	63,422	163,543	105,699	151,735
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		336,574	118,525	159,626	116,247	111,233	127,360	114,653	109,231	108,586	108,591	108,805	74,173	1,593,605	1,860,269	2,034,319
Energy sources		80,103	82,569	135,939	88,997	85,857	87,582	91,483	89,194	88,894	88,794	88,794	63,509	1,071,715	1,221,871	1,326,625
Water management		16,578	29,370	20,323	23,832	22,166	19,518	20,507	17,852	17,552	17,552	17,552	9,081	231,884	281,345	301,777
Waste water management		110,461	4,268	1,398	1,394	1,491	18,567	1,096	614	570	675	889	5,124	146,546	183,198	210,173
Waste management		129,432	2,317	1,966	2,024	1,721	1,692	1,567	1,570	1,570	1,570	1,570	(3,541)	143,460	173,855	195,744
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional		621,083	143,421	176,872	141,811	136,674	174,471	147,138	136,663	132,737	132,746	132,910	217,289	2,293,815	2,561,179	2,752,663
<b>Expenditure - Functional</b>																
Governance and administration		37,965	37,388	37,388	37,388	45,941	58,184	37,388	37,388	37,388	38,346	37,388	79,566	521,718	578,816	628,456
Executive and council		11,385	11,385	11,385	11,385	11,646	11,793	11,385	11,385	11,385	12,344	11,385	(25,117)	101,749	179,683	202,334
Finance and administration		25,935	25,439	25,439	25,439	33,374	45,804	25,439	25,439	25,439	25,439	25,439	102,927	411,550	390,418	416,780
Internal audit		644	564	564	564	921	588	564	564	564	564	564	1,756	8,419	8,716	9,343
Community and public safety		24,735	24,735	24,735	24,735	30,592	35,621	24,735	24,735	24,735	24,735	24,735	4,490	293,317	371,631	313,224
Community and social services		2,714	2,714	2,714	2,714	3,803	4,254	2,714	2,714	2,714	2,714	2,714	2,445	34,925	39,353	41,830
Sport and recreation		5,668	5,668	5,668	5,668	8,048	8,670	5,668	5,668	5,668	5,668	5,668	9,733	77,463	81,544	87,054
Public safety		2,580	2,580	2,580	2,580	3,957	3,089	2,580	2,580	2,580	2,580	2,580	3,080	33,345	35,830	38,523
Housing		13,773	13,773	13,773	13,773	14,784	19,608	13,773	13,773	13,773	13,773	13,773	(10,768)	147,584	214,904	145,817
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		18,138	17,487	17,487	17,487	21,745	38,340	17,487	17,487	17,487	17,487	17,487	86,486	304,606	301,447	324,943
Planning and development		2,738	2,707	2,707	2,707	4,023	3,014	2,707	2,707	2,707	2,707	2,707	25,545	56,975	37,231	39,878
Road transport		15,319	14,700	14,700	14,700	17,581	35,246	14,700	14,700	14,700	14,700	14,700	60,653	246,397	263,110	283,876
Environmental protection		81	81	81	81	141	81	81	81	81	81	81	287	1,235	1,106	1,189
Trading services		34,078	112,096	113,985	79,016	86,191	127,924	81,865	84,187	84,163	85,838	81,617	209,771	1,180,731	1,328,479	1,417,548
Energy sources		13,521	91,998	93,872	58,886	61,574	84,551	61,813	63,986	63,189	65,115	58,728	168,061	885,293	973,332	1,040,835
Water management		5,508	5,503	5,518	5,534	7,045	14,907	5,457	5,605	6,379	6,128	8,293	20,806	96,684	132,195	141,815
Waste water management		6,920	6,466	6,466	6,466	7,930	17,525	6,466	6,466	6,466	6,466	6,466	29,412	113,518	117,292	124,140
Waste management		8,129	8,129	8,129	8,129	9,641	10,940	8,129	8,129	8,129	8,129	8,129	(8,509)	85,237	105,659	110,759
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure - Functional		114,915	191,706	193,595	158,626	184,468	260,069	161,476	163,797	163,774	166,406	161,227	380,313	2,300,373	2,580,374	2,684,171
Surplus/ (Deficit) 1.		506,168	(48,285)	(16,724)	(16,816)	(47,794)	(85,598)	(14,338)	(27,134)	(31,036)	(33,660)	(28,317)	(163,024)	(6,558)	(19,195)	68,492

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SB14 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>R thousands</b>																
<b>Revenue By Source</b>																
Property rates		262,135	1,824	(7,001)	1,736	1,874	2,034	10,003	4,727	1,446	1,450	1,401	(5,647)	275,982	363,499	401,920
Service charges - electricity revenue		75,850	78,108	131,524	84,704	81,529	80,441	86,985	84,809	84,809	84,809	84,809	62,045	1,020,424	1,159,210	1,255,546
Service charges - water revenue		15,270	27,950	18,554	22,173	20,461	17,902	19,169	16,492	16,492	16,492	16,492	(25,861)	181,585	264,619	283,442
Service charges - sanitation revenue		108,617	2,420	(442)	(465)	(361)	(526)	(762)	(1,245)	(1,290)	(1,185)	(971)	(9,238)	94,551	128,526	151,723
Service charges - refuse		125,968	(1,150)	(1,494)	(1,453)	(1,752)	(1,779)	(1,913)	(1,913)	(1,913)	(1,913)	(1,913)	(6,256)	102,521	127,849	145,319
Service charges - other		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Rental of facilities and equipment		311	311	311	311	311	311	311	311	311	311	311	422	3,838	3,467	3,113
Interest earned - external investments		890	1,586	2,803	2,259	2,046	1,208	957	1,177	1,177	1,177	1,177	(4,453)	12,000	23,540	25,188
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		1,241	1,570	1,816	1,743	1,765	1,612	1,586	1,504	904	804	804	(3,718)	11,630	18,693	20,356
Dividends received		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Fines, penalties and forfeits		5,821	5,821	5,821	5,821	5,821	5,821	5,821	5,821	5,821	5,821	5,821	34,195	98,222	69,898	69,953
Licences and permits		387	387	387	387	387	387	387	387	387	387	387	(174)	4,079	5,104	5,615
Agency services		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Transfers and subsidies		22,093	22,093	22,093	22,093	22,093	22,093	22,093	22,093	22,093	22,093	22,093	15,816	258,836	305,956	247,348
Other revenue		2,502	2,502	2,502	2,502	2,502	2,502	2,502	2,502	2,502	2,502	2,502	1,788	29,309	33,025	36,327
Gains on disposal of PPE		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	39,841	39,841	250	250
<b>Total Revenue</b>		<b>621,083</b>	<b>143,421</b>	<b>176,872</b>	<b>141,811</b>	<b>136,674</b>	<b>132,005</b>	<b>147,138</b>	<b>136,663</b>	<b>132,737</b>	<b>132,746</b>	<b>132,910</b>	<b>98,759</b>	<b>2,132,818</b>	<b>2,503,637</b>	<b>2,646,102</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>																
Employee related costs		49,983	47,531	47,531	47,531	72,384	47,531	47,531	47,531	47,531	48,490	47,531	86,074	637,181	705,796	771,962
Remuneration of councillors		2,602	2,602	2,602	2,602	2,602	2,602	2,602	2,602	2,602	2,602	2,602	1,520	30,147	33,103	35,089
Debt impairment		8,367	8,367	8,367	8,367	8,367	8,367	8,367	8,367	8,367	8,367	8,367	37,507	129,549	102,997	105,745
Depreciation & asset impairment		—	—	—	—	—	100,837	—	—	—	—	—	119,590	220,426	208,139	220,095
Finance charges		12,048	12,048	12,048	12,048	12,048	12,048	12,048	12,048	12,048	12,048	12,048	33,733	166,260	172,298	179,932
Bulk purchases		—	80,348	82,237	47,268	48,257	47,875	50,117	52,439	52,415	54,090	49,869	116,947	681,861	780,235	838,419
Other materials		4,266	4,249	4,249	4,249	4,249	4,249	4,249	4,249	4,249	4,249	4,249	(5,910)	40,841	53,291	55,531
Contracted services		23,345	22,396	22,396	22,396	22,396	22,396	22,396	22,396	22,396	22,396	22,396	(4,727)	242,582	320,659	256,191
Grants and subsidies		1,645	1,645	1,645	1,645	1,645	1,645	1,645	1,645	1,645	1,645	1,645	5,758	23,856	43,358	53,777
Other expenditure		12,659	12,519	12,519	12,519	12,519	12,519	12,519	12,519	12,519	12,519	12,519	(19,079)	118,769	158,497	165,430
Loss on disposal of PPE		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	8,900	8,900	2,000	2,000
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		<b>114,915</b>	<b>191,706</b>	<b>193,595</b>	<b>158,626</b>	<b>184,468</b>	<b>260,069</b>	<b>161,476</b>	<b>163,797</b>	<b>163,774</b>	<b>166,406</b>	<b>161,227</b>	<b>380,313</b>	<b>2,300,373</b>	<b>2,580,374</b>	<b>2,684,171</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>		<b>506,168</b>	<b>(48,285)</b>	<b>(16,724)</b>	<b>(16,816)</b>	<b>(47,794)</b>	<b>(128,065)</b>	<b>(14,338)</b>	<b>(27,134)</b>	<b>(31,036)</b>	<b>(33,660)</b>	<b>(28,317)</b>	<b>(281,554)</b>	<b>(167,555)</b>	<b>(76,737)</b>	<b>(38,069)</b>
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		—	—	—	—	—	42,467	—	—	—	—	—	109,102	151,569	57,542	106,561
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	9,429	9,429	—	—
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>		<b>506,168</b>	<b>(48,285)</b>	<b>(16,724)</b>	<b>(16,816)</b>	<b>(47,794)</b>	<b>(85,598)</b>	<b>(14,338)</b>	<b>(27,134)</b>	<b>(31,036)</b>	<b>(33,660)</b>	<b>(28,317)</b>	<b>(163,024)</b>	<b>(6,558)</b>	<b>(19,195)</b>	<b>68,492</b>

**WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SB15 Adjustments Budget - monthly cash flow -**

Monthly cash flows	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>R thousands</b>																
<b>Cash Receipts By Source</b>	1															
Property rates		24,925	24,925	24,925	24,925	24,925	24,925	24,925	24,925	24,925	24,925	24,925	(4,267)	269,910	355,502	393,078
Service charges - electricity revenue		75,850	78,108	131,524	84,704	81,529	80,441	86,985	84,809	84,809	84,809	84,809	39,595	997,974	1,133,708	1,227,924
Service charges - water revenue		15,270	27,950	18,554	22,173	20,461	17,902	19,169	16,492	16,492	16,492	16,492	(29,856)	177,590	258,797	277,207
Service charges - sanitation revenue		8,806	8,806	8,806	8,806	8,806	8,806	8,806	8,806	8,806	8,806	8,806	(4,391)	92,471	125,698	148,385
Service charges - refuse		9,083	9,083	9,083	9,083	9,083	9,083	9,083	9,083	9,083	9,083	9,083	348	100,265	125,036	142,122
Service charges - other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment		311	311	311	311	311	311	311	311	311	311	311	422	3,838	3,467	3,113
Interest earned - external investments		890	1,586	2,803	2,259	2,046	1,208	957	1,177	1,177	1,177	1,177	(4,453)	12,000	23,540	25,188
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		1,241	1,570	1,816	1,743	1,765	1,612	1,586	1,504	904	804	804	(4,009)	11,339	18,282	19,908
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	-	-	-	-	6,286	-	-	-	-	-	11,394	17,680	12,582	12,592
Licences and permits		387	387	387	387	387	387	387	387	387	387	387	(174)	4,079	5,104	5,615
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer receipts - operational		60,507	614	261	-	2,926	40,384	-	-	35,000	24,200	20,000	74,944	258,836	305,956	247,348
Other revenue		2,502	2,502	2,502	2,502	2,502	2,502	2,502	2,502	2,502	2,502	2,502	1,788	29,309	33,025	36,327
<b>Cash Receipts by Source</b>		<b>199,770</b>	<b>155,842</b>	<b>200,971</b>	<b>156,893</b>	<b>154,741</b>	<b>193,846</b>	<b>154,710</b>	<b>149,995</b>	<b>184,395</b>	<b>173,495</b>	<b>169,295</b>	<b>81,341</b>	<b>1,975,293</b>	<b>2,400,698</b>	<b>2,538,807</b>
<b>Other Cash Flows by Source</b>																
Transfers receipts - capital		-	-	-	-	-	42,467	-	-	-	-	-	86,824	129,290	57,542	106,561
Contributions & Contributed assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	39,841	39,841	250	250
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	265,561	265,561	180,000	180,000
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Cash Receipts by Source</b>		<b>199,770</b>	<b>155,842</b>	<b>200,971</b>	<b>156,893</b>	<b>154,741</b>	<b>236,313</b>	<b>154,710</b>	<b>149,995</b>	<b>184,395</b>	<b>173,495</b>	<b>169,295</b>	<b>473,567</b>	<b>2,409,985</b>	<b>2,638,490</b>	<b>2,825,618</b>
<b>Cash Payments by Type</b>																
Employee related costs		50,110	50,110	50,110	50,110	71,110	50,110	51,310	51,110	50,110	50,110	50,110	62,775	637,181	705,796	771,962
Remuneration of councillors		2,486	2,486	2,486	2,486	2,486	2,486	2,615	2,615	2,615	2,615	2,615	2,158	30,147	33,103	35,089
Finance charges		-	-	-	-	-	72,287	-	-	-	-	-	93,972	166,260	172,298	179,932
Bulk purchases - Electricity		-	80,050	81,924	46,939	47,524	47,689	49,865	52,039	51,241	53,167	46,780	119,023	676,241	740,276	794,464
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer		-	298	313	329	733	185	252	400	1,174	923	3,088	(2,076)	5,620	39,958	43,954
Other materials		3,839	3,839	3,839	3,839	3,839	3,839	3,839	3,839	3,839	3,839	3,839	(6,183)	36,050	47,962	49,978
Contracted services		21,010	21,010	21,010	21,010	21,010	21,010	21,010	21,010	21,010	21,010	21,010	(9,596)	221,517	288,593	230,572
Transfers and grants - other municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants - other		1,645	1,645	1,645	1,645	1,645	1,645	1,645	1,645	1,645	1,645	1,645	6,199	24,297	43,358	53,777
Other expenditure		3,659	4,519	7,519	9,519	10,519	11,519	11,519	12,519	11,519	10,519	11,519	(838)	104,010	122,648	128,887
<b>Cash Payments by Type</b>		<b>82,749</b>	<b>163,957</b>	<b>168,846</b>	<b>135,877</b>	<b>158,866</b>	<b>210,771</b>	<b>142,056</b>	<b>145,177</b>	<b>143,154</b>	<b>143,828</b>	<b>140,607</b>	<b>265,434</b>	<b>1,901,323</b>	<b>2,193,992</b>	<b>2,288,616</b>
<b>Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type</b>																
Capital assets		75	9,510	13,954	24,424	21,450	39,516	34,609	30,590	48,683	43,562	35,525	251,951	553,848	252,033	294,896
Repayment of borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	89,863	-	-	-	-	-	89,863	179,726	178,704	194,446
Other Cash Flows/Payments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Cash Payments by Type</b>		<b>82,824</b>	<b>173,467</b>	<b>182,800</b>	<b>160,301</b>	<b>180,316</b>	<b>340,150</b>	<b>176,665</b>	<b>175,767</b>	<b>191,837</b>	<b>187,390</b>	<b>176,132</b>	<b>607,248</b>	<b>2,634,897</b>	<b>2,624,729</b>	<b>2,777,957</b>
<b>NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>		<b>116,946</b>	<b>(17,626)</b>	<b>18,171</b>	<b>(3,409)</b>	<b>(25,576)</b>	<b>(103,838)</b>	<b>(21,955)</b>	<b>(25,772)</b>	<b>(7,442)</b>	<b>(13,895)</b>	<b>(6,837)</b>	<b>(133,681)</b>	<b>(224,912)</b>	<b>13,761</b>	<b>47,661</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year beginning:		427,362	544,309	526,683	544,854	541,446	515,870	412,032	390,077	364,305	356,863	342,968	336,131	427,362	202,450	216,211
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:		544,309	526,683	544,854	541,446	515,870	412,032	390,077	364,305	356,863	342,968	336,131	202,450	202,450	216,211	263,872

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SB16 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote) -

Description - Municipal Vote	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>R thousands</b>																
<b>Multi-year expenditure appropriation</b>	1															
Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE CITY MANAGER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	2,150	-	850	-	-	-	(148)	2,852	6,200	4,450
Vote 4 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	155	155	-	-
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		-	-	1,500	1,535	2,750	4,300	7,500	9,050	5,100	6,523	1,650	15,568	55,476	48,638	33,000
Vote 6 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		75	3,200	3,752	12,558	12,500	17,266	19,359	7,490	26,500	31,875	23,175	190,408	348,159	126,590	246,422
Vote 7 - DEPARTMENT OF CHIEF AUDIT EXECUTIVE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - DEPARTMENT OF RISK & COMPLIANCE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - DEPARTMENT OF IDP & PMS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - DEPARTMENT OF COMMUNICATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital Multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>	3	75	3,200	5,252	14,093	15,250	23,716	26,859	17,390	31,600	38,398	24,825	205,983	406,642	181,428	283,872
<b>Single-year expenditure appropriation</b>																
Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE CITY MANAGER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	500	500	-	-	-	-	275	1,275	2,004	4,832
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	530	1,862	-	350	-	950	-	1,000	-	-	352	5,044	270	135
Vote 4 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT		-	-	800	500	500	3,300	500	800	3,500	2,500	2,000	(13,625)	775	1,620	9,350
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		-	248	2,040	3,331	600	3,500	600	4,500	500	-	-	16,168	31,486	5,600	13,119
Vote 6 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		-	5,532	4,000	6,500	4,750	8,500	4,200	6,800	9,883	1,964	8,000	58,331	118,459	89,115	16,354
Vote 7 - DEPARTMENT OF CHIEF AUDIT EXECUTIVE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	60	60	-	-
Vote 8 - DEPARTMENT OF RISK & COMPLIANCE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - DEPARTMENT OF IDP & PMS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - DEPARTMENT OF COMMUNICATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25	25	-	-
<b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>	3	-	6,310	8,701	10,331	6,200	15,800	6,750	12,100	14,883	4,464	10,000	61,585	157,124	98,609	43,790
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>	2	75	9,510	13,954	24,424	21,450	39,516	33,609	29,490	46,483	42,862	34,825	267,569	563,766	280,037	327,662

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SB17 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (functional classification) -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
<b>Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>																
<i>Governance and administration</i>		75	605	1,862	–	950	8,450	2,550	4,650	4,383	1,464	1,000	9,999	35,987	22,504	33,244
Executive and council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	205	205	340	370
Finance and administration		75	605	1,862	–	950	8,450	2,550	4,650	4,383	1,464	1,000	9,735	35,723	22,164	32,874
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	60	60	–	–
<i>Community and public safety</i>		–	248	4,340	5,365	3,250	2,800	5,000	10,550	9,100	9,023	3,650	27,039	80,365	51,738	45,419
Community and social services		–	50	750	313	1,250	1,800	–	1,300	500	773	1,000	(2,813)	4,923	9,538	8,350
Sport and recreation		–	198	1,500	3,553	1,500	1,000	5,000	9,250	5,100	5,750	650	(9,825)	23,675	40,950	37,069
Public safety		–	–	1,290	1,000	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	786	3,075	1,250	–
Housing		–	–	800	500	500	–	–	–	3,500	2,500	2,000	38,892	48,692	–	–
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		–	3,125	–	4,375	5,000	8,750	9,375	–	5,000	375	3,175	38,509	77,684	38,613	87,874
Planning and development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	166	166	–	–
Road transport		–	3,125	–	4,375	5,000	8,750	9,375	–	5,000	375	3,175	38,343	77,518	38,613	87,874
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Trading services</i>		–	5,532	7,752	14,683	12,250	19,516	16,684	14,290	28,000	32,000	27,000	192,022	369,730	167,181	161,125
Energy sources		–	–	–	2,000	–	2,000	700	5,790	15,000	20,500	20,500	69,950	136,439	59,907	67,745
Water management		–	2,000	7,752	12,683	12,250	15,516	10,500	6,500	7,500	8,500	3,500	87,337	174,039	89,398	73,930
Waste water management		–	3,532	–	–	–	2,000	5,484	2,000	4,500	3,000	2,000	33,648	56,165	17,876	19,450
Waste management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,000	–	1,000	1,087	3,087	–	–
<i>Other</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>		75	9,510	13,954	24,424	21,450	39,516	33,609	29,490	46,483	42,862	34,825	267,569	563,766	280,037	327,662

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SB18a Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19									Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 7	Accum. Funds 8	Multi-year capital 9	Unfore. Unavoid. 10	Nat. or Prov. Govt 11	Other Adjusts. 12	Total Adjusts. 13	Adjusted Budget 14	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
<b>Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>												
<b>Infrastructure</b>		109,946	222,027	--	--	--	(9,535)	(6,625)	(16,160)	205,866	60,810	94,245
Roads Infrastructure		13,800	27,482	--	--	--	--	(1,369)	(1,369)	26,114	250	500
Roads		13,800	27,482	--	--	--	--	(1,369)	(1,369)	26,114	--	--
Road Structures		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Road Furniture		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	250	500
Capital Spares		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Storm water Infrastructure		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Drainage Collection		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Storm water Conveyance		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Attenuation		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Electrical Infrastructure		53,770	72,930	--	--	--	(7,279)	--	(7,279)	65,651	18,592	57,245
Power Plants		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
HV Substations		12,390	6,199	--	--	--	--	--	--	6,199	14,812	51,565
HV Switching Station		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
HV Transmission Conductors		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	1,600	3,500
MV Substations		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
MV Switching Stations		20,000	20,440	--	--	--	--	--	--	20,440	--	--
MV Networks		--	19,471	--	--	--	(7,279)	--	(7,279)	12,192	--	--
LV Networks		21,380	26,820	--	--	--	--	--	--	26,820	2,180	2,180
Capital Spares		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Water Supply Infrastructure		27,080	92,649	--	--	--	--	(1,132)	(1,132)	91,517	31,800	30,500
Dams and Weirs		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Boreholes		8,000	76,273	--	--	--	--	--	--	76,273	--	--
Reservoirs		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Pump Stations		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Water Treatment Works		5,000	5,143	--	--	--	--	(1,132)	(1,132)	4,010	7,500	25,500
Bulk Mains		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	18,500	--
Distribution		11,000	11,233	--	--	--	--	--	--	11,233	5,800	5,000
Distribution Points		3,080	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
PRV Stations		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Capital Spares		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Sanitation Infrastructure		11,484	24,573	--	--	--	(2,256)	(1,785)	(4,041)	20,532	9,218	5,000
Pump Station		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Reticulation		11,484	24,573	--	--	--	(2,256)	(1,785)	(4,041)	20,532	4,218	--
Waste Water Treatment Works		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	5,000	5,000
Outfall Sewers		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Toilet Facilities		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Capital Spares		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Solid Waste Infrastructure		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Landfill Sites		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Waste Transfer Stations		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Waste Processing Facilities		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Waste Drop-off Points		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Waste Separation Facilities		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Electricity Generation Facilities		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Capital Spares		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Rail Infrastructure		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Rail Lines		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Rail Structures		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Rail Furniture		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Drainage Collection		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Storm water Conveyance		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Attenuation		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
MV Substations		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
LV Networks		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Capital Spares		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Coastal Infrastructure		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Sand Pumps		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Piers		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Revetments		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Promenades		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Capital Spares		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Information and Communication Infrastructure		3,812	4,392	--	--	--	--	(2,339)	(2,339)	2,053	950	1,000
Data Centres		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Core Layers		3,812	4,392	--	--	--	--	(2,339)	(2,339)	2,053	950	1,000
Distribution Layers		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Capital Spares		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<b>Community Assets</b>		5,100	9,109	--	--	--	(90)	(956)	(1,046)	8,063	7,338	20,900
Community Facilities		500	7,519	--	--	--	(90)	(552)	(642)	6,877	4,338	12,900
Halls		--	1,073	--	--	--	--	--	--	1,073	--	--
Centres		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Crèches		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Clinics/Care Centres		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Fire/Ambulance Stations		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Testing Stations		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Museums		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Galleries		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Theatres		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Libraries		--	5,791	--	--	--	(90)	(552)	(642)	5,149	--	--
Cemeteries/Crematoria		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	3,488	4,200
Police		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Purfs		--	135	--	--	--	--	--	--	135	--	--
Public Open Space		--	33	--	--	--	--	--	--	33	--	--
Nature Reserves		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Public Ablution Facilities		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Markets		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Stalls		500	486	--	--	--	--	--	--	486	850	8,700
Abattoirs		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Airports		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Capital Spares		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SB18a Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class -

Description		Ref	Budget Year 2018/19										Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
			Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
			A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H			
R thousands														
Sport and Recreation Facilities		4,600	1,590	-	-	-	-	(404)	(404)	1,186	3,000	8,000		
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Outdoor Facilities		4,600	1,590	-	-	-	-	(404)	(404)	1,186	3,000	8,000		
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other assets		11,000	11,757	-	-	-	-	(4,459)	(4,459)	7,298	-	-		
Operational Buildings		11,000	11,757	-	-	-	-	(4,459)	(4,459)	7,298	-	-		
Municipal Offices		10,000	10,894	-	-	-	-	(4,459)	(4,459)	6,436	-	-		
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Stores		1,000	863	-	-	-	-	-	-	863	-	-		
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Intangible Assets		750	1,931	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,931	250	-		
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Licences and Rights		750	1,931	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,931	250	-		
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Computer Software and Applications		750	1,931	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,931	250	-		
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Computer Equipment		3,150	4,164	-	-	-	-	(148)	(148)	4,016	3,290	3,590		
Computer Equipment		3,150	4,164	-	-	-	-	(148)	(148)	4,016	3,290	3,590		
Furniture and Office Equipment		6,580	2,339	-	-	-	-	(503)	(503)	1,836	2,454	5,177		
Furniture and Office Equipment		6,580	2,339	-	-	-	-	(503)	(503)	1,836	2,454	5,177		
Machinery and Equipment		4,398	6,780	-	-	-	-	(906)	(906)	5,874	6,610	5,010		
Machinery and Equipment		4,398	6,780	-	-	-	-	(906)	(906)	5,874	6,610	5,010		
Transport Assets		10,136	15,751	-	-	-	-	(1,264)	(1,264)	14,487	10,220	13,911		
Transport Assets		10,136	15,751	-	-	-	-	(1,264)	(1,264)	14,487	10,220	13,911		
Land		-	42	-	-	-	-	-	-	42	-	-		
Land		-	42	-	-	-	-	-	-	42	-	-		
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets to be adjusted		1	151,060	273,899	-	-	-	(9,625)	(14,861)	(24,486)	249,413	90,972	142,833	



WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SB18b Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
<b>Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>												
<b>Infrastructure</b>		75,000	79,766	-	-	-	-	-	-	79,766	47,215	14,000
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,000	9,000
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,000	9,000
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		75,000	79,573	-	-	-	-	-	-	79,573	39,215	5,000
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	37,215	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		5,000	5,437	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,437	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,000	5,000
MV Networks		70,000	72,898	-	-	-	-	-	-	72,898	-	-
LV Networks		-	1,237	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,237	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticalation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	193	-	-	-	-	-	-	193	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	193	-	-	-	-	-	-	193	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community Assets</b>		1,000	258	-	-	-	-	-	-	258	-	-
Community Facilities		1,000	258	-	-	-	-	-	-	258	-	-
Halls		1,000	258	-	-	-	-	-	-	258	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SB18b Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19									Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
<b>R thousands</b>												
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>		7,450	7,385	-	-	-	-	(885)	(885)	6,500	2,250	150
Operational Buildings		5,650	6,122	-	-	-	-	(62)	(62)	6,060	2,250	150
Municipal Offices		5,650	6,122	-	-	-	-	(62)	(62)	6,060	2,250	150
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		1,800	1,262	-	-	-	-	(823)	(823)	439	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		1,800	1,262	-	-	-	-	(823)	(823)	439	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transport Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,555	56
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,555	56
<b>Land</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets to be adjusted</b>	1	83,450	87,408	-	-	-	-	(885)	(885)	86,523	51,020	14,206

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SB18c Adjustments Budget - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19									Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 7 A1	Accum. Funds 8 B	Multi-year capital 9 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 10 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 11 E	Other Adjusts. 12 F	Total Adjusts. 13 G	Adjusted Budget 14 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>R thousands</b>		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
<b>Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>												
<b>Infrastructure</b>		148,081	136,630	-	-	-	-	-	-	136,630	158,210	169,054
Roads Infrastructure		20,931	14,144	-	-	-	-	-	-	14,144	22,039	23,206
Roads		647	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	647	681	716
Road Structures		20,284	14,144	-	-	-	-	-	-	14,144	21,358	22,489
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		44,952	45,608	-	-	-	-	-	-	45,608	48,010	51,283
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		44,952	45,608	-	-	-	-	-	-	45,608	48,010	51,283
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		25,392	25,035	-	-	-	-	-	-	25,035	27,124	28,978
Dams and Weirs		68	61	-	-	-	-	-	-	61	71	75
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	8	-	-
Water Treatment Works		17	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17	18	19
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		25,307	24,966	-	-	-	-	-	-	24,966	27,034	28,884
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		26,410	26,018	-	-	-	-	-	-	26,018	28,332	30,398
Pump Station		1,172	1,999	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,999	1,233	1,297
Reticulation		24,387	23,918	-	-	-	-	-	-	23,918	26,205	28,159
Waste Water Treatment Works		851	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	895	941
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		30,397	25,825	-	-	-	-	-	-	25,825	32,705	35,190
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		30,397	25,825	-	-	-	-	-	-	25,825	32,705	35,190
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community Assets</b>		-	82,827	-	-	-	-	-	-	82,827	-	-
Community Facilities		-	82,827	-	-	-	-	-	-	82,827	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	82,301	-	-	-	-	-	-	82,301	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SB18c Adjustments Budget - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19									Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
<i>Purfs</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Open Space</i>		-	525	-	-	-	-	-	-	525	-	-
<i>Nature Reserves</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Ablution Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Markets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stalls</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Abattoirs</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Airports</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sport and Recreation Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Indoor Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Outdoor Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Monuments</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Historic Buildings</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Works of Art</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Conservation Areas</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other Heritage</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Revenue Generating</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Non-revenue Generating</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>		77,890	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	77,890	83,437	89,389
<i>Operational Buildings</i>		77,890	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	77,890	83,437	89,389
<i>Municipal Offices</i>		77,890	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	77,890	83,437	89,389
<i>Pay/Enquiry Points</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Building Plan Offices</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Workshops</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Yards</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stores</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Laboratories</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Training Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Manufacturing Plant</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Depots</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Staff Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Social Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		983	403	-	-	-	-	-	-	403	1,034	1,088
<i>Biological or Cultivated Assets</i>		983	403	-	-	-	-	-	-	403	1,034	1,088
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		2,667	1,439	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,439	2,806	2,951
<i>Servitudes</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Licences and Rights</i>		2,667	1,439	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,439	2,806	2,951
<i>Water Rights</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>		2,667	1,439	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,439	2,806	2,951
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unspecified</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		3,785	3,693	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,693	4,069	4,374
<i>Computer Equipment</i>		3,785	3,693	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,693	4,069	4,374
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		1,830	1,517	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,517	1,925	2,025
<i>Furniture and Office Equipment</i>		1,830	1,517	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,517	1,925	2,025
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		15,953	18,365	-	-	-	-	-	-	18,365	16,811	17,715
<i>Machinery and Equipment</i>		15,953	18,365	-	-	-	-	-	-	18,365	16,811	17,715
<b>Transport Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Transport Assets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Land</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Land</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure to be</b>	1	251,190	244,874	-	-	-	-	-	-	244,874	268,292	286,597

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SB18d Adjustments Budget - depreciation by asset class -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19									Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
<b>R thousands</b>												
<b>Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>												
<b>Infrastructure</b>		134,502	134,502	-	-	-	-	-	-	134,502	138,537	146,572
Roads Infrastructure		40,417	40,417	-	-	-	-	-	-	40,417	41,630	44,044
Roads		40,417	40,417	-	-	-	-	-	-	40,417	41,630	44,044
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		49,829	49,829	-	-	-	-	-	-	49,829	51,324	54,300
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		49,829	49,829	-	-	-	-	-	-	49,829	51,324	54,300
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		18,291	18,291	-	-	-	-	-	-	18,291	18,840	19,932
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		18,291	18,291	-	-	-	-	-	-	18,291	18,840	19,932
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		20,383	20,383	-	-	-	-	-	-	20,383	20,995	22,212
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		20,383	20,383	-	-	-	-	-	-	20,383	20,995	22,212
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		5,582	5,582	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,582	5,749	6,083
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		5,582	5,582	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,582	5,749	6,083
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SB18d Adjustments Budget - depreciation by asset class -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19										Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H			
<b>R thousands</b>													
<b>Community Assets</b>		8,060	8,060	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,060	8,301	8,783	
Community Facilities		2,055	2,055	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,055	2,117	2,240	
Halls		458	458	-	-	-	-	-	-	458	471	499	
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Critches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Libraries		814	814	-	-	-	-	-	-	814	839	887	
Cemeteries/Crematoria		783	783	-	-	-	-	-	-	783	807	854	
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sport and Recreation Facilities		6,004	6,004	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,004	6,184	6,543	
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Outdoor Facilities		6,004	6,004	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,004	6,184	6,543	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Heritage assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Other assets</b>		23,773	41,774	-	-	-	-	-	-	41,774	24,426	25,727	
Operational Buildings		23,773	41,774	-	-	-	-	-	-	41,774	24,426	25,727	
Municipal Offices		2,536	2,536	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,536	2,612	2,763	
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Depots		21,237	39,238	-	-	-	-	-	-	39,238	21,815	22,964	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		2,790	2,790	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,790	2,874	3,040	
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences and Rights		2,790	2,790	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,790	2,874	3,040	
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Software and Applications		2,790	2,790	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,790	2,874	3,040	
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		3,177	3,177	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,177	3,272	3,462	
Computer Equipment		3,177	3,177	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,177	3,272	3,462	
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		9,148	9,148	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,148	9,422	9,969	
Furniture and Office Equipment		9,148	9,148	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,148	9,422	9,969	
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		1,560	2,312	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,312	1,607	1,700	
Machinery and Equipment		1,560	2,312	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,312	1,607	1,700	
<b>Transport Assets</b>		18,664	18,664	-	-	-	-	-	-	18,664	19,700	20,842	
Transport Assets		18,664	18,664	-	-	-	-	-	-	18,664	19,700	20,842	
<b>Land</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total Depreciation to be adjusted</b>	1	201,673	220,426	-	-	-	-	-	-	220,426	208,139	220,095	

WC023 Drakenstein - Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
R thousands			A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		164,207	214,692	-	-	-	(1,500)	(15,938)	(17,437)	197,255	94,619	139,254
Roads Infrastructure		47,873	68,595	-	-	-	(1,500)	(3,245)	(4,745)	63,850	28,113	78,174
Roads		47,873	67,368	-	-	-	(1,500)	(3,245)	(4,745)	62,623	28,113	78,174
Road Structures		-	1,227	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,227	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,000	4,000
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,000	4,000
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		78,202	83,153	-	-	-	-	(1,169)	(1,169)	81,985	57,248	43,080
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		1,250	1,250	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,250	12,000	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		7,000	18,309	-	-	-	-	(1,169)	(1,169)	17,141	-	-
Bulk Mains		66,436	63,594	-	-	-	-	-	-	63,594	44,998	41,337
Distribution		3,516	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,516	250	1,743
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		35,132	62,759	-	-	-	-	(11,524)	(11,524)	51,235	8,258	14,000
Pump Station		-	18	-	-	-	-	-	-	18	-	-
Reticulation		20,000	7,851	-	-	-	-	(1,141)	(1,141)	6,710	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		15,132	54,890	-	-	-	-	(10,383)	(10,383)	44,507	3,758	10,000
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,500	4,000
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		3,000	186	-	-	-	-	-	-	186	-	-
Landfill Sites		3,000	186	-	-	-	-	-	-	186	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		50,324	34,593	-	-	-	-	(8,720)	(8,720)	25,872	42,350	31,369
Community Facilities		12,173	6,845	-	-	-	-	(564)	(564)	6,281	4,700	2,569
Halls		3,523	1,572	-	-	-	-	(150)	(150)	1,422	3,000	2,300
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		1,200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,200	1,000	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

WC023 Drakenstein - Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19									Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
<b>R thousands</b>												
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	600	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		200	1,674	-	-	-	-	(64)	(64)	1,610	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		2,550	1,933	-	-	-	-	(350)	(350)	1,583	300	269
Public Open Space		-	1,432	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,432	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	76	-	-	-	-	-	-	76	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		4,100	157	-	-	-	-	-	-	157	400	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		38,151	27,748	-	-	-	-	(8,156)	(8,156)	19,592	37,650	28,800
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,000
Outdoor Facilities		38,151	27,748	-	-	-	-	(8,156)	(8,156)	19,592	37,650	19,800
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>		5,000	4,392	-	-	-	-	(8)	(8)	4,384	1,075	-
Operational Buildings		5,000	4,392	-	-	-	-	(8)	(8)	4,384	1,075	-
Municipal Offices		5,000	4,091	-	-	-	-	(8)	(8)	4,082	1,000	-
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	302	-	-	-	-	-	-	302	75	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		-	319	-	-	-	-	-	-	319	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	319	-	-	-	-	-	-	319	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	319	-	-	-	-	-	-	319	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transport Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Land</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets to be adjusted</b>	1	219,531	253,997	-	-	-	(1,500)	(24,666)	(26,166)	227,830	138,044	170,623



WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SB19 List of capital programmes and projects affected by Adjustments Budget -

R thousands	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSP Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework					
													Budget Year 2019/19		Budget Year +1 2019/20		Budget Year +2 2020/21	
													Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget
Parent municipality																		
List all capital projects grouped by Function																		
	Community and social services	WILLAT CHAMPAONE STREET CEMETERY							Cemeteries/Cemeterials				-		84			
	Community and social services	MULTIPURPOSE CENTER - PAARL EAST							Halls				-		150			
	Executive and Council	OPERATIONAL INFRASTRUCTURE ALLOCATIONS							Furniture and Office Equipment				-		40			
	Finance and administration	EXTENSION RECORDS SYSTEM							Furniture and Office Equipment				-		21			
	Finance and administration	BUILDINGS: UPGRADING OF CIVIC C-FILE							Municipal Offices				-		39			
	Finance and administration	CIVIC CENTRE: OFFICE ALTERATIONS ALL FLOORS							Municipal Offices				-		3			
	Finance and administration	ICT EQUIPMENT: COMPUTER RELATED (REPLACEMENTS)							Computer Equipment				-		140			
	Finance and administration	ICT EQUIPMENT: COMMUNICATION NETWORK (OPTIC FIBRE)							Cable Layers				-		208			
	Finance and administration	ICT EQUIPMENT: COMMUNIC NETWORK(OPTIC FIBRE)							Cable Layers				-		1,860			
	Finance and administration	ICT EQUIPMENT: COMMUNICATION NETWORK							Cable Layers				-		19			
	Finance and administration	OFFICE FURNITURE							Furniture and Office Equipment				-		246			
	Finance and administration	AIR CONDITIONERS							Machinery and Equipment				-		4			
	Finance and administration	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT							Furniture and Office Equipment				-		20			
	Finance and administration	CHICAGO CONTAINER LIBRARY							Libraries				-		50			
	Finance and administration	BERGENDAL CONTAINER LIBRARY							Libraries				-		100			
	Finance and administration	ROMME CONTAINER LIBRARY							Libraries				-		402			
	Finance and administration	FLING CABINETS FOR ARCHIVES IN BASEMENT							Furniture and Office Equipment				-		158			
	Finance and administration	AIRCONDITIONERS							Machinery and Equipment				-		31			
	Housing	EMERGENCY HOUSING UNITS (NUTEC)							Machinery and Equipment				-		602			
	Housing	BUILDINGS: ERECTION OF NEW OFFICES IN PAARL EAST							Municipal Offices				-		3,289			
	Housing	UPGRADING OWN RENTAL STOCK							Social Housing				-		803			
	Housing	F-ONE/ OF BLD MINE OFF							Municipal Offices				-		8			
	Housing	HOUSING DELIVERY: VLAARLAND ELECTRICITY							MV Networks				-		7,279			
	Housing	BASIC SERVICES: SCHOONGESBIDT EMERGENCY HOUSING PROJECT (GRANT)							Rehabilitation				-		1,235			
	Housing	BASIC SERVICES: SCHOONGESBIDT EMERGENCY HOUSING PROJECT							Rehabilitation				-		1,785			
	Housing	BASIC SERVICES: LANTANA HOUSING PROJECT (GRANT)							Rehabilitation				-		1,021			
	Housing	HOUSING: LANTANA SERV - ROADS, STORMWATER AND SEWER LINE							Roads				-		1,169			
	Housing	HOUSING: LANTANA SERV - ROADS & STORMW							Roads				-		200			
	Planning and Development	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT							Machinery and Equipment				-		151			
	Public safety	FIRE FIGHTING VEHICLE							Transport Assets				-		1,264			
	Public safety	DCTV CAMERAS							Machinery and Equipment				-		26			
	Public safety	FIBRE CONNECTION TO BREDASTR - DISASTER MANAGEMENT CENTER							Cable Layers				-		120			
	Road transport	WEAPONS (LAW ENFORCEMENTS)							Machinery and Equipment				-		40			
	Road transport	UPGRADING OF STREETS & STORMWATER (SARON)(GRANT)							Roads				-		1,500			
	Road transport	UPGRADING OF STREETS & STORMWATER (SARON)							Roads				-		307			
	Road transport	CONSTRUCT VAN DER STEL STREET (BETWEEN ABATOR AND KLEN DRANKENSTEN)							Roads				-		2,724			
	Road transport	CONTAINERS							Municipal Offices				-		1,169			
	Sport and recreation	UPGRADING OF PARKS AND MAIN ROADS							Parks				-		200			
	Sport and recreation	UPGRADE SWIMMING POOL & EQUIPMENT							Outdoor Facilities				-		99			
	Sport and recreation	UPGRADE SWIMMING POOLS							Outdoor Facilities				-		126			
	Sport and recreation	DEVELOPMENT OF DE KRAAL SPORT COMPLE							Outdoor Facilities				-		5,886			
	Sport and recreation	UPGRADING OF FAURE STREET SPORTS STA							Outdoor Facilities				-		54			
	Sport and recreation	DAL SPORTS STADIUM UPGRAING FACILITY							Outdoor Facilities				-		213			
	Sport and recreation	UPGRADE NEWTON SPORT FACILITY							Outdoor Facilities				-		784			
	Sport and recreation	PELKAAN PARK UPGRADE FACILITY							Outdoor Facilities				-		324			
	Sport and recreation	PLAYGROUNDS DEVELOPMENT							Outdoor Facilities				-		464			
	Waste water management	WELLINGTON WWTW: REHABILITATION & EXTENSIONS							Waste Water Treatment Works				-		9,864			
	Waste water management	WELLINGTON WWTW: REHABILITATION & EX							Rehabilitation				-		1,141			
	Waste water management	REPLACE UPGRADE SEWERAGE SYSTEMS							Rehabilitation				-		1,141			
	Waste management	WELVAMPAS WTW & OUT BUILDINGS							Water Treatment Works				-		1,132			
	Waste management	UPGRADE WTW: MEELWATER							Water Treatment Works				-		1,169			
													-		-			
													-		-			
													-		-			
													-		-			
													-		-			
													-		-			
Entities																		
List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Entity																		
	Entity Name																	
	Project name																	

**WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SB20 Not required -**

[illegible]

## **APPENDIX D:**

# **2019/2020 B-SCHEDULES FOR THE 1st CAPITAL ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET PER DEPARTMENT, COST CENTRE AND CAPITAL BUDGET ITEM**

**WC023 Drakenstein - Table B1 Adjustments Budget Summary -**

Description	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8		
		A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
<b>Financial Performance</b>											
Property rates	305,350	305,350	–	–	–	–	–	–	305,350	333,918	364,724
Service charges	1,604,964	1,604,964	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,604,964	1,776,651	1,936,316
Investment revenue	12,000	12,000	–	–	–	–	–	–	12,000	12,000	14,000
Transfers recognised - operational	250,728	250,728	–	–	–	–	–	–	250,728	235,578	229,963
Other own revenue	158,735	158,735	–	–	–	–	–	–	158,735	154,057	157,871
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>2,331,777</b>	<b>2,331,777</b>	–	–	–	–	–	–	<b>2,331,777</b>	<b>2,512,203</b>	<b>2,702,873</b>
Employee costs	678,529	678,529	–	–	–	–	–	–	678,529	735,422	786,862
Remuneration of councillors	31,709	31,709	–	–	–	–	–	–	31,709	33,813	35,810
Depreciation & asset impairment	215,870	215,870	–	–	–	–	–	–	215,870	226,563	237,791
Finance charges	162,759	162,759	–	–	–	–	–	–	162,759	161,128	158,838
Materials and bulk purchases	830,676	830,701	–	–	–	–	–	–	830,701	947,498	1,045,423
Transfers and grants	18,650	18,565	–	–	–	–	–	–	18,565	41,564	38,799
Other expenditure	461,433	461,493	–	–	–	–	–	–	461,493	465,233	456,956
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>2,399,626</b>	<b>2,399,626</b>	–	–	–	–	–	–	<b>2,399,626</b>	<b>2,611,221</b>	<b>2,760,479</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(67,849)</b>	<b>(67,849)</b>	–	–	–	–	–	–	<b>(67,849)</b>	<b>(99,018)</b>	<b>(57,606)</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	118,270	118,270	–	–	–	9,625	–	9,625	127,895	119,231	120,003
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	2,638	2,638	–	–	–	1,500	–	1,500	4,138	–	–
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	<b>53,059</b>	<b>53,059</b>	–	–	–	<b>11,125</b>	–	<b>11,125</b>	<b>64,184</b>	<b>20,213</b>	<b>62,397</b>
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>53,059</b>	<b>53,059</b>	–	–	–	<b>11,125</b>	–	<b>11,125</b>	<b>64,184</b>	<b>20,213</b>	<b>62,397</b>
<b>Capital expenditure &amp; funds sources</b>											
<b>Capital expenditure</b>	<b>378,030</b>	<b>378,030</b>	–	–	–	11,125	40,412	51,537	429,567	301,949	300,003
Transfers recognised - capital	146,573	146,573	–	–	–	11,125	–	11,125	157,698	121,949	120,003
Borrowing	222,575	222,575	–	–	–	–	33,663	33,663	256,238	180,000	180,000
Internally generated funds	8,882	8,882	–	–	–	–	6,749	6,749	15,631	–	–
<b>Total sources of capital funds</b>	<b>378,030</b>	<b>378,030</b>	–	–	–	<b>11,125</b>	<b>40,412</b>	<b>51,537</b>	<b>429,567</b>	<b>301,949</b>	<b>300,003</b>
<b>Financial position</b>											
Total current assets	560,669	560,669	–	–	–	(11,125)	(40,412)	(51,537)	509,132	580,176	639,303
Total non current assets	6,311,640	6,311,640	–	–	–	11,125	40,412	51,537	6,363,177	6,387,025	6,449,237
Total current liabilities	522,886	522,886	–	–	–	–	–	–	522,886	546,273	574,826
Total non current liabilities	1,766,643	1,766,643	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,766,643	1,731,377	1,680,473
<b>Community wealth/Equity</b>	<b>4,582,780</b>	<b>4,582,780</b>	–	–	–	–	–	–	<b>4,582,780</b>	<b>4,689,551</b>	<b>4,833,241</b>
<b>Cash flows</b>											
Net cash from (used) operating	292,031	292,031	–	–	–	–	–	–	292,031	296,251	348,139
Net cash from (used) investing	(332,897)	(332,897)	–	–	–	(11,125)	(40,412)	(51,537)	(384,434)	(272,539)	(270,270)
Net cash from (used) financing	(24,493)	(24,493)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(24,493)	(21,102)	(36,784)
<b>Cash/cash equivalents at the year end</b>	<b>137,092</b>	<b>137,092</b>	–	–	–	<b>(11,125)</b>	<b>(40,412)</b>	<b>(51,537)</b>	<b>85,554</b>	<b>88,165</b>	<b>129,250</b>
<b>Cash backing/surplus reconciliation</b>											
Cash and investments available	137,225	137,225	–	–	–	(11,125)	(40,412)	(51,537)	85,687	139,835	180,920
Application of cash and investments	(14,506)	(14,506)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(14,506)	(53,843)	(27,389)
<b>Balance - surplus (shortfall)</b>	<b>151,731</b>	<b>151,731</b>	–	–	–	<b>(11,125)</b>	<b>(40,412)</b>	<b>(51,537)</b>	<b>100,193</b>	<b>193,678</b>	<b>208,309</b>
<b>Asset Management</b>											
Asset register summary (WDV)	6,309,482	6,309,482	–	–	–	11,125	40,412	51,537	6,361,019	6,384,867	6,447,079
Depreciation & asset impairment	215,870	215,870	–	–	–	–	–	–	215,870	226,563	237,791
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	182,141	167,771	–	–	–	1,500	25,551	27,051	194,822	189,741	160,181
Repairs and Maintenance	246,128	245,993	–	–	–	–	–	–	245,993	269,239	286,445
<b>Free services</b>											
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	81,461	81,461	–	–	–	–	–	–	81,461	90,219	99,037
Revenue cost of free services provided	129,423	129,423	–	–	–	–	–	–	129,423	137,811	147,102
<b>Households below minimum service level</b>											
Water:	0	0	–	–	–	–	–	–	0	0	0
Sanitation/sewerage:	1	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	1	1	1
Energy:	4	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	4	4	4
Refuse:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

WC023 Drakenstein - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) -

Standard Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		5 A	6 A1	7 B	8 C	9 D	10 E	11 F	12 G	13 H		
<b>R thousands</b>	<b>1, 4</b>	<b>A</b>	<b>A1</b>	<b>B</b>	<b>C</b>	<b>D</b>	<b>E</b>	<b>F</b>	<b>G</b>	<b>H</b>		
<b>Revenue - Functional</b>												
<i><b>Governance and administration</b></i>		<b>369,988</b>	<b>369,988</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>90</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>90</b>	<b>370,078</b>	<b>387,123</b>	<b>423,014</b>
Executive and council		12,545	12,545	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,545	12,560	14,575
Finance and administration		357,443	357,443	-	-	-	90	-	90	357,533	374,563	408,439
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i><b>Community and public safety</b></i>		<b>256,238</b>	<b>256,238</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>9,535</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>9,535</b>	<b>265,773</b>	<b>219,866</b>	<b>200,794</b>
Community and social services		3,756	3,756	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,756	3,942	4,137
Sport and recreation		4,185	4,185	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,185	4,399	4,624
Public safety		107,376	107,376	-	-	-	-	-	-	107,376	108,367	109,416
Housing		140,921	140,921	-	-	-	9,535	-	9,535	150,456	103,158	82,618
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i><b>Economic and environmental services</b></i>		<b>20,083</b>	<b>20,083</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,500</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,500</b>	<b>21,582</b>	<b>51,010</b>	<b>49,018</b>
Planning and development		5,317	5,317	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,317	138	145
Road transport		14,766	14,766	-	-	-	1,500	-	1,500	16,265	50,872	48,874
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i><b>Trading services</b></i>		<b>1,806,376</b>	<b>1,806,376</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,806,376</b>	<b>1,973,435</b>	<b>2,150,050</b>
Energy sources		1,245,440	1,245,440	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,245,440	1,384,063	1,510,781
Water management		207,747	207,747	-	-	-	-	-	-	207,747	217,751	230,809
Waste water management		183,252	183,252	-	-	-	-	-	-	183,252	186,014	205,699
Waste management		169,938	169,938	-	-	-	-	-	-	169,938	185,606	202,760
<i><b>Other</b></i>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>2,452,685</b>	<b>2,452,685</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>11,125</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>11,125</b>	<b>2,463,810</b>	<b>2,631,434</b>	<b>2,822,876</b>
<b>Expenditure - Functional</b>												
<i><b>Governance and administration</b></i>		<b>484,652</b>	<b>484,652</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>484,652</b>	<b>526,385</b>	<b>556,518</b>
Executive and council		94,524	94,524	-	-	-	-	-	-	94,524	101,140	106,953
Finance and administration		382,240	382,240	-	-	-	-	-	-	382,240	416,710	440,444
Internal audit		7,888	7,888	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,888	8,535	9,120
<i><b>Community and public safety</b></i>		<b>414,945</b>	<b>414,945</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>414,945</b>	<b>424,650</b>	<b>417,564</b>
Community and social services		44,012	44,001	-	-	-	-	-	-	44,001	48,153	51,354
Sport and recreation		81,063	81,074	-	-	-	-	-	-	81,074	87,569	89,624
Public safety		167,679	167,679	-	-	-	-	-	-	167,679	179,646	186,645
Housing		122,191	122,191	-	-	-	-	-	-	122,191	109,281	89,940
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i><b>Economic and environmental services</b></i>		<b>191,694</b>	<b>191,694</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>191,694</b>	<b>225,551</b>	<b>236,274</b>
Planning and development		54,472	54,472	-	-	-	-	-	-	54,472	58,661	62,679
Road transport		136,304	136,304	-	-	-	-	-	-	136,304	165,901	172,534
Environmental protection		918	918	-	-	-	-	-	-	918	989	1,061
<i><b>Trading services</b></i>		<b>1,307,687</b>	<b>1,307,687</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,307,687</b>	<b>1,433,938</b>	<b>1,549,378</b>
Energy sources		1,004,231	1,004,231	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,004,231	1,116,035	1,218,753
Water management		107,383	107,383	-	-	-	-	-	-	107,383	121,365	128,442
Waste water management		114,400	114,400	-	-	-	-	-	-	114,400	120,715	125,351
Waste management		81,673	81,673	-	-	-	-	-	-	81,673	75,822	76,833
<i><b>Other</b></i>		<b>649</b>	<b>649</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>649</b>	<b>697</b>	<b>745</b>
<b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>2,399,626</b>	<b>2,399,626</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2,399,626</b>	<b>2,611,221</b>	<b>2,760,479</b>
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>		<b>53,059</b>	<b>53,059</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>11,125</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>11,125</b>	<b>64,184</b>	<b>20,213</b>	<b>62,397</b>

WC023 Drakenstein - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - B -

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H		
R thousand	1											
<b>Revenue - Functional</b>												
<b>Municipal governance and administration</b>		369,988	369,988	-	-	-	90	-	90	370,078	387,123	423,014
Executive and council		12,545	12,545	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,545	12,560	14,575
Mayor and Council		12,545	12,545	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,545	12,560	14,575
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		357,443	357,443	-	-	-	90	-	90	357,533	374,563	408,439
Administrative and Corporate Support		26,766	26,766	-	-	-	90	-	90	26,856	23,785	25,703
Asset Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance		319,675	319,675	-	-	-	-	-	-	319,675	347,935	379,797
Fleet Management		20	20	-	-	-	-	-	-	20	21	22
Human Resources		700	700	-	-	-	-	-	-	700	700	700
Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Services		10,199	10,199	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,199	2,035	2,127
Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supply Chain Management		83	83	-	-	-	-	-	-	83	87	91
Valuation Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Governance Function		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community and public safety</b>		256,238	256,238	-	-	-	9,535	-	9,535	265,773	219,866	200,794
Community and social services		3,756	3,756	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,756	3,942	4,137
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		3,053	3,053	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,053	3,205	3,365
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities		473	473	-	-	-	-	-	-	473	494	517
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives		231	231	-	-	-	-	-	-	231	242	254
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Population Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		4,185	4,185	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,185	4,399	4,624
Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		92	92	-	-	-	-	-	-	92	100	108
Recreational Facilities		3,843	3,843	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,843	4,049	4,267
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		250	250	-	-	-	-	-	-	250	250	250
Public safety		107,376	107,376	-	-	-	-	-	-	107,376	108,367	109,416
Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection		167	167	-	-	-	-	-	-	167	174	182
Licensing and Control of Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		107,209	107,209	-	-	-	-	-	-	107,209	108,193	109,234
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		140,921	140,921	-	-	-	9,535	-	9,535	150,456	103,158	82,618
Housing		140,921	140,921	-	-	-	9,535	-	9,535	150,456	103,158	82,618
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

<b>Economic and environmental services</b>	20,083	20,083	-	-	-	1,500	-	1,500	21,582	51,010	49,018
Planning and development	5,317	5,317	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,317	138	145
Billboards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Central City Improvement District	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning	122	122	-	-	-	-	-	-	122	128	135
Regional Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and	10	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	10	10
Project Management Unit	5,185	5,185	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,185	-	-
Provincial Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport	14,766	14,766	-	-	-	1,500	-	1,500	16,265	50,872	48,874
Public Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road and Traffic Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads	14,766	14,766	-	-	-	1,500	-	1,500	16,265	50,872	48,874
Taxi Ranks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biodiversity and Landscape	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Forests	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Soil Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>	1,806,376	1,806,376	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,806,376	1,973,435	2,150,050
Energy sources	1,245,440	1,245,440	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,245,440	1,384,063	1,510,781
Electricity	1,245,440	1,245,440	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,245,440	1,384,063	1,510,781
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nonelectric Energy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management	207,747	207,747	-	-	-	-	-	-	207,747	217,751	230,809
Water Treatment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Distribution	207,747	207,747	-	-	-	-	-	-	207,747	217,751	230,809
Water Storage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management	183,252	183,252	-	-	-	-	-	-	183,252	186,014	205,699
Public Toilets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment	183,252	183,252	-	-	-	-	-	-	183,252	186,014	205,699
Waste management	169,938	169,938	-	-	-	-	-	-	169,938	185,606	202,760
Recycling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	520	520	-	-	-	-	-	-	520	520	520
Solid Waste Removal	169,413	169,413	-	-	-	-	-	-	169,413	185,082	202,235
Street Cleaning	5	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	5	5
<b>Other</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>	2,452,685	2,452,685	-	-	-	11,125	-	11,125	2,463,810	2,631,434	2,822,876
<b>Expenditure - Functional</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Municipal governance and administration</b>	484,652	484,652	-	-	-	-	-	-	484,652	526,385	556,518
Executive and council	94,524	94,524	-	-	-	-	-	-	94,524	101,140	106,953
Mayor and Council	81,293	81,293	-	-	-	-	-	-	81,293	86,865	91,719
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief	13,231	13,231	-	-	-	-	-	-	13,231	14,275	15,234
Finance and administration	382,240	382,240	-	-	-	-	-	-	382,240	416,710	440,444
Administrative and Corporate Support	82,568	82,527	-	-	-	-	-	-	82,527	91,271	96,380
Asset Management	10,918	10,918	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,918	12,278	13,017
Finance	92,869	92,869	-	-	-	-	-	-	92,869	100,251	106,628
Fleet Management	85,584	85,584	-	-	-	-	-	-	85,584	93,133	98,079
Human Resources	29,388	29,307	-	-	-	-	-	-	29,307	31,000	33,086
Information Technology	16,614	16,614	-	-	-	-	-	-	16,614	18,125	19,234
Legal Services	7,164	7,169	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,169	7,712	8,260
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media	7,453	7,459	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,459	8,192	8,727
Property Services	27,671	27,782	-	-	-	-	-	-	27,782	29,870	31,667
Risk Management	2,666	2,666	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,666	2,900	3,096
Security Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supply Chain Management	17,675	17,675	-	-	-	-	-	-	17,675	19,024	20,314
Valuation Service	1,670	1,670	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,670	2,953	1,957
Internal audit	7,888	7,888	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,888	8,535	9,120
Governance Function	7,888	7,888	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,888	8,535	9,120
<b>Community and public safety</b>	414,945	414,945	-	-	-	-	-	-	414,945	424,650	417,564
Community and social services	44,012	44,001	-	-	-	-	-	-	44,001	48,153	51,354
Aged Care	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural	1,092	1,081	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,081	1,256	1,325
Animal Care and Diseases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

<i>Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums</i>	6,840	6,840	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,840	7,510	8,003
<i>Child Care Facilities</i>	256	256	-	-	-	-	-	-	256	295	311
<i>Community Halls and Facilities</i>	7,255	7,255	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,255	8,131	8,660
<i>Consumer Protection</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Cultural Matters</i>	6,481	6,481	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,481	7,119	7,576
<i>Disaster Management</i>	3,576	3,576	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,576	3,887	4,160
<i>Education</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Indigenous and Customary Law</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Industrial Promotion</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Language Policy</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Libraries and Archives</i>	18,513	18,513	-	-	-	-	-	-	18,513	19,955	21,321
<i>Literacy Programmes</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Media Services</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Museums and Art Galleries</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Population Development</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Provincial Cultural Matters</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Theatres</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoo's</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sport and recreation</b>	<b>81,063</b>	<b>81,074</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>81,074</b>	<b>87,569</b>	<b>89,624</b>
<i>Beaches and Jetties</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community Parks (including Nurseries)</i>	33,961	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	33,961	37,192	39,715
<i>Recreational Facilities</i>	25,280	59,251	-	-	-	-	-	-	59,251	27,683	29,540
<i>Sports Grounds and Stadiums</i>	21,822	21,822	-	-	-	-	-	-	21,822	22,694	20,370
<b>Public safety</b>	<b>167,679</b>	<b>167,679</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>167,679</b>	<b>179,646</b>	<b>186,645</b>
<i>Civil Defence</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Cleansing</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Control of Public Nuisances</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Fencing and Fences</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Fire Fighting and Protection</i>	33,293	33,293	-	-	-	-	-	-	33,293	35,936	38,442
<i>Licensing and Control of Animals</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control</i>	133,682	133,682	-	-	-	-	-	-	133,682	142,939	147,380
<i>Pounds</i>	705	705	-	-	-	-	-	-	705	771	823
<b>Housing</b>	<b>122,191</b>	<b>122,191</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>122,191</b>	<b>109,281</b>	<b>89,940</b>
<i>Housing</i>	122,191	122,191	-	-	-	-	-	-	122,191	109,281	89,940
<i>Informal Settlements</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Health</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<i>Ambulance</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-



Health Services			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Laboratory Services			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Food Control			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Vector Control			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Chemical Safety			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>												
	191,694	191,694	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	191,694	225,551	236,274
Planning and development	54,472	54,472	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	54,472	58,661	62,679
Billboards			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	7,411	7,411	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,411	8,134	8,675
Central City Improvement District			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Development Facilitation			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Economic Development/Planning	17,401	17,401	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17,401	18,779	20,050
Regional Planning and Development			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Town Planning, Building Regulations and	12,977	12,977	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,977	13,971	14,940
Enforcement, and City Engineer	16,683	16,683	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16,683	17,778	19,015
Project Management Unit			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Provincial Planning			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Support to Local Municipalities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Road transport	136,304	136,304	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	136,304	165,901	172,534
Public Transport			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Road and Traffic Regulation	4,889	4,889	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,889	5,266	5,643
Roads	131,415	131,415	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	131,415	160,635	166,890
Taxi Ranks			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Environmental protection	918	918	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	918	989	1,061
Biodiversity and Landscape	918	918	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	918	989	1,061
Coastal Protection			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indigenous Forests			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Nature Conservation			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Pollution Control			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Soil Conservation			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
<b>Trading services</b>	1,307,687	1,307,687	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,307,687	1,433,938	1,549,378
Energy sources	1,004,231	1,004,231	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,004,231	1,116,035	1,218,753
Electricity	1,004,231	1,004,231	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,004,231	1,116,035	1,218,753
Street Lighting and Signal Systems			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Nonelectric Energy			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water management	107,383	107,383	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	107,383	121,365	128,442
Water Treatment	1,432	1,432	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,432	1,593	1,704
Water Distribution	105,951	105,951	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	105,951	119,772	126,738
Water Storage			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Waste water management	114,400	114,400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	114,400	120,715	125,351
Public Toilets	6,085	6,085	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,085	6,666	7,125
Sewerage	8,843	8,843	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,843	9,560	10,195
Storm Water Management			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Waste Water Treatment	99,471	99,471	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	99,471	104,488	108,031
Waste management	81,673	81,673	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	81,673	75,822	76,833
Recycling			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	22,565	22,565	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22,565	12,524	13,182
Solid Waste Removal	34,051	37,724	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	37,724	36,984	39,059
Street Cleaning	25,057	21,384	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21,384	26,315	24,592
<b>Other</b>	649	649	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	649	697	745
Abattoirs			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Air Transport			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Forestry			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Licensing and Regulation			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Markets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Tourism	649	649	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	649	697	745
<b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>	3	2,399,626	2,399,626	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,399,626	2,611,221	2,760,479
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>		53,059	53,059	-	-	-	11,125	-	11,125	64,184	20,213	62,397

WC023 Drakenstein - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) -

Vote Description  <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
<b>R thousands</b>												
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>	1											
Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE CITY MANAGER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		321,125	321,125	-	-	-	-	-	-	321,125	349,058	380,975
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		13,245	13,245	-	-	-	-	-	-	13,245	13,260	15,275
Vote 4 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT		114,531	114,531	-	-	-	-	-	-	114,531	71,637	48,416
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		165,929	165,929	-	-	-	9,625	-	9,625	175,554	169,956	176,551
Vote 6 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		1,837,855	1,837,855	-	-	-	1,500	-	1,500	1,839,355	2,027,524	2,201,659
Vote 7 - DEPARTMENT OF CHIEF AUDIT EXECUTIVE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - DEPARTMENT OF RISK & COMPLIANCE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - DEPARTMENT OF IDP & PMS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - DEPARTMENT OF COMMUNICATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>	2	<b>2,452,685</b>	<b>2,452,685</b>	-	-	-	<b>11,125</b>	-	<b>11,125</b>	<b>2,463,810</b>	<b>2,631,434</b>	<b>2,822,876</b>
<b>Expenditure by Vote</b>	1											
Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE CITY MANAGER		4,552	4,552	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,552	4,925	5,260
Vote 2 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		125,591	125,591	-	-	-	-	-	-	125,591	136,765	144,320
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		154,226	154,115	-	-	-	-	-	-	154,115	165,179	175,101
Vote 4 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT		127,038	56,890	-	-	-	-	-	-	56,890	117,918	99,542
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		379,878	450,225	-	-	-	-	-	-	450,225	408,877	426,890
Vote 6 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		1,585,838	1,586,137	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,586,137	1,753,134	1,883,329
Vote 7 - DEPARTMENT OF CHIEF AUDIT EXECUTIVE		7,888	7,888	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,888	8,535	9,120
Vote 8 - DEPARTMENT OF RISK & COMPLIANCE		3,054	2,666	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,666	3,116	3,324
Vote 9 - DEPARTMENT OF IDP & PMS		6,028	6,028	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,028	6,646	7,082
Vote 10 - DEPARTMENT OF COMMUNICATION		5,533	5,533	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,533	6,124	6,510
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>	2	<b>2,399,626</b>	<b>2,399,626</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>2,399,626</b>	<b>2,611,221</b>	<b>2,760,479</b>
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>	2	<b>53,059</b>	<b>53,059</b>	-	-	-	<b>11,125</b>	-	<b>11,125</b>	<b>64,184</b>	<b>20,213</b>	<b>62,397</b>

WC023 Drakenstein - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B -

Vote Description  <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
<b>R thousands</b>												
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>	<b>1</b>											
<b>Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE CITY MANAGER</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - IDP PROJECTS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - ADMINISTRATION : MUNICIPAL MANAGER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - EXECUTIVE OFFICE SUPPORT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - GOVERNANCE MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - RISK & COMPLIANCE MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 - OMBUDSMAN		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 - COMMUNICATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 - STRATEGIC SERVICES :EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 - IDP / PMS / SDBIP		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 - INTERNAL AUDIT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 2 - FINANCIAL SERVICES</b>		321,125	321,125	-	-	-	-	-	-	321,125	349,058	380,975
2.1 - PROPERTY RATES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - SENIOR MANAGER: FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT SUPPORT		1,367	1,367	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,367	1,036	1,088
2.4 - FINANCIAL REPORTING		3,555	3,555	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,555	2,173	2,050
2.5 - BUDGETS AND ACCOUNTING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 - REVENUE		316,120	316,120	-	-	-	-	-	-	316,120	345,762	377,747
2.7 - EXPENDITURE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 - STORES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 - SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT		83	83	-	-	-	-	-	-	83	87	91
2.10 - VALUATIONS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.11 - SENIOR MANAGER: EXPENDITURE AND REVENUE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.12 - ASSETS & INSURANCE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES</b>		13,245	13,245	-	-	-	-	-	-	13,245	13,260	15,275
3.1 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL		12,545	12,545	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,545	12,560	14,575
3.2 - EXECUTIVE MAYOR		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - DEPUTY MAYOR		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - SPEAKER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - EXEC MAYORAL COMMITTEE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - CHIEF WHIP		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - GRANTS AND DONATIONS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 - INTERGOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 - COMMUNICATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 - RURAL DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.11 - EXECUTIVE MANAGER: CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.12 - SENIOR MANAGER: LEGAL AND ADMINISTRATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.13 - ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.14 - CUSTOMER RELATIONS MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.15 - LEGAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.16 - INFORMATION COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.17 - FACILITIES AND PROPERTY ADMINISTRATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.18 - MUN. BUILDINGS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.19 - CORPORATE SERVICES : HUMAN RESOURCE		700	700	-	-	-	-	-	-	700	700	700
3.20 - CORPORATE SERVICES : LABOUR RELATIONS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.21 - GOVERNANCE MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 4 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT</b>		114,531	114,531	-	-	-	-	-	-	114,531	71,637	48,416
4.1 - LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND TOURISM		2,643	2,643	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,643	5	5
4.2 - ADMIN - ENVIRONMENTAL PEST CONTROL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - HOUSING		107,496	107,496	-	-	-	-	-	-	107,496	67,230	44,000
4.4 - EXECUTIVE MANAGER: PLANNING & ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 - DEPUTY EXECUTIVE MANAGER: PLANNING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 - PLANNING SERVICES : ADMINISTRATION		4,261	4,261	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,261	4,264	4,267
4.7 - LAND USE PLANNING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 - SURVEYING AND VALUATIONS		10	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	10	10
4.9 - SPATIAL PLANNING		122	122	-	-	-	-	-	-	122	128	135
4.10 - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.11 - BUILDING CONTROL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.12 - PLANNING: DC		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES</b>		165,929	165,929	-	-	-	9,625	-	9,625	175,554	169,956	176,551
5.1 - SENIOR MANAGER: COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT AND LIBRARIES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - CEMETRIES		3,053	3,053	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,053	3,205	3,365
5.4 - CLEANSING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - HEALTH		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - COMMONAGE AND POUND		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 - DEPUTY EXECUTIVE MANAGERS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 - DOG CONTROL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 - EXECUTIVE MANAGER: COMMUNITY SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.11 - FIRE AND CIVIL DEFENCE SERVICES		167	167	-	-	-	-	-	-	167	174	182
5.12 - HOLIDAY RESORT ANTONIESVLEI		1,464	1,464	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,464	1,538	1,615
5.13 - HOUSING		33,425	33,425	-	-	-	9,535	-	9,535	42,961	35,928	38,618
5.14 - LAW ENFORCEMENT		1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1
5.15 - LIBRARY		17,417	17,417	-	-	-	90	-	90	17,507	17,562	20,011
5.16 - MUNICIPAL EMPLOYEES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.17 - MULTI PURPOSE HALL		94	94	-	-	-	-	-	-	94	96	99
5.18 - MUNICIPAL POLICE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.19 - PARKING METERS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.20 - PARKS & RECREATION		2,225	2,225	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,225	2,340	2,463

5.21 - PROTECTIVE SERVICES - TRAFFIC		107,208	107,208	-	-	-	-	-	-	107,208	108,192	109,233
5.22 - PUBLIC CONVENIENCES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.23 - SONSTRAAL HOSPITAAL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.24 - SWIMMING POOL		496	496	-	-	-	-	-	-	496	521	547
5.25 - TECHNICAL SERVICES: TRACTORS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.26 - RURAL DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.27 - MUN. BUILDINGS		379	379	-	-	-	-	-	-	379	398	418
<b>Vote 6 - ENGINEERING SERVICES</b>		<b>1,837,855</b>	<b>1,837,855</b>	-	-	-	<b>1,500</b>	-	1,500	1,839,355	<b>2,027,524</b>	<b>2,201,659</b>
6.1 - CLEANSING		169,938	169,938	-	-	-	-	-	-	169,938	185,606	202,760
6.2 - EXECUTIVE MANAGER: INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - DEPUTY EXECUTIVE MANAGER: ELECTRO-TECHNICAL ENGINEERING		1,245,440	1,245,440	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,245,440	1,384,063	1,510,781
6.4 - DEPUTY EXECUTIVE MANAGER: CIVIL ENGINEERING SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 - ADMINISTRATION		1,310	1,310	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,310	1,161	587
6.6 - PUBLIC CONVENIENCES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 - EPWP		5,185	5,185	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,185	-	-
6.8 - BUILDING MAINTENANCE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 - WORKSHOP (W)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 - DISTRIBUTION ACCOUNT		20	20	-	-	-	-	-	-	20	21	22
6.11 - FACILITIES AND PROPERTY ADMINISTRATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.12 - STREETS & STORMWATER		14,766	14,766	-	-	-	1,500	-	1,500	16,265	50,872	48,874
6.13 - MUN. BUILDINGS		10,199	10,199	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,199	2,035	2,127
6.14 - SEWERAGE		183,252	183,252	-	-	-	-	-	-	183,252	186,014	205,699
6.15 - EFFLUENT SCIENTIFIC SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.16 - WATER SUPPLY		207,747	207,747	-	-	-	-	-	-	207,747	217,751	230,809
<b>Vote 7 - DEPARTMENT OF CHIEF AUDIT EXECUTIVE</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.1 - INTERNAL AUDIT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 8 - DEPARTMENT OF RISK &amp; COMPLIANCE</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.1 - RISK & COMPLIANCE MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 9 - DEPARTMENT OF IDP &amp; PMS</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.1 - IDP / PMS / SDBIP		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 10 - DEPARTMENT OF COMMUNICATION</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 - COMMUNICATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>2,452,685</b>	<b>2,452,685</b>	-	-	-	<b>11,125</b>	-	11,125	2,463,810	<b>2,631,434</b>	<b>2,822,876</b>
<b>Expenditure by Vote</b>	<b>1</b>											
<b>Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE CITY MANAGER</b>		<b>4,552</b>	<b>4,552</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,552	<b>4,925</b>	<b>5,260</b>
1.1 - IDP PROJECTS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - ADMINISTRATION : MUNICIPAL MANAGER		4,551	4,551	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,551	4,924	5,259
1.3 - EXECUTIVE OFFICE SUPPORT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - GOVERNANCE MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - RISK & COMPLIANCE MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 - OMBUDSMAN		1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	2
1.7 - COMMUNICATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 - STRATEGIC SERVICES :EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 - IDP / PMS / SDBIP		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 - INTERNAL AUDIT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 2 - FINANCIAL SERVICES</b>		<b>125,591</b>	<b>125,591</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	125,591	<b>136,765</b>	<b>144,320</b>
2.1 - PROPERTY RATES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER		6,618	6,618	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,618	7,141	7,633
2.3 - SENIOR MANAGER: FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT SUPPORT		2,459	2,459	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,459	2,259	2,404
2.4 - FINANCIAL REPORTING		34,777	34,777	-	-	-	-	-	-	34,777	37,089	38,934
2.5 - BUDGETS AND ACCOUNTING		5,043	5,043	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,043	5,442	5,826
2.6 - REVENUE		36,551	36,551	-	-	-	-	-	-	36,551	39,873	42,786
2.7 - EXPENDITURE		8,117	8,117	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,117	8,806	9,417
2.8 - STORES		5,071	5,071	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,071	5,483	5,863
2.9 - SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT		12,603	12,603	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,603	13,541	14,451
2.10 - VALUATIONS		1,670	1,670	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,670	2,953	1,957
2.11 - SENIOR MANAGER: EXPENDITURE AND REVENUE		1,763	1,763	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,763	1,899	2,032
2.12 - ASSETS & INSURANCE		10,918	10,918	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,918	12,278	13,017
<b>Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES</b>		<b>154,226</b>	<b>154,115</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	154,115	<b>165,179</b>	<b>175,101</b>
3.1 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL		64,400	64,400	-	-	-	-	-	-	64,400	68,639	72,227
3.2 - EXECUTIVE MAYOR		2,947	2,947	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,947	3,314	3,670
3.3 - DEPUTY MAYOR		1,292	1,292	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,292	1,384	1,469
3.4 - SPEAKER		1,708	1,708	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,708	1,831	1,944
3.5 - EXEC MAYORAL COMMITTEE		9,835	9,835	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,835	10,508	11,147
3.6 - CHIEF WHIP		1,110	1,110	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,110	1,188	1,261
3.7 - GRANTS AND DONATIONS		800	800	-	-	-	-	-	-	800	800	800
3.8 - INTERGOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS		1,126	1,126	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,126	1,213	1,297
3.9 - COMMUNICATION		1,920	1,926	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,926	2,068	2,217
3.10 - RURAL DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.11 - EXECUTIVE MANAGER: CORPORATE SERVICES		4,079	4,079	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,079	4,442	4,716
3.12 - SENIOR MANAGER: LEGAL AND ADMINISTRATION		2,894	2,883	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,883	3,101	3,283
3.13 - ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT SERVICES		8,947	8,917	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,917	9,853	10,489
3.14 - CUSTOMER RELATIONS MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.15 - LEGAL SERVICES		7,164	7,169	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,169	7,712	8,260
3.16 - INFORMATION COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY		16,614	16,614	-	-	-	-	-	-	16,614	18,125	19,234
3.17 - FACILITIES AND PROPERTY ADMINISTRATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.18 - MUN. BUILDINGS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.19 - CORPORATE SERVICES : HUMAN RESOURCE		17,178	17,097	-	-	-	-	-	-	17,097	17,819	18,919
3.20 - CORPORATE SERVICES : LABOUR RELATIONS		12,210	12,210	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,210	13,181	14,167
3.21 - GOVERNANCE MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 4 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT</b>		<b>127,038</b>	<b>56,890</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	56,890	<b>117,918</b>	<b>99,542</b>
4.1 - LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND TOURISM		18,909	19,109	-	-	-	-	-	-	19,109	23,220	24,520
4.2 - ADMIN - ENVIRONMENTAL PEST CONTROL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - HOUSING		72,330	1,982	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,982	56,079	33,767
4.4 - EXECUTIVE MANAGER: PLANNING & ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		2,953	2,953	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,953	3,188	3,405
4.5 - DEPUTY EXECUTIVE MANAGER: PLANNING		1,656	1,656	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,656	1,782	1,908
4.6 - PLANNING SERVICES : ADMINISTRATION		812	812	-	-	-	-	-	-	812	899	952
4.7 - LAND USE PLANNING		11,603	11,603	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,603	12,504	13,377

4.8 - SURVEYING AND VALUATIONS		1,666	1,666	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,666	1,791	1,912
4.9 - SPATIAL PLANNING		7,476	7,476	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,476	8,091	8,614
4.10 - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.11 - BUILDING CONTROL		9,633	9,633	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,633	10,363	11,088
4.12 - PLANNING: DC		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES</b>		<b>379,878</b>	<b>450,225</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>450,225</b>	<b>408,877</b>	<b>426,890</b>
5.1 - SENIOR MANAGER: COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT AND LIBRARIES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT		10,772	10,772	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,772	11,621	12,437
5.3 - CEMETRIES		6,840	6,840	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,840	7,510	8,003
5.4 - CLEANSING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - HEALTH		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - COMMONAGE AND POUND		26	26	-	-	-	-	-	-	26	30	32
5.7 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT		8,008	8,008	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,008	8,787	9,355
5.8 - DEPUTY EXECUTIVE MANAGERS		3,387	3,387	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,387	3,628	3,864
5.9 - DOG CONTROL		678	678	-	-	-	-	-	-	678	741	791
5.10 - EXECUTIVE MANAGER: COMMUNITY SERVICES		2,856	2,856	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,856	3,070	3,274
5.11 - FIRE AND CIVIL DEFENCE SERVICES		38,164	38,164	-	-	-	-	-	-	38,164	41,218	44,094
5.12 - HOLIDAY RESORT ANTONIESVLEI		3,752	3,752	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,752	4,150	4,425
5.13 - HOUSING		51,511	121,858	-	-	-	-	-	-	121,858	54,983	58,077
5.14 - LAW ENFORCEMENT		40,872	40,872	-	-	-	-	-	-	40,872	47,887	50,737
5.15 - LIBRARY		21,612	21,612	-	-	-	-	-	-	21,612	23,315	24,907
5.16 - MUNICIPAL EMPLOYEES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.17 - MULTI PURPOSE HALL		490	490	-	-	-	-	-	-	490	564	594
5.18 - MUNICIPAL POLICE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.19 - PARKING METERS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.20 - PARKS & RECREATION		68,281	68,281	-	-	-	-	-	-	68,281	73,712	74,813
5.21 - PROTECTIVE SERVICES - TRAFFIC		97,699	97,699	-	-	-	-	-	-	97,699	100,317	102,286
5.22 - PUBLIC CONVENIENCES		6,085	6,085	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,085	6,666	7,125
5.23 - SONSTRAAL HOSPITAAL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.24 - SWIMMING POOL		10,129	10,129	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,129	10,971	11,719
5.25 - TECHNICAL SERVICES: TRACTORS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.26 - RURAL DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.27 - MUN. BUILDINGS		8,715	8,715	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,715	9,704	10,355
<b>Vote 6 - ENGINEERING SERVICES</b>		<b>1,585,838</b>	<b>1,586,137</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>1,586,137</b>	<b>1,753,134</b>	<b>1,883,329</b>
6.1 - CLEANSING		81,673	81,673	-	-	-	-	-	-	81,673	75,822	76,833
6.2 - EXECUTIVE MANAGER: INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		4,392	4,392	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,392	4,728	5,045
6.3 - DEPUTY EXECUTIVE MANAGER: ELECTRO-TECHNICAL ENGINEERING		1,004,231	1,004,231	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,004,231	1,116,035	1,218,753
6.4 - DEPUTY EXECUTIVE MANAGER: CIVIL ENGINEERING SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 - ADMINISTRATION		23,597	23,597	-	-	-	-	-	-	23,597	25,226	26,270
6.6 - PUBLIC CONVENIENCES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 - EPWP		11,766	11,766	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,766	12,487	13,353
6.8 - BUILDING MAINTENANCE		7,509	7,509	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,509	8,122	8,689
6.9 - WORKSHOP (W)		4,959	3,761	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,761	5,336	5,713
6.10 - DISTRIBUTION ACCOUNT		72,983	74,314	-	-	-	-	-	-	74,314	79,522	83,516
6.11 - FACILITIES AND PROPERTY ADMINISTRATION		5,512	5,648	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,648	5,840	6,107
6.12 - STREETS & STORMWATER		131,415	131,415	-	-	-	-	-	-	131,415	160,635	166,890
6.13 - MUN. BUILDINGS		22,104	22,134	-	-	-	-	-	-	22,134	23,967	25,493
6.14 - SEWERAGE		104,878	105,022	-	-	-	-	-	-	105,022	110,290	114,222
6.15 - EFFLUENT SCIENTIFIC SERVICES		3,436	3,292	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,292	3,759	4,004
6.16 - WATER SUPPLY		107,383	107,383	-	-	-	-	-	-	107,383	121,365	128,442
<b>Vote 7 - DEPARTMENT OF CHIEF AUDIT EXECUTIVE</b>		<b>7,888</b>	<b>7,888</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>7,888</b>	<b>8,535</b>	<b>9,120</b>
7.1 - INTERNAL AUDIT		7,888	7,888	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,888	8,535	9,120
<b>Vote 8 - DEPARTMENT OF RISK &amp; COMPLIANCE</b>		<b>3,054</b>	<b>2,666</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>2,666</b>	<b>3,116</b>	<b>3,324</b>
8.1 - RISK & COMPLIANCE MANAGEMENT		3,054	2,666	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,666	3,116	3,324
<b>Vote 9 - DEPARTMENT OF IDP &amp; PMS</b>		<b>6,028</b>	<b>6,028</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>6,028</b>	<b>6,646</b>	<b>7,082</b>
9.1 - IDP / PMS / SDBIP		6,028	6,028	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,028	6,646	7,082
<b>Vote 10 - DEPARTMENT OF COMMUNICATION</b>		<b>5,533</b>	<b>5,533</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>5,533</b>	<b>6,124</b>	<b>6,510</b>
10.1 - COMMUNICATION		5,533	5,533	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,533	6,124	6,510
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>2,399,626</b>	<b>2,399,626</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>2,399,626</b>	<b>2,611,221</b>	<b>2,760,479</b>
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>53,059</b>	<b>53,059</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>11,125</b>	-	<b>11,125</b>	<b>64,184</b>	<b>62,397</b>

WC023 Drakenstein - Table B4 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	1	A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
<b>Revenue By Source</b>												
Property rates	2	305,350	305,350	-	-	-	-	-	-	305,350	333,918	364,724
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	1,175,231	1,175,231	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,175,231	1,313,974	1,435,242
Service charges - water revenue	2	188,637	188,637	-	-	-	-	-	-	188,637	197,501	209,351
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	116,092	116,092	-	-	-	-	-	-	116,092	128,862	143,037
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	125,004	125,004	-	-	-	-	-	-	125,004	136,314	148,686
Rental of facilities and equipment		15,852	15,852	-	-	-	-	-	-	15,852	16,959	18,146
Interest earned - external investments		12,000	12,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,000	12,000	14,000
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		12,556	12,556	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,556	13,521	14,564
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		89,068	89,068	-	-	-	-	-	-	89,068	89,079	89,089
Licences and permits		4,289	4,289	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,289	4,585	4,904
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies		250,728	250,728	-	-	-	-	-	-	250,728	235,578	229,963
Other revenue	2	28,470	28,470	-	-	-	-	-	-	28,470	29,663	30,917
Gains on disposal of PPE		8,500	8,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,500	250	250
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>		<b>2,331,777</b>	<b>2,331,777</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>2,331,777</b>	<b>2,512,203</b>	<b>2,702,873</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>												
Employee related costs		678,529	678,529	-	-	-	-	-	-	678,529	735,422	786,862
Remuneration of councillors		31,709	31,709	-	-	-	-	-	-	31,709	33,813	35,810
Debt impairment		125,035	125,035	-	-	-	-	-	-	125,035	128,897	133,047
Depreciation & asset impairment		215,870	215,870	-	-	-	-	-	-	215,870	226,563	237,791
Finance charges		162,759	162,759	-	-	-	-	-	-	162,759	161,128	158,838
Bulk purchases		793,938	793,938	-	-	-	-	-	-	793,938	905,000	999,780
Other materials		36,739	36,763	-	-	-	-	-	-	36,763	42,499	45,643
Contracted services		232,467	232,302	-	-	-	-	-	-	232,302	221,439	205,789
Transfers and subsidies		18,650	18,565	-	-	-	-	-	-	18,565	41,564	38,799
Other expenditure		101,931	102,157	-	-	-	-	-	-	102,157	112,897	116,120
Loss on disposal of PPE		2,000	2,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,000	2,000	2,000
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		<b>2,399,626</b>	<b>2,399,626</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>2,399,626</b>	<b>2,611,221</b>	<b>2,760,479</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>		<b>(67,849)</b>	<b>(67,849)</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>(67,849)</b>	<b>(99,018)</b>	<b>(57,606)</b>
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		118,270	118,270	-	-	-	9,625	-	9,625	127,895	119,231	120,003
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		2,638	2,638	-	-	-	1,500	-	1,500	4,138	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) before taxation</b>		<b>53,059</b>	<b>53,059</b>	-	-	-	<b>11,125</b>	-	<b>11,125</b>	<b>64,184</b>	<b>20,213</b>	<b>62,397</b>
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>		<b>53,059</b>	<b>53,059</b>	-	-	-	<b>11,125</b>	-	<b>11,125</b>	<b>64,184</b>	<b>20,213</b>	<b>62,397</b>
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>		<b>53,059</b>	<b>53,059</b>	-	-	-	<b>11,125</b>	-	<b>11,125</b>	<b>64,184</b>	<b>20,213</b>	<b>62,397</b>
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>		<b>53,059</b>	<b>53,059</b>	-	-	-	<b>11,125</b>	-	<b>11,125</b>	<b>64,184</b>	<b>20,213</b>	<b>62,397</b>

WC023 Drakenstein - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 5	Accum. Funds 6	Multi-year capital 7	Unfore. Unavoid. 8	Nat. or Prov. Govt 9	Other Adjus. 10	Total Adjus. 11	Adjusted Budget 12	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
<b>Capital expenditure - Vote</b>												
<b>Multi-year expenditure to be adjusted</b>	2											
Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE CITY MANAGER		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		12,000	12,000	–	–	–	–	–	–	12,000	20,000	20,000
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		3,488	3,488	–	–	–	–	148	148	3,636	6,093	5,273
Vote 4 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		17,682	17,682	–	–	–	9,535	9,949	19,484	37,166	4,000	9,000
Vote 6 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		154,831	154,782	–	–	–	1,500	12,073	13,573	168,355	167,168	153,818
Vote 7 - DEPARTMENT OF CHIEF AUDIT EXECUTIVE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 8 - DEPARTMENT OF RISK & COMPLIANCE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 9 - DEPARTMENT OF IDP & PMS		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - DEPARTMENT OF COMMUNICATION		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>	3	188,001	187,952	–	–	–	11,035	22,170	33,205	221,157	197,262	188,091
<b>Single-year expenditure to be adjusted</b>	2											
Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE CITY MANAGER		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		1,850	1,850	–	–	–	–	192	192	2,042	–	–
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		8,560	8,560	–	–	–	–	2,235	2,235	10,795	5,475	6,785
Vote 4 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT		4,517	1,615	–	–	–	–	48	48	1,663	8,755	3,165
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		102,932	105,834	–	–	–	90	9,162	9,251	115,085	44,610	49,500
Vote 6 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		71,370	71,419	–	–	–	–	6,359	6,359	77,778	45,847	52,463
Vote 7 - DEPARTMENT OF CHIEF AUDIT EXECUTIVE		650	650	–	–	–	–	–	–	650	–	–
Vote 8 - DEPARTMENT OF RISK & COMPLIANCE		51	51	–	–	–	–	–	–	51	–	–
Vote 9 - DEPARTMENT OF IDP & PMS		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - DEPARTMENT OF COMMUNICATION		100	100	–	–	–	–	246	246	346	–	–
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>		190,029	190,078	–	–	–	90	18,242	18,332	208,410	104,687	111,913
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Vote</b>		378,030	378,030	–	–	–	11,125	40,412	51,537	429,567	301,949	300,003
<b>Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>												
<b>Governance and administration</b>		44,633	44,633	–	–	–	90	3,517	3,607	48,240	44,753	41,390
Executive and council		300	300	–	–	–	–	48	48	348	42	50
Finance and administration		43,683	43,683	–	–	–	90	3,469	3,559	47,242	44,711	41,340
Internal audit		650	650	–	–	–	–	–	–	650	–	–
<b>Community and public safety</b>		120,355	120,355	–	–	–	9,535	18,525	28,061	148,416	51,075	58,350
Community and social services		15,055	15,055	–	–	–	–	214	214	15,269	5,875	6,850
Sport and recreation		32,950	32,950	–	–	–	–	8,910	8,910	41,860	16,890	18,420
Public safety		7,331	7,331	–	–	–	–	1,464	1,464	8,795	4,290	4,480
Housing		65,020	65,020	–	–	–	9,535	7,937	17,472	82,492	24,020	28,600
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		27,565	27,565	–	–	–	1,500	4,545	6,045	33,610	73,015	67,515
Planning and development		15	15	–	–	–	–	131	131	146	15	15
Road transport		27,550	27,550	–	–	–	1,500	4,414	5,914	33,464	73,000	67,500
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Trading services</b>		184,826	184,826	–	–	–	–	13,825	13,825	198,651	132,356	132,598
Energy sources		46,930	46,930	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	31,350	27,500
Water management		99,955	99,955	–	–	–	–	2,301	2,301	102,256	23,758	26,113
Waste water management		22,656	22,656	–	–	–	–	11,524	11,524	34,181	68,030	72,986
Waste management		15,285	15,285	–	–	–	–	–	–	15,285	9,218	6,000
<b>Other</b>		650	650	–	–	–	–	–	–	650	750	150
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>	3	378,030	378,030	–	–	–	11,125	40,412	51,537	429,567	301,949	300,003
<b>Funded by:</b>												
National Government		88,415	88,415	–	–	–	–	–	–	88,415	50,811	54,003
Provincial Government		55,520	55,520	–	–	–	9,625	–	9,625	65,145	68,420	66,000
District Municipality		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other transfers and grants		2,638	2,638	–	–	–	1,500	–	1,500	4,138	2,718	–
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>	4	146,573	146,573	–	–	–	11,125	–	11,125	157,698	121,949	120,003
<b>Borrowing</b>		222,575	222,575	–	–	–	–	33,663	33,663	256,238	180,000	180,000
<b>Internally generated funds</b>		8,882	8,882	–	–	–	–	6,749	6,749	15,631	–	–
<b>Total Capital Funding</b>		378,030	378,030	–	–	–	11,125	40,412	51,537	429,567	301,949	300,003

WC023 Drakenstein - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B -

Vote Description  <i>(Insert departmental structure etc)</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
<b>R thousands</b>												
<b>Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote</b>												
<b>Multi-year expenditure appropriation</b>	2											
<b>Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE CITY MANAGER</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - IDP PROJECTS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - ADMINISTRATION : MUNICIPAL MANAGER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - EXECUTIVE OFFICE SUPPORT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - GOVERNANCE MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - RISK & COMPLIANCE MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 - OMBUDSMAN		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 - COMMUNICATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 - STRATEGIC SERVICES :EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 - IDP / PMS / SDBIP		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 - INTERNAL AUDIT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 2 - FINANCIAL SERVICES</b>		12,000	12,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,000	20,000	20,000
2.1 - PROPERTY RATES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - SENIOR MANAGER: FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT SUPPORT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 - FINANCIAL REPORTING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 - BUDGETS AND ACCOUNTING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 - REVENUE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 - EXPENDITURE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 - STORES		12,000	12,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,000	20,000	20,000
2.9 - SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 - VALUATIONS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.11 - SENIOR MANAGER: EXPENDITURE AND REVENUE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.12 - ASSETS & INSURANCE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES</b>		3,488	3,488	-	-	-	-	148	148	3,636	6,093	5,273
3.1 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - EXECUTIVE MAYOR		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - DEPUTY MAYOR		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - SPEAKER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - EXEC MAYORAL COMMITTEE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - CHIEF WHIP		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - GRANTS AND DONATIONS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 - INTERGOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 - COMMUNICATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 - RURAL DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.11 - EXECUTIVE MANAGER: CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.12 - SENIOR MANAGER: LEGAL AND ADMINISTRATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.13 - ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.14 - CUSTOMER RELATIONS MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.15 - LEGAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.16 - INFORMATION COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY		3,488	3,488	-	-	-	-	148	148	3,636	6,093	5,273
3.17 - FACILITIES AND PROPERTY ADMINISTRATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.18 - MUN. BUILDINGS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.19 - CORPORATE SERVICES : HUMAN RESOURCE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.20 - CORPORATE SERVICES : LABOUR RELATIONS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.21 - GOVERNANCE MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 4 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.1 - LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND TOURISM		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - ADMIN - ENVIRONMENTAL PEST CONTROL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - HOUSING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - EXECUTIVE MANAGER: PLANNING & ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 - DEPUTY EXECUTIVE MANAGER: PLANNING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 - PLANNING SERVICES : ADMINISTRATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 - LAND USE PLANNING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 - SURVEYING AND VALUATIONS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 - SPATIAL PLANNING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.11 - BUILDING CONTROL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.12 - PLANNING: DC		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES</b>		17,682	17,682	-	-	-	9,535	9,949	19,484	37,166	4,000	9,000
5.1 - SENIOR MANAGER: COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT AND LIBRARIES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - CEMETRIES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 - CLEANSING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - HEALTH		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - COMMONAGE AND POUND		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT		1,040	1,040	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,040	-	-
5.8 - DEPUTY EXECUTIVE MANAGERS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 - DOG CONTROL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 - EXECUTIVE MANAGER: COMMUNITY SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.11 - FIRE AND CIVIL DEFENCE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.12 - HOLIDAY RESORT ANTONIESVLEI		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.13 - HOUSING		-	-	-	-	-	9,535	1,793	11,328	11,328	-	-
5.14 - LAW ENFORCEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.15 - LIBRARY		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.16 - MUNICIPAL EMPLOYEES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.17 - MULTI PURPOSE HALL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.18 - MUNICIPAL POLICE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.19 - PARKING METERS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-



5.20 - PARKS & RECREATION		10,810	10,810	-	-	-	-	7,331	7,331	18,141	4,000	9,000
5.21 - PROTECTIVE SERVICES - TRAFFIC		3,500	3,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,500	-	-
5.22 - PUBLIC CONVENIENCES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.23 - SONSTRAAL HOSPITAAL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.24 - SWIMMING POOL		2,332	2,332	-	-	-	-	825	825	3,156	-	-
5.25 - TECHNICAL SERVICES: TRACTORS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.26 - RURAL DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.27 - MUN. BUILDINGS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 6 - ENGINEERING SERVICES</b>		<b>154,831</b>	<b>154,782</b>	-	-	-	<b>1,500</b>	<b>12,073</b>	13,573	168,365	<b>167,168</b>	<b>153,818</b>
6.1 - CLEANSING		4,100	4,100	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,100	7,718	4,000
6.2 - EXECUTIVE MANAGER: INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - DEPUTY EXECUTIVE MANAGER: ELECTRO-TECHNICAL ENGINEERING		28,750	28,750	-	-	-	-	-	-	28,750	25,650	21,800
6.4 - DEPUTY EXECUTIVE MANAGER: CIVIL ENGINEERING SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 - ADMINISTRATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 - PUBLIC CONVENIENCES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 - EPWP		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 - BUILDING MAINTENANCE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 - WORKSHOP (W)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 - DISTRIBUTION ACCOUNT		6,290	6,290	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,290	6,065	5,550
6.11 - FACILITIES AND PROPERTY ADMINISTRATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.12 - STREETS & STORMWATER		24,500	24,500	-	-	-	1,500	521	2,021	26,521	73,000	67,500
6.13 - MUN. BUILDINGS		750	750	-	-	-	-	-	-	750	750	-
6.14 - SEWERAGE		5,691	5,691	-	-	-	-	10,383	10,383	16,075	31,228	33,268
6.15 - EFFLUENT SCIENTIFIC SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.16 - WATER SUPPLY		84,750	84,701	-	-	-	-	1,169	1,169	85,870	22,758	21,700
<b>Vote 7 - DEPARTMENT OF CHIEF AUDIT EXECUTIVE</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.1 - INTERNAL AUDIT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 8 - DEPARTMENT OF RISK &amp; COMPLIANCE</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.1 - RISK & COMPLIANCE MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 9 - DEPARTMENT OF IDP &amp; PMS</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.1 - IDP / PMS / SDBIP		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 10 - DEPARTMENT OF COMMUNICATION</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 - COMMUNICATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>		<b>188,001</b>	<b>187,952</b>	-	-	-	<b>11,035</b>	<b>22,170</b>	33,205	221,157	<b>197,262</b>	<b>188,091</b>
<b>Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote</b>	2											
<b>Single-year expenditure appropriation</b>												
<b>Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE CITY MANAGER</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - IDP PROJECTS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - ADMINISTRATION : MUNICIPAL MANAGER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - EXECUTIVE OFFICE SUPPORT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - GOVERNANCE MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - RISK & COMPLIANCE MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 - OMBUDSMAN		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 - COMMUNICATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 - STRATEGIC SERVICES :EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 - IDP / PMS / SDBIP		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 - INTERNAL AUDIT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 2 - FINANCIAL SERVICES</b>		<b>1,850</b>	<b>1,850</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>192</b>	192	2,042	-	-
2.1 - PROPERTY RATES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER		1,450	1,450	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,450	-	-
2.3 - SENIOR MANAGER: FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT SUPPORT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 - FINANCIAL REPORTING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 - BUDGETS AND ACCOUNTING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 - REVENUE		400	400	-	-	-	-	192	192	592	-	-
2.7 - EXPENDITURE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 - STORES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 - SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 - VALUATIONS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.11 - SENIOR MANAGER: EXPENDITURE AND REVENUE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.12 - ASSETS & INSURANCE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES</b>		<b>8,560</b>	<b>8,560</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>2,235</b>	2,235	10,795	<b>5,475</b>	<b>6,785</b>
3.1 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - EXECUTIVE MAYOR		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - DEPUTY MAYOR		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - SPEAKER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - EXEC MAYORAL COMMITTEE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - CHIEF WHIP		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - GRANTS AND DONATIONS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 - INTERGOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 - COMMUNICATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 - RURAL DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.11 - EXECUTIVE MANAGER: CORPORATE SERVICES		100	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	75	75
3.12 - SENIOR MANAGER: LEGAL AND ADMINISTRATION		100	100	-	-	-	-	21	21	121	-	150
3.13 - ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.14 - CUSTOMER RELATIONS MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.15 - LEGAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.16 - INFORMATION COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY		8,300	8,300	-	-	-	-	2,214	2,214	10,514	5,400	6,560
3.17 - FACILITIES AND PROPERTY ADMINISTRATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.18 - MUN. BUILDINGS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.19 - CORPORATE SERVICES : HUMAN RESOURCE		60	60	-	-	-	-	-	-	60	-	-
3.20 - CORPORATE SERVICES : LABOUR RELATIONS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.21 - GOVERNANCE MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 4 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT</b>		<b>4,517</b>	<b>1,615</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>48</b>	48	1,663	<b>8,755</b>	<b>3,165</b>
4.1 - LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND TOURISM		4,302	1,400	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,400	8,740	3,150
4.2 - ADMIN - ENVIRONMENTAL PEST CONTROL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - HOUSING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - EXECUTIVE MANAGER: PLANNING & ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		200	200	-	-	-	-	48	48	248	-	-

4.5 - DEPUTY EXECUTIVE MANAGER: PLANNING	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 - PLANNING SERVICES : ADMINISTRATION	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 - LAND USE PLANNING	5	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	5	5	-
4.8 - SURVEYING AND VALUATIONS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 - SPATIAL PLANNING	3	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	3	3	-
4.10 - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.11 - BUILDING CONTROL	7	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7	7	-
4.12 - PLANNING: DC	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES</b>	<b>102,932</b>	<b>105,834</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>90</b>	<b>9,162</b>	9,251	115,085	<b>44,610</b>	<b>49,500</b>	-
5.1 - SENIOR MANAGER: COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT AND LIBRARIES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT	100	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	100	100	-
5.3 - CEMETRIES	12,125	12,125	-	-	-	-	-	64	64	12,189	4,500	6,300	-
5.4 - CLEANSING	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - HEALTH	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - COMMONAGE AND POUND	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	1,740	1,740	-	-	-	-	-	150	150	1,890	375	550	-
5.8 - DEPUTY EXECUTIVE MANAGERS	350	350	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	350	100	-	-
5.9 - DOG CONTROL	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 - EXECUTIVE MANAGER: COMMUNITY SERVICES	100	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	25	50	-
5.11 - FIRE AND CIVIL DEFENCE SERVICES	3,091	3,091	-	-	-	-	-	1,415	1,415	4,505	1,050	900	-
5.12 - HOLIDAY RESORT ANTONIESVLEI	-	250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	250	-	-	-
5.13 - HOUSING	65,020	65,020	-	-	-	-	-	6,144	6,144	71,164	24,020	28,600	-
5.14 - LAW ENFORCEMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.15 - LIBRARY	1,510	1,510	-	-	-	-	90	585	675	2,185	100	-	-
5.16 - MUNICIPAL EMPLOYEES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.17 - MULTI PURPOSE HALL	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.18 - MUNICIPAL POLICE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.19 - PARKING METERS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.20 - PARKS & RECREATION	16,238	18,890	-	-	-	-	-	754	754	19,644	8,400	7,920	-
5.21 - PROTECTIVE SERVICES - TRAFFIC	740	740	-	-	-	-	-	49	49	789	3,240	3,580	-
5.22 - PUBLIC CONVENIENCES	1,000	1,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,000	-	-	-
5.23 - SONSTRAAL HOSPITAAL	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.24 - SWIMMING POOL	668	668	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	668	1,500	1,500	-
5.25 - TECHNICAL SERVICES: TRACTORS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.26 - RURAL DEVELOPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.27 - MUN. BUILDINGS	250	250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	250	1,200	-	-
<b>Vote 6 - ENGINEERING SERVICES</b>	<b>71,370</b>	<b>71,419</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>6,359</b>	<b>6,359</b>	6,359	77,778	<b>45,847</b>	<b>52,463</b>	-
6.1 - CLEANSING	11,185	11,185	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,185	1,500	2,000	-
6.2 - EXECUTIVE MANAGER: INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17	-	-
6.3 - DEPUTY EXECUTIVE MANAGER: ELECTRO-TECHNICAL ENGINEERING	18,180	18,180	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18,180	5,700	5,700	-
6.4 - DEPUTY EXECUTIVE MANAGER: CIVIL ENGINEERING SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 - ADMINISTRATION	1,000	1,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,000	-	-	-
6.6 - PUBLIC CONVENIENCES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 - EPWP	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	131	131	131	-	-	-
6.8 - BUILDING MAINTENANCE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 - WORKSHOP (W)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 - DISTRIBUTION ACCOUNT	6,035	6,035	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,035	803	632	-
6.11 - FACILITIES AND PROPERTY ADMINISTRATION	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.12 - STREETS & STORMWATER	3,050	3,050	-	-	-	-	-	3,893	3,893	6,943	-	-	-
6.13 - MUN. BUILDINGS	750	750	-	-	-	-	-	62	62	812	25	-	-
6.14 - SEWERAGE	15,195	15,965	-	-	-	-	-	1,141	1,141	17,106	36,587	39,308	-
6.15 - EFFLUENT SCIENTIFIC SERVICES	770	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	770	215	410	-
6.16 - WATER SUPPLY	15,205	15,254	-	-	-	-	-	1,132	1,132	16,386	1,000	4,413	-
<b>Vote 7 - DEPARTMENT OF CHIEF AUDIT EXECUTIVE</b>	<b>650</b>	<b>650</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	650	-	-	-
7.1 - INTERNAL AUDIT	650	650	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	650	-	-	-
<b>Vote 8 - DEPARTMENT OF RISK &amp; COMPLIANCE</b>	<b>51</b>	<b>51</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	51	-	-	-
8.1 - RISK & COMPLIANCE MANAGEMENT	51	51	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	51	-	-	-
<b>Vote 9 - DEPARTMENT OF IDP &amp; PMS</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.1 - IDP / PMS / SDBIP	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 10 - DEPARTMENT OF COMMUNICATION</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>246</b>	246	346	-	-	-
10.1 - COMMUNICATION	100	100	-	-	-	-	-	246	246	346	-	-	-
<b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>	<b>190,029</b>	<b>190,078</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>90</b>	<b>18,242</b>	18,332	208,410	<b>104,687</b>	<b>111,913</b>	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>	<b>378,030</b>	<b>378,030</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>11,125</b>	<b>40,412</b>	51,537	429,567	<b>301,949</b>	<b>300,003</b>	-

WC023 Drakenstein - Table B6 Adjustments Budget Financial Position -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
<b>ASSETS</b>												
<b>Current assets</b>												
Cash		47,092	47,092	–	–	–	(11,125)	(30,412)	(41,537)	5,554	49,702	90,787
Call investment deposits	1	90,000	90,000	–	–	–	–	(10,000)	(10,000)	80,000	90,000	90,000
Consumer debtors	1	257,934	257,934	–	–	–	–	–	–	257,934	270,831	284,372
Other debtors		125,173	125,173	–	–	–	–	–	–	125,173	127,173	129,173
Current portion of long-term receivables		325	325	–	–	–	–	–	–	325	325	325
Inventory		40,145	40,145	–	–	–	–	–	–	40,145	42,145	44,645
<b>Total current assets</b>		<b>560,669</b>	<b>560,669</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(11,125)</b>	<b>(40,412)</b>	<b>(51,537)</b>	<b>509,132</b>	<b>580,176</b>	<b>639,303</b>
<b>Non current assets</b>												
Long-term receivables		2,025	2,025	–	–	–	–	–	–	2,025	2,025	2,025
Investments		133	133	–	–	–	–	–	–	133	133	133
Investment property		45,077	45,077	–	–	–	–	–	–	45,077	45,077	45,077
Investment in Associate		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Property, plant and equipment	1	6,214,688	6,214,688	–	–	–	11,125	40,412	51,537	6,266,225	6,293,386	6,358,817
Biological		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible		13,324	13,324	–	–	–	–	–	–	13,324	10,012	6,792
Other non-current assets		36,393	36,393	–	–	–	–	–	–	36,393	36,393	36,393
<b>Total non current assets</b>		<b>6,311,640</b>	<b>6,311,640</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>11,125</b>	<b>40,412</b>	<b>51,537</b>	<b>6,363,177</b>	<b>6,387,025</b>	<b>6,449,237</b>
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>		<b>6,872,309</b>	<b>6,872,309</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>6,872,309</b>	<b>6,967,201</b>	<b>7,088,540</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>												
<b>Current liabilities</b>												
Bank overdraft		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing		184,493	184,493	–	–	–	–	–	–	184,493	199,879	215,432
Consumer deposits		43,711	43,711	–	–	–	–	–	–	43,711	43,711	43,711
Trade and other payables		271,358	271,358	–	–	–	–	–	–	271,358	279,358	292,358
Provisions		23,325	23,325	–	–	–	–	–	–	23,325	23,325	23,325
<b>Total current liabilities</b>		<b>522,886</b>	<b>522,886</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>522,886</b>	<b>546,273</b>	<b>574,826</b>
<b>Non current liabilities</b>												
Borrowing	1	1,424,132	1,424,132	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,424,132	1,388,866	1,337,961
Provisions	1	342,511	342,511	–	–	–	–	–	–	342,511	342,511	342,511
<b>Total non current liabilities</b>		<b>1,766,643</b>	<b>1,766,643</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>1,766,643</b>	<b>1,731,377</b>	<b>1,680,473</b>
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES</b>		<b>2,289,529</b>	<b>2,289,529</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>2,289,529</b>	<b>2,277,650</b>	<b>2,255,299</b>
<b>NET ASSETS</b>	2	<b>4,582,780</b>	<b>4,582,780</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>4,582,780</b>	<b>4,689,551</b>	<b>4,833,241</b>
<b>COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>												
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		1,974,103	1,974,103	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,974,103	2,089,757	2,233,446
Reserves		2,608,676	2,608,676	–	–	–	–	–	–	2,608,676	2,599,795	2,599,795
<b>TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>		<b>4,582,780</b>	<b>4,582,780</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>4,582,780</b>	<b>4,689,551</b>	<b>4,833,241</b>

WC023 Drakenstein - Table B7 Adjustments Budget Cash Flows -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 3	Accum. Funds 4	Multi-year capital 5	Unfore. Unavoid. 6	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7	Other Adjusts. 8	Total Adjusts. 9	Adjusted Budget 10	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
<b>R thousands</b>												
<b>CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>												
<b>Receipts</b>												
Property rates		298,632	298,632	-	-	-	-	-	-	298,632	326,571	356,700
Service charges		1,569,655	1,569,655	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,569,655	1,737,565	1,893,717
Other revenue		64,656	64,656	-	-	-	-	-	-	64,656	67,255	70,018
Government - operating	1	250,728	250,728	-	-	-	-	-	-	250,728	235,578	229,963
Government - capital	1	120,908	120,908	-	-	-	-	-	-	120,908	119,231	120,003
Interest		24,267	24,267	-	-	-	-	-	-	24,267	25,210	28,230
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>												
Suppliers and employees		(1,855,406)	(1,855,406)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,855,406)	(2,012,467)	(2,152,854)
Finance charges		(162,759)	(162,759)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(162,759)	(161,128)	(158,838)
Transfers and Grants	1	(18,650)	(18,650)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(18,650)	(41,564)	(38,799)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>		<b>292,031</b>	<b>292,031</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>292,031</b>	<b>296,251</b>	<b>348,139</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>												
<b>Receipts</b>												
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		8,500	8,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,500	250	250
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>												
Capital assets		(341,397)	(341,397)	-	-	-	(11,125)	(40,412)	(51,537)	(392,934)	(272,789)	(270,520)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>		<b>(332,897)</b>	<b>(332,897)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(11,125)</b>	<b>(40,412)</b>	<b>(51,537)</b>	<b>(384,434)</b>	<b>(272,539)</b>	<b>(270,270)</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>												
<b>Receipts</b>												
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		160,000	160,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	160,000	180,000	180,000
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>												
Repayment of borrowing		(184,493)	(184,493)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(184,493)	(201,102)	(216,784)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>		<b>(24,493)</b>	<b>(24,493)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(24,493)</b>	<b>(21,102)</b>	<b>(36,784)</b>
<b>NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>		<b>(65,358)</b>	<b>(65,358)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(11,125)</b>	<b>(40,412)</b>	<b>(51,537)</b>	<b>(116,896)</b>	<b>2,610</b>	<b>41,085</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	202,450	202,450	-	-	-	-	-	-	202,450	85,554	88,165
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	137,092	137,092	-	-	-	(11,125)	(40,412)	(51,537)	85,554	88,165	129,250

WC023 Drakenstein - Table B8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 3 A1	Accum. Funds 4 B	Multi-year capital 5 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 6 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7 E	Other Adjusts. 8 F	Total Adjusts. 9 G	Adjusted Budget 10 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>R thousands</b>		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
<b>Cash and investments available</b>												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	137,092	137,092	–	–	–	(11,125)	(40,412)	(51,537)	85,554	88,165	129,250
Other current investments > 90 days		0	0	–	–	–	–	–	–	0	51,537	51,537
Non current assets - Investments	1	133	133	–	–	–	–	–	–	133	133	133
<b>Cash and investments available:</b>		<b>137,225</b>	<b>137,225</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(11,125)</b>	<b>(40,412)</b>	<b>(51,537)</b>	<b>85,687</b>	<b>139,835</b>	<b>180,920</b>
<b>Applications of cash and investments</b>												
Unspent conditional transfers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unspent borrowing		60,340	60,340	–	–	–	–	–	–	60,340	–	–
Statutory requirements		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other working capital requirements	2	(89,924)	(89,924)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(89,924)	(97,178)	(99,850)
Other provisions		15,078	15,078	–	–	–	–	–	–	15,078	43,335	72,461
Long term investments committed		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Application of cash and investments:</b>		<b>(14,506)</b>	<b>(14,506)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(14,506)</b>	<b>(53,843)</b>	<b>(27,389)</b>
<b>Surplus(shortfall)</b>		<b>151,731</b>	<b>151,731</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(11,125)</b>	<b>(40,412)</b>	<b>(51,537)</b>	<b>100,193</b>	<b>193,678</b>	<b>208,309</b>

WC023 Drakenstein - Table B9 Asset Management -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
<b>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</b>												
<b>Total New Assets to be adjusted</b>	1	195,889	210,259	-	-	-	9,625	14,861	24,486	234,745	112,208	139,823
Roads Infrastructure		7,838	7,838	-	-	-	-	1,369	1,369	9,207	3,250	5,420
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		31,080	31,080	-	-	-	7,279	-	7,279	38,359	20,000	20,000
Water Supply Infrastructure		44,350	49,289	-	-	-	-	1,132	1,132	50,421	4,600	4,500
Sanitation Infrastructure		56,490	56,490	-	-	-	2,256	1,785	4,041	60,531	31,135	66,858
Solid Waste Infrastructure		2,000	2,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,000	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		100	4,600	-	-	-	-	2,339	2,339	6,939	100	100
Infrastructure		141,858	151,297	-	-	-	9,535	6,625	16,160	167,457	59,085	96,878
Community Facilities		5,402	5,402	-	-	-	90	552	642	6,044	12,390	3,220
Sport and Recreation Facilities		3,200	3,200	-	-	-	-	404	404	3,604	-	-
Community Assets		8,602	8,602	-	-	-	90	956	1,046	9,648	12,390	3,220
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		16,000	16,000	-	-	-	-	4,459	4,459	20,459	20,080	20,000
Housing		1,500	1,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,500	-	-
Other Assets	6	17,500	17,500	-	-	-	-	4,459	4,459	21,959	20,080	20,000
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		2,675	2,675	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,675	975	500
Intangible Assets		2,675	2,675	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,675	975	500
Computer Equipment		12,088	7,588	-	-	-	-	148	148	7,736	11,647	12,050
Furniture and Office Equipment		1,356	1,405	-	-	-	-	540	540	1,945	332	340
Machinery and Equipment		11,811	11,843	-	-	-	-	869	869	12,711	7,700	6,835
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	1,264	1,264	1,264	-	-
Land		-	9,350	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,350	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Renewal of Existing Assets to be adjusted</b>	2	52,270	42,870	-	-	-	-	885	885	43,755	27,050	26,000
Roads Infrastructure		6,500	6,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,500	6,000	6,000
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		13,200	13,200	-	-	-	-	-	-	13,200	9,500	6,000
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	800	500
Solid Waste Infrastructure		4,500	4,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,500	500	500
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		24,200	24,200	-	-	-	-	-	-	24,200	16,800	13,000
Community Facilities		9,350	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	3,000
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		9,350	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	3,000
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		2,930	2,880	-	-	-	-	62	62	2,942	2,250	1,500
Housing		9,500	9,500	-	-	-	-	823	823	10,323	2,000	3,000
Other Assets	6	12,430	12,380	-	-	-	-	885	885	13,265	4,250	4,500
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		6,290	6,290	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,290	6,000	5,500
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Upgrading of Existing Assets to be adjusted</b>	2a	129,871	124,901	-	-	-	1,500	24,666	26,166	151,067	162,691	134,181
Roads Infrastructure		18,500	18,500	-	-	-	1,500	3,245	4,745	23,245	66,600	61,600
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	600	500
Water Supply Infrastructure		57,605	52,617	-	-	-	-	1,169	1,169	53,785	19,158	23,613
Sanitation Infrastructure		11,691	11,691	-	-	-	-	11,524	11,524	23,216	51,945	22,468
Solid Waste Infrastructure		5,600	5,600	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,600	7,718	4,500
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
<b>R thousands</b>												
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		93,396	88,408	-	-	-	1,500	15,938	17,437	105,846	146,021	112,681
Community Facilities		8,055	8,073	-	-	-	-	564	564	8,637	4,375	5,350
Sport and Recreation Facilities		21,860	21,860	-	-	-	-	8,156	8,156	30,016	10,750	15,000
Community Assets		29,915	29,933	-	-	-	-	8,720	8,720	38,653	15,125	20,350
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		5,000	5,000	-	-	-	-	8	8	5,008	500	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets	6	5,000	5,000	-	-	-	-	8	8	5,008	500	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		550	550	-	-	-	-	-	-	550	550	300
Intangible Assets		550	550	-	-	-	-	-	-	550	550	300
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		1,010	1,010	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,010	495	850
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure to be adjusted</b>	4	378,030	378,030	-	-	-	11,125	40,412	51,537	429,567	301,949	300,003
Roads Infrastructure		32,838	32,838	-	-	-	1,500	4,613	6,113	38,951	75,850	73,020
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		44,280	44,280	-	-	-	7,279	-	7,279	51,559	30,100	26,500
Water Supply Infrastructure		101,955	101,906	-	-	-	-	2,301	2,301	104,207	23,758	28,113
Sanitation Infrastructure		68,181	68,181	-	-	-	2,256	13,309	15,565	83,746	83,880	89,826
Solid Waste Infrastructure		12,100	12,100	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,100	8,218	5,000
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		100	4,600	-	-	-	-	2,339	2,339	6,939	100	100
Infrastructure		259,454	263,905	-	-	-	11,035	22,562	33,598	297,503	221,906	222,558
Community Facilities		22,807	13,475	-	-	-	90	1,117	1,206	14,681	16,765	11,570
Sport and Recreation Facilities		25,060	25,060	-	-	-	-	8,560	8,560	33,620	10,750	15,000
Community Assets		47,867	38,535	-	-	-	90	9,677	9,767	48,301	27,515	26,570
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		23,930	23,880	-	-	-	-	4,529	4,529	28,409	22,830	21,500
Housing		11,000	11,000	-	-	-	-	823	823	11,823	2,000	3,000
Other Assets		34,930	34,880	-	-	-	-	5,352	5,352	40,232	24,830	24,500
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		3,225	3,225	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,225	1,525	800
Intangible Assets		3,225	3,225	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,225	1,525	800
Computer Equipment		12,088	7,588	-	-	-	-	148	148	7,736	11,647	12,050
Furniture and Office Equipment		1,356	1,405	-	-	-	-	540	540	1,945	332	340
Machinery and Equipment		12,821	12,853	-	-	-	-	869	869	13,721	8,195	7,685
Transport Assets		6,290	6,290	-	-	-	-	1,264	1,264	7,553	6,000	5,500
Land		-	9,350	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,350	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE to be adjusted</b>	4	<b>378,030</b>	<b>378,030</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>11,125</b>	<b>40,412</b>	<b>51,537</b>	<b>429,567</b>	<b>301,949</b>	<b>300,003</b>
<b>ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)</b>	5	6,309,482	6,309,482	-	-	-	11,125	40,412	51,537	6,361,019	6,384,867	6,447,079
Roads Infrastructure		32,838	32,838	-	-	-	1,500	4,613	6,113	38,951	74,850	72,520
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,500	500
Electrical Infrastructure		44,280	45,280	-	-	-	7,279	-	7,279	52,559	30,100	26,500
Water Supply Infrastructure		101,955	101,906	-	-	-	-	2,301	2,301	104,207	23,758	28,113
Sanitation Infrastructure		68,181	68,181	-	-	-	2,256	13,309	15,565	83,746	83,880	89,826
Solid Waste Infrastructure		12,100	12,100	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,100	8,218	5,000
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		100	4,600	-	-	-	-	2,339	2,339	6,939	100	100
Infrastructure		259,454	264,905	-	-	-	11,035	22,562	33,598	298,503	222,406	222,558
Community Assets		56,267	45,435	-	-	-	90	9,677	9,767	55,201	26,815	26,520
Heritage Assets		36,393	36,393	-	-	-	-	-	-	36,393	36,393	36,393
Investment properties		45,077	45,077	-	-	-	-	-	-	45,077	45,077	45,077
Other Assets		26,450	27,900	-	-	-	-	5,352	5,352	33,252	25,510	24,550
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		13,324	13,324	-	-	-	-	-	-	13,324	10,012	6,792
Computer Equipment		11,738	7,238	-	-	-	-	148	148	7,386	11,497	11,850

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
Furniture and Office Equipment		2,706	2,755	–	–	–	–	540	540	3,295	1,022	540
Machinery and Equipment		5,851,783	5,850,815	–	–	–	–	869	869	5,851,684	6,000,136	6,067,299
Transport Assets		6,290	6,290	–	–	–	–	1,264	1,264	7,553	6,000	5,500
Land		–	9,350	–	–	–	–	–	–	9,350	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)</b>	5	6,309,482	6,309,482	–	–	–	11,125	40,412	51,537	6,361,019	6,384,867	6,447,079



Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
<b>EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS</b>												
Depreciation & asset impairment	3	215,870	215,870	-	-	-	-	-	-	215,870	226,563	237,791
Repairs and Maintenance by asset class		<b>246,128</b>	<b>245,993</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>245,993</b>	<b>269,239</b>	<b>286,445</b>
Roads Infrastructure		18,252	18,252	-	-	-	-	-	-	18,252	21,048	22,152
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		58,421	58,421	-	-	-	-	-	-	58,421	59,875	63,744
Water Supply Infrastructure		17,730	17,727	-	-	-	-	-	-	17,727	20,027	21,271
Sanitation Infrastructure		27,509	27,337	-	-	-	-	-	-	27,337	30,354	32,406
Solid Waste Infrastructure		27,943	27,943	-	-	-	-	-	-	27,943	30,776	32,916
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		149,855	149,680	-	-	-	-	-	-	149,680	162,080	172,489
Community Facilities		77,007	77,087	-	-	-	-	-	-	77,087	85,138	90,703
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		77,007	77,087	-	-	-	-	-	-	77,087	85,138	90,703
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		564	564	-	-	-	-	-	-	564	650	685
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		1,636	1,636	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,636	1,884	1,986
Intangible Assets		1,636	1,636	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,636	1,884	1,986
Computer Equipment		2,433	2,433	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,433	2,631	2,815
Furniture and Office Equipment		855	875	-	-	-	-	-	-	875	985	1,039
Machinery and Equipment		13,778	13,718	-	-	-	-	-	-	13,718	15,871	16,728
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS to be adjusted</b>		<b>461,998</b>	<b>461,863</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>461,863</b>	<b>495,803</b>	<b>524,236</b>
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		48.2%	44.4%							45.4%	62.8%	53.4%
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		84.4%	77.7%							90.2%	83.7%	67.4%
R&M as a % of PPE		3.9%	3.9%							3.9%	4.2%	4.4%
Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE		6.8%	6.6%							6.9%	7.2%	6.9%

WC023 Drakenstein - Table B10 Basic service delivery measurement -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20										Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H			
<b>Household service targets</b>	1												
<b>Water:</b>													
Piped water inside dwelling		40903	40903	-	-	-	-	-	-	41	41403	41903	
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		27601	27601	-	-	-	-	-	-	28	27801	28001	
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	5209	5209	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	5209	5209	
Other water supply (at least min.service level)		407	407	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	407	407	
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		74	74	-	-	-	-	-	-	74	75	76	
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other water supply (< min.service level)	3,4	163	163	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	163	163	
No water supply		134	134	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	134	134	
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	0	
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	74	74	-	-	-	-	-	-	74	75	76	
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>													
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		63903	63903	-	-	-	-	-	-	63,903	64403	64903	
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		9154	9154	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,154	9354	9554	
Chemical toilet		35	35	-	-	-	-	-	-	35	35	35	
Pit toilet (ventilated)		142	142	-	-	-	-	-	-	142	142	142	
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		73,234	73,234	-	-	-	-	-	-	73,234	73,934	74,634	
Bucket toilet		378	378	-	-	-	-	-	-	378	378	378	
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		451	451	-	-	-	-	-	-	451	451	451	
No toilet provisions		354	354	-	-	-	-	-	-	354	354	354	
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		1,183	1,183	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,183	1,183	1,183	
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	74,417	74,417	-	-	-	-	-	-	74,417	75,117	75,817	
<b>Energy:</b>													
Electricity (at least min. service level)		34912	34912	-	-	-	-	-	-	34,912	35612	36312	
Electricity - prepaid (> min.service level)		35850	35850	-	-	-	-	-	-	35,850	36350	36850	
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		70,762	70,762	-	-	-	-	-	-	70,762	71,962	73,162	
Electricity (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		3520	3520	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,520	3820	4120	
Other energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		3,520	3,520	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,520	3,820	4,120	
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	74,282	74,282	-	-	-	-	-	-	74,282	75,782	77,282	
<b>Refuse:</b>													
Removed at least once a week (min.service)		74417	74417	-	-	-	-	-	-	74,417	75,117	75,817	
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		74,417	74,417	-	-	-	-	-	-	74,417	75,117	75,817	
Removed less frequently than once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Using communal refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Using own refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
No rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	74,417	74,417	-	-	-	-	-	-	74,417	75,117	75,817	
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	15												
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		19	19	-	-	-	-	-	-	19	19	20	
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		19	19	-	-	-	-	-	-	19	19	20	
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		19	19	-	-	-	-	-	-	19	19	20	
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		19	19	-	-	-	-	-	-	19	19	20	
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)</b>	16												
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		8,480	8,480	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,480	8,989	9,529	
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		12,317	12,317	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,317	13,672	15,176	
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		30,872	30,872	-	-	-	-	-	-	30,872	34,549	37,759	
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		29,791	29,791	-	-	-	-	-	-	29,791	33,009	36,574	
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total cost of FBS provided</b>		81,461	81,461	-	-	-	-	-	-	81,461	90,219	99,037	
<b>Highest level of free service provided</b>													
Property rates (R'000 value threshold)		180000	180000	-	-	-	-	-	-	180,000	180000	180000	
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	6	6	6	
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electricity (kw per household per month)		100	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	100	100	
Refuse (average litres per week)		240	240	-	-	-	-	-	-	240	240	240	
<b>Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)</b>	17												
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA		129,423	129,423	-	-	-	-	-	-	129,423	137,811	147,102	
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Housing - rental rebates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing - top structure subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided</b>	6	129,423	129,423	-	-	-	-	-	-	129,423	137,811	147,102	

## References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
9. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
10. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
11. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
12. Adjusts = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
13. G = B + C + D + E + F
14. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SB1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance' -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 6 A1	Accum. Funds 7 B	Multi-year capital 8 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 9 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 10 E	Other Adjusts. 11 F	Total Adjusts. 12 G	Adjusted Budget 13 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands												
REVENUE ITEMS												
Property rates												
Total Property Rates		434,773	434,773	–	–	–	–	–	–	434,773	471,728	511,825
less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		129,423	129,423	–	–	–	–	–	–	129,423	137,811	147,102
Net Property Rates		305,350	305,350	–	–	–	–	–	–	305,350	333,918	364,724
Service charges - electricity revenue												
Total Service charges - electricity revenue		1,206,104	1,206,104	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,206,104	1,348,523	1,473,001
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)		30,872	30,872	–	–	–	–	–	–	30,872	34,549	37,759
Net Service charges - electricity revenue		1,175,231	1,175,231	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,175,231	1,313,974	1,435,242
Service charges - water revenue												
Total Service charges - water revenue		197,117	197,117	–	–	–	–	–	–	197,117	206,490	218,879
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		8,480	8,480	–	–	–	–	–	–	8,480	8,989	9,529
Net Service charges - water revenue		188,637	188,637	–	–	–	–	–	–	188,637	197,501	209,351
Service charges - sanitation revenue												
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue		128,409	128,409	–	–	–	–	–	–	128,409	142,534	158,213
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)		12,317	12,317	–	–	–	–	–	–	12,317	13,672	15,176
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue		116,092	116,092	–	–	–	–	–	–	116,092	128,862	143,037
Service charges - refuse revenue												
Total refuse removal revenue		154,795	154,795	–	–	–	–	–	–	154,795	169,323	185,259
Total landfill revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)		29,791	29,791	–	–	–	–	–	–	29,791	33,009	36,574
Net Service charges - refuse revenue		125,004	125,004	–	–	–	–	–	–	125,004	136,314	148,686
Other Revenue By Source												
ADMINISTRATIVE HANDLING FEES		1,916	1,916	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,916	2,004	2,096
Other Revenue		15,111	15,111	–	–	–	–	–	–	15,111	15,867	16,661
CAMPING FEES		2,977	2,977	–	–	–	–	–	–	2,977	3,126	3,283
CEMETERY & BURIAL		2,996	2,996	–	–	–	–	–	–	2,996	3,146	3,303
CLEANING & REMOVAL		481	481	–	–	–	–	–	–	481	505	531
INSURANCE		261	261	–	–	–	–	–	–	261	261	261
ENTRANCE FEES		526	526	–	–	–	–	–	–	526	552	579
GAINS AND LOSSES		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LOST BINS		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
PLAN & DEV: BUILDING PLAN APPROVAL		4,202	4,202	–	–	–	–	–	–	4,202	4,202	4,202
VAT RECLAIMED CAPITAL GRANTS		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
ELEC: CONNEX NEW FEES NON-GOVERN HOUSING		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total 'Other' Revenue	1	28,470	28,470	–	–	–	–	–	–	28,470	29,663	30,917
EXPENDITURE ITEMS												
Employee related costs												
Basic Salaries and Wages		425,162	472,979	–	–	–	–	–	–	472,979	456,114	487,806
Pension and UIF Contributions		75,928	75,928	–	–	–	–	–	–	75,928	81,605	87,236
Medical Aid Contributions		27,345	27,345	–	–	–	–	–	–	27,345	30,077	33,081
Overtime		26,889	26,845	–	–	–	–	–	–	26,845	35,387	37,829
Performance Bonus		38,199	1,471	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,471	41,065	43,899
Motor Vehicle Allowance		26,754	26,556	–	–	–	–	–	–	26,556	28,759	30,743
Cellphone Allowance		2,821	2,821	–	–	–	–	–	–	2,821	2,981	3,149
Housing Allowances		5,936	5,915	–	–	–	–	–	–	5,915	6,382	6,822
Other benefits and allowances		17,905	7,081	–	–	–	–	–	–	7,081	19,236	20,564
Payments in lieu of leave		7,642	7,642	–	–	–	–	–	–	7,642	8,197	8,742
Long service awards		7,106	7,106	–	–	–	–	–	–	7,106	7,490	7,894
Post-retirement benefit obligations		16,841	16,841	–	–	–	–	–	–	16,841	18,130	19,097
sub-total	4	678,529	678,529	–	–	–	–	–	–	678,529	735,422	786,862
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Employee related costs	1	678,529	678,529	–	–	–	–	–	–	678,529	735,422	786,862
Contributions recognised - capital												
List contributions by contract		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Contributions recognised - capital		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Depreciation & asset impairment												
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		215,870	215,870	–	–	–	–	–	–	215,870	226,563	237,791
Lease amortisation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital asset impairment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Depreciation resulting from revaluation of PPE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	1	215,870	215,870	–	–	–	–	–	–	215,870	226,563	237,791

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 6	Accum. Funds 7	Multi-year capital 8	Unfore. Unavoid. 9	Nat. or Prov. Govt 10	Other Adjusts. 11	Total Adjusts. 12	Adjusted Budget 13	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
<b>R thousands</b>												
<b>Bulk purchases</b>												
Electricity Bulk Purchases		781,938	781,938	-	-	-	-	-	-	781,938	891,800	985,260
Water Bulk Purchases		12,000	12,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,000	13,200	14,520
<b>Total bulk purchases</b>	1	<b>793,938</b>	<b>793,938</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>793,938</b>	<b>905,000</b>	<b>999,780</b>
<b>Transfers and grants</b>												
Cash transfers and grants		18,650	18,565	-	-	-	-	-	-	18,565	41,564	38,799
Non-cash transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total transfers and grants</b>		<b>18,650</b>	<b>18,565</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>18,565</b>	<b>41,564</b>	<b>38,799</b>
<b>Contracted services</b>												
C&PS: B&A BUSINESS & FIN MANAGEMENT		7,728	7,528	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,528	6,998	7,145
C&PS: B&A HUMAN RESOURCES		872	863	-	-	-	-	-	-	863	282	299
C&PS: B&A RESEARCH & ADVISORY		15,238	15,185	-	-	-	-	-	-	15,185	16,387	16,609
C&PS: LEGAL COST ADVICE & LITIGATION		2,647	2,647	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,647	3,049	3,214
CONTR: MAINT OF BUILDINGS & FACILITIES		16,179	16,259	-	-	-	-	-	-	16,259	18,636	19,643
CONTR: MAINTENANCE OF EQUIPMENT		16,148	15,976	-	-	-	-	-	-	15,976	18,601	19,605
CONTR: MAINTENANCE OF UNSPECIFIED ASSETS		22,310	22,307	-	-	-	-	-	-	22,307	19,933	20,964
CONTR: MANAGEMENT - INFORMAL SETTLEMENTS		1,287	1,287	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,287	1,366	1,429
CONTR: SAFEGUARD & SECURITY		26,000	26,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	26,000	31,620	33,327
DISTRIBUTION - SEWERAGE		1,285	1,245	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,245	1,480	1,560
ELECTRICITY		13,769	13,769	-	-	-	-	-	-	13,769	15,861	16,717
OS: B&A VALUER		430	430	-	-	-	-	-	-	430	1,626	533
OS: CLEARING & GRASS CUTTING SERVICES		1,938	1,938	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,938	2,346	2,473
OS: LITTER PICKING & STREET CLEANING		1,373	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,373	1,581	1,666
OS: MINI DUMPING SITES		82	82	-	-	-	-	-	-	82	95	100
OS: REFUSE REMOVAL		366	11,346	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,346	422	444
Other Consultants and Professionals		2,865	2,815	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,815	3,194	3,328
Other Contractors		87,508	76,810	-	-	-	-	-	-	76,810	61,335	39,196
Other Outsourced Services		812	2,184	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,184	935	986
REVENUE ENHANCEMENT PROJECTS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
STORMWATER DRAINS		1,596	1,596	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,596	1,838	1,938
STREET LIGHTING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
STREETS: MAINTENANCE		6,369	6,369	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,369	7,336	7,732
STREETS: RESEALING		5,666	5,666	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,666	6,527	6,879
<b>sub-total</b>	1	<b>232,467</b>	<b>232,302</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>233,674</b>	<b>221,439</b>	<b>205,789</b>
<b>Allocations to organs of state:</b>												
Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total contracted services??</b>		<b>232,467</b>	<b>232,302</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>233,674</b>	<b>221,439</b>	<b>205,789</b>
<b>Other Expenditure By Type</b>												
Collection costs		9,804	9,804	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,804	11,294	11,904
Contributions to 'other' provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultant fees		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Audit fees		7,272	7,272	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,272	8,376	8,828
General expenses	3.5	15,277	15,398	-	-	-	-	-	-	15,398	16,723	17,568
OC: REG FEES NATIONAL		587	578	-	-	-	-	-	-	578	692	746
PUB CORP: N-FIN CORP - PRODUCT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
INVENTORY - MATERIALS & SUPPLIES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
INVENTORY - WATER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
OC: COMM - POSTAGE/STAMPS/FRANKING MACH		2,002	2,002	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,002	2,306	2,431
OC: BC/FAC/C FEES - BANK ACCOUNTS		3,454	3,454	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,454	3,978	4,193
OC: BC/FAC/C FEES - THIRD PARTIES		2,531	2,531	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,531	2,916	3,073
OC: COMM - PHONE FAX TELEGRAPH & TELEX		5,969	5,952	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,952	6,875	7,247
OC: CONTR TO PROV - REHAB LANDFILL SITES		9,079	9,079	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,079	8,266	5,384
OC: EXT COM SERV PROV - S/WARE LICENCES		6,739	6,745	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,745	7,776	8,210
OC: INSUR UNDER - PREMIUMS		6,629	6,629	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,629	7,637	8,049
OC: MUNICIPAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
OC: PROFESSIONAL BODIES M/SHIP & SUBS		6,673	6,673	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,673	7,203	7,771
OC: SKILLS DEVELOPMENT FUND LEVY		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
OPERATING LEASES		19,974	20,128	-	-	-	-	-	-	20,128	22,323	23,832
OC: WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION FUND		3,185	3,185	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,185	3,357	3,539
PRV DPT AGEN - HOUSING BOARD		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
REV CST FREE BSC SEV: ELECTRICITY		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
REV CST FREE BSC SEV: MUNICIPAL HOUSING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
REV CST FREE BSC SEV: SANITATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
REV CST FREE BSC SEV: SOLID WASTE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
OC: ADV/PUB/MARK - CORP & MUN ACTIVITIES		2,756	2,726	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,726	3,174	3,346
<b>Total Other Expenditure</b>	1	<b>101,931</b>	<b>102,157</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>102,157</b>	<b>112,897</b>	<b>116,120</b>
<b>by Expenditure Item</b>												
Employee related costs	14	155,639	155,004	-	-	-	-	-	-	155,004	171,045	182,990
Other materials		1,436	1,436	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,436	1,654	1,743
Contracted Services		85,330	85,931	-	-	-	-	-	-	85,931	92,534	97,530
Other Expenditure		3,622	3,622	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,622	3,855	4,085
<b>Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure</b>	15	<b>246,028</b>	<b>245,993</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>245,993</b>	<b>269,086</b>	<b>286,348</b>

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SB2 Supporting detail to 'Financial Position Budget' -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	4 A1	5 B	6 C	7 D	8 E	9 F	10 G	11 H		
<b>R thousands</b>												
<b>ASSETS</b>												
<u>Call investment deposits</u>												
Call deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other current investments		90,000	90,000	-	-	-	-	(10,000)	(10,000)	80,000	90,000	90,000
<b>Total Call investment deposits</b>	1	90,000	90,000	-	-	-	-	(10,000)	(10,000)	80,000	90,000	90,000
<u>Consumer debtors</u>												
Consumer debtors		257,934	257,934	-	-	-	-	-	-	257,934	270,831	284,372
Less: provision for debt impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Consumer debtors</b>	1	257,934	257,934	-	-	-	-	-	-	257,934	270,831	284,372
<u>Debt impairment provision</u>												
Balance at the beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions to the provision		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad debts written off		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Balance at end of year</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Property, plant &amp; equipment</u>												
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)		6,214,688	6,214,688	-	-	-	11,125	40,412	51,537	6,266,225	6,293,386	6,358,817
Leases recognised as PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less: Accumulated depreciation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Property, plant &amp; equipment</b>	1	6,214,688	6,214,688	-	-	-	11,125	40,412	51,537	6,266,225	6,293,386	6,358,817
<b>LIABILITIES</b>												
<u>Current liabilities - Borrowing</u>												
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current portion of long-term liabilities		184,493	184,493	-	-	-	-	-	-	184,493	199,879	215,432
<b>Total Current liabilities - Borrowing</b>		184,493	184,493	-	-	-	-	-	-	184,493	199,879	215,432
<u>Trade and other payables</u>												
Trade Payables	12	271,358	271,358	-	-	-	-	-	-	271,358	279,358	292,358
Other creditors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspent conditional grants and receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Trade and other payables</b>	1	271,358	271,358	-	-	-	-	-	-	271,358	279,358	292,358
<u>Non current liabilities - Borrowing</u>												
Borrowing	3	1,424,132	1,424,132	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,424,132	1,388,866	1,337,961
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing</b>		1,424,132	1,424,132	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,424,132	1,388,866	1,337,961
<u>Provisions - non current</u>												
Retirement benefits		342,511	342,511	-	-	-	-	-	-	342,511	342,511	342,511
List other major items		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Provisions - non current</b>		342,511	342,511	-	-	-	-	-	-	342,511	342,511	342,511
<b>CHANGES IN NET ASSETS</b>												
<u>Accumulated surplus/(Deficit)</u>												
Accumulated surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance		1,974,103	1,974,103	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,974,103	2,089,757	2,233,446
Appropriations to Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers from Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation offsets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	1	1,974,103	1,974,103	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,974,103	2,089,757	2,233,446
<u>Reserves</u>												
Housing Development Fund		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital replacement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Self-insurance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other reserves (list)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revaluation		2,608,676	2,608,676	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,608,676	2,599,795	2,599,795
<b>Total Reserves</b>	2	2,608,676	2,608,676	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,608,676	2,599,795	2,599,795
<b>TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>	2	4,582,780	4,582,780	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,582,780	4,689,551	4,833,241
<b>Total capital expenditure includes expenditure on nationally significant priorities:</b>												
Provision of basic services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2010 World Cup		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

122



**WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SB4 Adjustments to budgeted performance indicators and benchmarks -**

W0029 Brackenham - Supporting Table 004 Adjustments to budgeted performance indicators and benchmarks									
Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20			Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b><u>Borrowing Management</u></b>									
Credit Rating	Short term/long term rating	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A		
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	12.2%	14.4%	N/A	14.5%	14.5%	14.5%	13.9%	13.6%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	13.6%	16.9%	N/A	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants	87.1%	89.6%	N/A	96.2%	96.2%	83.3%	98.9%	60.0%
<b><u>Safety of Capital</u></b>									
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	82.1%	81.5%	N/A	54.6%	54.6%	54.6%	53.4%	51.5%
<b><u>Liquidity</u></b>									
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	116.7%	94.7%	N/A	107.2%	107.2%	97.4%	106.2%	111.2%
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets/current liabilities less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	116.7%	94.7%	N/A	107.2%	107.2%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	53.6%	33.7%	N/A	0.3	0.3	0.2	0.3	0.3
<b><u>Revenue Management</u></b>									
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing	93.7%	94.8%	N/A	97.7%	0.0%	0.0%	97.8%	97.8%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		94.7%	89.1%	N/A	97.8%	0.0%	0.0%	97.8%	97.8%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	17.8%	20.9%	N/A	16.5%	16.5%	16.5%	15.9%	15.4%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old	0.0%	0.0%	N/A	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b><u>Creditors Management</u></b>									
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))	95.0%	95.0%	N/A	95.0%	0.0%	0.0%	95.0%	95.0%
Creditors to Cash and Investments		88.5%	140.9%	N/A	197.9%	197.9%	317.2%	316.9%	226.2%
<b><u>Other Indicators</u></b>									
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW)	29354520.3	47680503.0	N/A	62299582.5	#####	#####	62299582.5	62299582.5
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	25,362	41,848	N/A	32,895	32,895	32,895	32,895	32,895
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	4%	7%	N/A	7%	0	0	7%	7%
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)	1516351.0	1526330.0	N/A	3092057.257	309205725.7%	309205725.7%	3092057.3	3092057.3
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	2,383	388	N/A	6,186	6,186	6,186	6,186	6,186
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	10%	15%	N/A	12%	0	0	12%	12%
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	25.8%	30.1%	N/A	29.1%	29.1%	29.1%	29.3%	29.1%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	27.1%	31.6%	N/A					
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	10.7%	13.5%	N/A	10.6%	10.5%	10.5%	10.7%	10.6%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	15.0%	16.9%	N/A	16.2%	16.2%	16.2%	15.4%	14.7%
<b><u>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</u></b>									
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	821.2%	798.1%	N/A	574.5%	574.5%	574.5%	606.1%	658.4%
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	21.3%	25.0%	N/A	11.1%	11.1%	11.1%	10.8%	10.5%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	723201301.2	0.0%	N/A	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0



WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SB5 Adjustments Budget - social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions -

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
<b>Demographics</b>												
Population			194,417	217,089	251,262	263,924	280,195	283,361	286,563	289,629	292,728	307,364
Females aged 5 - 14			18,769	19,113	20,142	20,236	23,842	24,111	24,384	24,645	24,908	26,153
Males aged 5 - 14			19,081	19,433	20,367	20,404	25,027	25,310	25,596	25,870	26,146	27,453
Females aged 15 - 34			36,683	36,071	44,058	55,609	57,658	58,310	58,968	59,599	60,237	63,249
Males aged 15 - 34			36,140	37,661	45,399	58,395	58,191	58,849	59,514	60,150	60,794	63,834
Unemployment			12,503	19,104	18,694	23,857	24,095	24,335	24,578	24,823	25,071	26,325
<b>Monthly Household income ( no. of households)</b>	1, 12											
None		Census 2011	6,969	7,356	7,743	8,420	9,176	10,000	10,898	11,876	12,945	14,110
R1 - R1 600		R1 - R4 800	937	989	1,041	1,184	1,290	1,406	1,532	1,670	1,820	1,984
R1 601 - R3 200		R4 801 - R9 600	1,655	1,747	1,839	2,105	2,294	2,500	2,724	2,969	3,236	3,527
R3 201 - R6 400		R9 601 - R19 600	5,778	6,099	6,420	7,038	7,670	8,360	9,110	9,928	10,822	11,796
R6 401 - R12 800		R19 601 - R38 200	9,253	9,767	10,281	11,248	12,258	13,359	15,921	15,866	17,294	18,850
R12 801 - R25 600		R38 201 - R76 400	9,885	10,434	10,983	12,300	13,406	14,609	15,921	17,351	18,913	20,615
R25 601 - R51 200		R76 401 - R153 800	7,506	7,923	8,340	9,143	9,964	10,859	11,834	12,897	14,058	15,323
R52 201 - R102 400		R153 801 - R307 600	5,902	6,230	6,558	7,038	7,670	8,359	9,110	9,928	10,822	11,795
R102 401 - R204 800		R307 601 - R614 400	3,977	4,198	4,419	4,999	5,448	5,937	6,471	7,052	7,687	8,378
R204 801 - R409 600		R614 001 - R1 228 800	1,358	1,434	1,509	1,644	1,792	1,953	2,128	2,320	2,529	2,756
R409 601 - R819 200		R1 228 801 - R2 457 600	362	382	402	395	431	469	511	557	607	661
> R819 200		> R2 457 601	219	231	243	263	287	312	341	371	404	440
<b>Poverty profiles (no. of households)</b>												
< R2 060 per household per month	13	< R 4 801 per household per month	7,967	8,366	8,784	9,604	10,466	11,406	12,430	13,546	14,762	15,500
Insert description	2											
<b>Household/demographics (000)</b>												
Number of people in municipal area			194,417	217,089	251	264	280	280	301	308	315	322
Number of poor people in municipal area			87,487	97,690	115	121	128	129	131	132	133	135
Number of households in municipal area			44,410	51,614	60	66	72	73	74	75	76	77
Number of poor households in municipal area			24,592	25,958	27	30	33	36	39	42	46	50
Definition of poor household (R per month)			-	-	3,183	4,018	4,259	4,470	4,739	5,023	5,324	5,644
<b>Housing statistics</b>	3											
Formal			36,360	38,178	50,875	61,643	64,710	65,736	66,755	67,789	68,840	72,282
Informal			7,970	8,200	8,899	4,135	6,976	7,061	7,171	7,282	7,395	7,765
<b>Total number of households</b>		-	44,330	46,378	59,774	65,778	71,686	72,797	73,925	75,071	76,235	80,047
Dwellings provided by municipality	4											
Dwellings provided by province/s												
Dwellings provided by private sector	5											
<b>Total new housing dwellings</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic</b>	6											
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)					5.4%	6.4%	5.3%	4.7%	5.2%	5.4%	5.4%	5.4%
Interest rate - borrowing					9.9%	9.8%	9.8%	10.0%	10.3%	10.5%	10.5%	10.5%
Interest rate - investment					7.1%	7.1%	7.1%	7.3%	7.3%	7.6%	7.6%	7.6%
Remuneration increases					8.3%	7.4%	7.4%	7.0%	6.7%	6.7%	6.7%	6.7%
Consumption growth (electricity)					0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Consumption growth (water)					0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b>Collection rates</b>	7											
Property tax/service charges					95.6%	97.8%	97.8%	97.8%	97.8%	97.8%	97.8%	%
Rental of facilities & equipment					100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	%
Interest - external investments					100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	%
Interest - debtors					95.6%	97.8%	97.8%	97.8%	97.8%	97.8%	97.8%	%
Revenue from agency services					100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	%

**WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SB6 Adjustments Budget - funding measurement -**

Description	Ref	MFMA section	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework				
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousands										
Funding measures										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	1	18(1)b	289,281	229,100	N/A	137,092	137,092	85,554	88,165	129,250
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	2	18(1)b	273,225	164,515	N/A	151,731	151,731	100,193	193,678	208,309
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	3	18(1)b	0	0	N/A	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	4	18(1)	60,242	6,764	N/A	53,059	53,059	64,184	20,213	62,397
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	5	18(1)a,(2)	0.003271172	0.9%	N/A	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	4.5%	3.0%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	6	18(1)a,(2)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	93.8%	93.8%	93.8%	94.1%	94.4%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	7	18(1)a,(2)	91.4%	87.0%	N/A	6.5%	6.5%	6.5%	6.1%	5.7%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	8	18(1)c;19	7.2%	8.2%	N/A	90.3%	90.3%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	9	18(1)c	98.5%	100.6%	N/A	96.2%	96.2%	83.3%	98.9%	60.0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	10	18(1)a	87.1%	89.6%	N/A	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	11	18(1)a	9.4%	24.1%	N/A	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	3.9%	3.9%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	12	18(1)a	-22.7%	-42.0%	N/A	4.0%	4.0%	4.0%	0.0%	0.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	13	20(1)(vi)	3.9%	4.4%	N/A	3.9%	3.9%	3.9%	4.2%	4.4%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	14	20(1)(vi)	33.3%	16.7%	N/A	13.8%	11.3%	10.2%	9.0%	8.7%

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SB7 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grant receipts -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20							Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 7 A1	Multi-year capital 8 B	Nat. or Prov. Govt 9 C	Other Adjusts. 10 D	Total Adjusts. 11 E	Adjusted Budget 12 F	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands										
<b>RECEIPTS:</b>	1, 2									
<b>Operating Transfers and Grants</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>		165,386	165,386	–	–	–	–	165,386	167,789	182,538
Local Government Equitable Share		150,601	150,601	–	–	–	–	150,601	164,466	179,913
Local government financial management grant	3	1,550	1,550	–	–	–	–	1,550	1,550	1,550
Expanded Public Works Programme		5,185	5,185	–	–	–	–	5,185	–	–
Municipal Systems Improvement		1,750	1,750	–	–	–	–	1,750	623	500
Energy Efficiency and Demand Management		5,000	5,000	–	–	–	–	5,000	–	–
Integrated Urban Development Grant		1,300	1,300	–	–	–	–	1,300	1,150	575
Other transfers and grants [insert description]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		84,642	84,642	–	–	–	–	84,642	67,089	46,725
Human settlements development grant (Beneficiaries)		65,976	65,976	–	–	–	–	65,976	48,810	26,000
Library Services Conditional Grant		17,071	17,071	–	–	–	–	17,071	17,200	19,632
Financial management support grant	4	255	255	–	–	–	–	255	–	–
Municipal Accreditation and Capacity Building Grant		224	224	–	–	–	–	224	238	252
Capacity Building Grant		380	380	–	–	–	–	380	–	–
Maintenance and Construction of Transport O		736	736	–	–	–	–	736	841	841
Other transfers and grants [insert description]	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>District Municipality:</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Other grant providers:</b>		700	700	–	–	–	–	700	700	700
Training Levy Grant		700	700	–	–	–	–	700	700	700
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Operating Transfers and Grants</b>	6	250,728	250,728	–	–	–	–	250,728	235,578	229,963
<b>Capital Transfers and Grants</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>		62,750	62,750	–	–	–	–	62,750	50,811	54,003
Integrated Urban Development Grant		47,750	47,750	–	–	–	–	47,750	35,811	39,003
Integrated national electrification programme (municipal) grant		15,000	15,000	–	–	–	–	15,000	15,000	15,000
Other capital transfers [insert description]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		55,520	55,520	–	–	–	–	55,520	68,420	66,000
Financial assistance to municipalities for maintenance and construction of transport infrastructure		14,000	14,000	–	–	–	–	14,000	50,000	48,000
Capital Human Settlement		41,520	41,520	–	–	–	–	41,520	18,420	18,000
Library Services Conditional Grant C		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>District Municipality:</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Other grant providers:</b>		2,638	2,638	–	–	–	–	2,638	–	–
Neumarkt Grant		2,638	2,638	–	–	–	–	2,638	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Capital Transfers and Grants</b>	6	120,908	120,908	–	–	–	–	120,908	119,231	120,003
<b>TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS &amp; GRANTS</b>		371,636	371,636	–	–	–	–	371,636	354,809	349,966

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SB8 Adjustments Budget - expenditure on transfers and grant programme -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20							Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	2 A1	3 B	4 C	5 D	6 E	7 F		
R thousands										
EXPENDITURE ON TRANSFERS AND GRANT PROGRAM:	1									
<u>Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants</u>										
National Government:		165,386	165,386	–	–	–	–	165,386	167,789	182,538
Local Government Equitable Share		150,601	150,601	–	–	–	–	150,601	164,466	179,913
Local government financial management grant		1,550	1,550	–	–	–	–	1,550	1,550	1,550
Expanded Public Works Programme		5,185	5,185	–	–	–	–	5,185	–	–
Municipal Systems Improvement		1,750	1,750	–	–	–	–	1,750	623	500
Energy Efficiency and Demand Management		5,000	5,000	–	–	–	–	5,000	–	–
Integrated Urban Development Grant		1,300	1,300	–	–	–	–	1,300	1,150	575
Other transfers and grants [insert description]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Government:		84,642	84,642	–	–	–	–	84,642	67,089	46,725
Human settlements development grant (Beneficiaries)		65,976	65,976	–	–	–	–	65,976	48,810	26,000
Library Services Conditional Grant		17,071	17,071	–	–	–	–	17,071	17,200	19,632
Financial management support grant		255	255	–	–	–	–	255	–	–
Municipal Accreditation and Capacity Building Grant		224	224	–	–	–	–	224	238	252
Capacity Building Grant		380	380	–	–	–	–	380	–	–
Maintenance and Construction of Transport O		736	736	–	–	–	–	736	841	841
Other transfers and grants [insert description]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:		700	700	–	–	–	–	700	700	700
Training Levy Grant		700	700	–	–	–	–	700	700	700
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		250,728	250,728	–	–	–	–	250,728	235,578	229,963
<u>Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</u>										
National Government:		62,750	62,750	–	1,500	–	1,500	64,250	50,811	54,003
Integrated Urban Development Grant		47,750	47,750	–	–	–	–	47,750	35,811	39,003
Integrated national electrification programme (municipal) grant		15,000	15,000	–	–	–	–	15,000	15,000	15,000
Rural Development & Land Reform Grant		–	–	–	1,500	–	1,500	1,500	–	–
Provincial Government:		55,520	55,520	–	9,625	–	9,535	65,055	68,420	66,000
Financial assistance to municipalities for maintenance and construction of transport infrastructure		14,000	14,000	–	–	–	–	14,000	50,000	48,000
Capital Human Settlement		41,520	41,520	–	9,535	–	9,535	51,055	18,420	18,000
Library Services Conditional Grant C		–	–	–	90	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:		2,638	2,638	–	–	–	–	2,638	–	–
Neumarkt Grant		2,638	2,638	–	–	–	–	2,638	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		120,908	120,908	–	11,125	–	11,035	131,943	119,231	120,003
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		371,636	371,636	–	11,125	–	11,035	382,671	354,809	349,966

**WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SB9 Adjustments Budget - reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts, and unspent funds -**

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20							Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	2 A1	3 B	4 C	5 D	6 E	7 F		
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Operating transfers and grants:</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		165,386	165,386	-	-	-	-	165,386	167,789	182,538
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		<b>165,386</b>	<b>165,386</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>165,386</b>	<b>167,789</b>	<b>182,538</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Provincial Government:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		84,642	84,642	-	-	-	-	84,642	67,089	46,725
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		<b>84,642</b>	<b>84,642</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>84,642</b>	<b>67,089</b>	<b>46,725</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>District Municipality:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other grant providers:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		700	700	-	-	-	-	700	700	700
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		<b>700</b>	<b>700</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>700</b>	<b>700</b>	<b>700</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total operating transfers and grants revenue</b>		<b>250,728</b>	<b>250,728</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>250,728</b>	<b>235,578</b>	<b>229,963</b>
<b>Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM</b>	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital transfers and grants:</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		27,900	27,900	-	-	-	-	27,900	-	-
Current year receipts		62,750	62,750	-	-	-	-	62,750	50,811	54,003
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		<b>90,650</b>	<b>90,650</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>90,650</b>	<b>50,811</b>	<b>54,003</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Provincial Government:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		55,520	55,520	-	-	-	-	55,520	68,420	66,000
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		<b>55,520</b>	<b>55,520</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>55,520</b>	<b>68,420</b>	<b>66,000</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>District Municipality:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other grant providers:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		2,638	2,638	-	-	-	-	2,638	-	-
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		<b>2,638</b>	<b>2,638</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>2,638</b>	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total capital transfers and grants revenue</b>		<b>148,808</b>	<b>148,808</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>148,808</b>	<b>119,231</b>	<b>120,003</b>
<b>Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE</b>		<b>399,536</b>	<b>399,536</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>399,536</b>	<b>354,809</b>	<b>349,966</b>
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

## WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SB10 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grants made by the municipality -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
<b>Cash transfers to other Organisations</b>												
SPCA	4	200	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	200	200
Awards Granted during the year		250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	250	250	250
Paarl Museum		160	160	-	-	-	-	-	-	160	160	160
NON PROF: UNSPECIFIED		620	7,040	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,040	-	-
NON PROF: MUSEUMS		5,610	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,610	5,610	5,610
Wellington Museum		145	145	-	-	-	-	-	-	145	145	145
Boland Cricket Contribution		3,000	3,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,000	3,000	-
Donation: Drakenstein Local Tourism Association		3,000	3,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,000	4,200	4,900
Internal Bursary		900	900	-	-	-	-	-	-	900	1,200	1,500
Cape Epic Cycle Tour		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	478	478
Tour of Good Hope Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	304	304
Boxing day Cycle race		100	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	50	50
Boland Rugby Union		75	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	50	205	205
Boland Athletics		150	85	-	-	-	-	-	-	85	205	205
Boland Cricket Union		75	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	75	205	205
Berg River Canoe Marathon		120	75	-	-	-	-	-	-	75	116	116
27 for Freedom Race		-	150	-	-	-	-	-	-	150	144	144
Safari Half-Marathon		80	150	-	-	-	-	-	-	150	68	68
Other Events		-	75	-	-	-	-	-	-	75	271	271
Fisherman's Friend Strongman run		360	120	-	-	-	-	-	-	120	-	-
Housing		600	540	-	-	-	-	-	-	540	632	667
Excellence schools		25	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25	26	28
Grants in Aid		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tour de Boland		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NON-PROF: OTHER NON-PROFIT INSTITUTIONS		380	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	380	400	400
PUB CORP: N-FIN CORP - PRODUCT		2,135	2,110	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,110	23,030	22,630
Skills Development Survey		220	220	-	-	-	-	-	-	220	220	220
Wesgro Partnership		400	400	-	-	-	-	-	-	400	400	-
Greenest Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Games		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
DONATION: OUMA GRANNY MUSEUM		45	45	-	-	-	-	-	-	45	45	45
[insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS TO OTHER ORGANISATIONS:</b>		<b>18,650</b>	<b>18,565</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>24,905</b>	<b>41,564</b>	<b>38,799</b>
<b>TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS</b>	5	<b>18,650</b>	<b>18,565</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>24,905</b>	<b>41,564</b>	<b>38,799</b>
<b>TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS TO OTHER ORGANISATIONS:</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS</b>	5	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS</b>		<b>18,650</b>	<b>18,565</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>24,905</b>	<b>41,564</b>	<b>38,799</b>

References

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SB11 Adjustments Budget - councillor and staff benefits -

Summary of remuneration	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									% change
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	
R thousands		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H	
<b>Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)</b>											
Basic Salaries and Wages		28,249	28,249			-		-	-	28,249	0.0%
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-			-		-	-	-	
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-			-		-	-	-	
Motor Vehicle Allowance			430					-	-	430	#DIV/0!
Cellphone Allowance		3,030	3,030			-		-	-	3,030	
Housing Allowances		-	-			-		-	-	-	
Other benefits and allowances		430	-			-		-	-	430	
<b>Sub Total - Councillors</b>		<b>31,709</b>	<b>31,709</b>			-		-	-	<b>32,139</b>	<b>1.4%</b>
<b>% increase</b>			-							-	
<b>Senior Managers of the Municipality</b>											
Basic Salaries and Wages		9,030	9,030	-		-		-	-	9,030	0.0%
Pension and UIF Contributions		949	949	-		-		-	-	949	0.0%
Medical Aid Contributions		93	93	-		-		-	-	93	0.0%
Overtime		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	
Performance Bonus		1,471	1,471	-		-		-	-	1,471	
Motor Vehicle Allowance		514	514	-		-		-	-	514	0.0%
Cellphone Allowance		115	115	-		-		-	-	115	0.0%
Housing Allowances		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	
Other benefits and allowances		33	33	-		-		-	-	33	
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	
Long service awards		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	
Post-retirement benefit obligations		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	
<b>Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality</b>	5	<b>12,206</b>	<b>12,206</b>	-		-		-	-	<b>12,206</b>	<b>0.0%</b>
<b>% increase</b>			-							-	
<b>Other Municipal Staff</b>											
Basic Salaries and Wages		416,132	463,949	-	-	-	-	-	-	463,949	11.5%
Pension and UIF Contributions		74,979	74,979	-	-	-	-	-	-	74,979	0.0%
Medical Aid Contributions		27,252	27,252	-	-	-	-	-	-	27,252	0.0%
Overtime		26,889	26,845	-	-	-	-	-	-	26,845	-0.2%
Performance Bonus		36,728	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	36,728	
Motor Vehicle Allowance		26,240	26,042	-	-	-	-	-	-	26,042	-0.8%
Cellphone Allowance		2,706	2,706	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,706	0.0%
Housing Allowances		5,936	5,915	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,915	
Other benefits and allowances		17,873	7,048	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,048	
Payments in lieu of leave		7,642	7,642	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,642	0.0%
Long service awards		7,106	7,106	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,106	0.0%
Post-retirement benefit obligations		16,841	16,841	-	-	-	-	-	-	16,841	0.0%
<b>Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff</b>	5	<b>666,324</b>	<b>666,324</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>703,052</b>	<b>5.5%</b>
<b>% increase</b>											
<b>Total Parent Municipality</b>		<b>710,239</b>	<b>710,239</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>747,397</b>	<b>5.2%</b>
<b>Total Municipal Entities</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES &amp; BENEFITS</b>		<b>710,239</b>	<b>710,239</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>747,397</b>	<b>5.2%</b>
<b>% increase</b>											
<b>TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF</b>		<b>678,529</b>	<b>678,529</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>715,257</b>	<b>5.4%</b>

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SB12 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote) -

Budget Year 2019/20														Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
Description	Ref	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE CITY MANAGER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		262,497	3,189	(8,679)	3,183	3,273	3,426	11,405	5,133	1,852	1,856	1,806	32,184	321,125	349,058	380,975
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		1,226	921	1,138	1,594	1,381	543	293	1,512	1,512	1,512	1,512	98	13,245	13,260	15,275
Vote 4 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT		386	386	386	386	386	386	386	386	386	386	386	110,285	114,531	71,637	48,416
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		20,340	20,340	20,340	20,340	20,340	23,696	20,340	20,340	20,340	20,340	20,340	(51,545)	175,554	169,956	176,551
Vote 6 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		336,634	118,585	159,686	116,307	111,293	146,420	114,713	109,291	108,646	108,651	108,865	300,263	1,839,355	2,027,524	2,201,659
Vote 7 - DEPARTMENT OF CHIEF AUDIT EXECUTIVE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - DEPARTMENT OF RISK & COMPLIANCE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - DEPARTMENT OF IDP & PMS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - DEPARTMENT OF COMMUNICATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote		621,083	143,421	172,872	141,811	136,674	174,471	147,138	136,663	132,737	132,746	132,910	391,284	2,463,810	2,631,434	2,822,876
Expenditure by Vote																
Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE CITY MANAGER		304	304	304	304	344	332	304	304	304	1,262	304	183	4,552	4,925	5,260
Vote 2 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		8,453	8,453	8,453	8,453	11,206	11,096	8,453	8,453	8,453	8,453	8,453	27,211	125,591	136,765	144,320
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		12,544	12,682	12,682	12,682	14,638	19,487	12,682	12,682	12,682	12,682	12,682	5,988	154,115	165,179	175,101
Vote 4 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT		3,711	3,711	3,711	3,711	6,296	5,179	3,711	3,711	3,711	3,711	3,711	12,015	56,890	117,918	99,542
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		38,435	38,435	38,435	38,435	46,266	48,940	38,435	38,435	38,435	38,435	38,435	9,105	450,225	408,877	426,890
Vote 6 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		49,684	126,519	128,408	93,439	103,424	173,284	96,288	98,610	98,586	100,261	96,040	421,594	1,586,137	1,753,134	1,883,329
Vote 7 - DEPARTMENT OF CHIEF AUDIT EXECUTIVE		644	564	564	564	921	588	564	564	564	564	564	1,225	7,888	8,535	9,120
Vote 8 - DEPARTMENT OF RISK & COMPLIANCE		218	147	147	147	223	147	147	147	147	147	147	906	2,666	3,116	3,324
Vote 9 - DEPARTMENT OF IDP & PMS		486	457	457	457	629	507	457	457	457	457	457	754	6,028	6,646	7,082
Vote 10 - DEPARTMENT OF COMMUNICATION		435	435	435	435	521	510	435	435	435	435	435	586	5,533	6,124	6,510
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote		114,915	191,706	193,595	158,626	184,468	260,069	161,476	163,797	163,774	166,406	161,227	479,566	2,399,626	2,611,221	2,760,479
Surplus/ (Deficit)		506,168	(48,285)	(20,723)	(16,816)	(47,794)	(85,598)	(14,338)	(27,134)	(31,036)	(33,660)	(28,317)	(88,282)	64,184	20,213	62,397



WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SB13 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification) -

Description - Standard classification	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Revenue - Functional																
Governance and administration		265,538	5,926	(1,725)	6,592	6,470	8,284	13,513	8,461	5,180	5,184	5,134	41,522	370,078	387,123	423,014
Executive and council		935	1,631	2,848	2,304	2,091	1,253	1,002	1,222	1,222	1,222	1,222	(4,404)	12,545	12,560	14,575
Finance and administration		264,603	4,295	(4,573)	4,289	4,379	7,032	12,511	7,239	3,958	3,962	3,912	45,926	357,533	374,563	408,439
Internal audit		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Community and public safety		17,570	17,570	17,570	17,570	17,570	38,425	17,570	17,570	17,570	17,570	17,570	51,649	265,773	219,866	200,794
Community and social services		294	294	294	294	294	294	294	294	294	294	294	523	3,756	3,942	4,137
Sport and recreation		302	302	302	302	302	416	302	302	302	302	302	753	4,185	4,399	4,624
Public safety		6,022	6,022	6,022	6,022	6,022	26,763	6,022	6,022	6,022	6,022	6,022	20,394	107,376	108,367	109,416
Housing		10,953	10,953	10,953	10,953	10,953	10,953	10,953	10,953	10,953	10,953	10,953	29,978	150,456	103,158	82,618
Health		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Economic and environmental services		1,401	1,401	1,401	1,401	1,401	401	1,401	1,401	1,401	1,401	1,401	7,169	21,582	51,010	49,018
Planning and development		27	27	27	27	27	27	27	27	27	27	27	5,025	5,317	138	145
Road transport		1,375	1,375	1,375	1,375	1,375	375	1,375	1,375	1,375	1,375	1,375	2,144	16,265	50,872	48,874
Environmental protection		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Trading services		150,531	150,531	150,531	150,531	150,531	150,531	150,531	150,531	150,531	150,531	150,531	150,532	1,806,376	1,973,435	2,150,050
Energy sources		103,787	103,787	103,787	103,787	103,787	103,787	103,787	103,787	103,787	103,787	103,787	103,787	1,245,440	1,384,063	1,510,781
Water management		17,312	17,312	17,312	17,312	17,312	17,312	17,312	17,312	17,312	17,312	17,312	17,312	207,747	217,751	230,809
Waste water management		15,271	15,271	15,271	15,271	15,271	15,271	15,271	15,271	15,271	15,271	15,271	15,271	183,252	186,014	205,699
Waste management		14,161	14,161	14,161	14,161	14,161	14,161	14,161	14,161	14,161	14,161	14,161	14,162	169,938	185,606	202,760
Other		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Revenue - Functional		435,040	175,428	167,777	176,095	175,972	197,642	183,016	177,963	174,682	174,686	174,636	250,872	2,463,810	2,631,434	2,822,876
Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration		37,965	37,388	37,388	37,388	45,941	58,184	37,388	37,388	37,388	38,346	37,388	42,500	484,652	526,385	556,518
Executive and council		11,385	11,385	11,385	11,385	11,646	11,793	11,385	11,385	11,385	12,344	11,385	(32,342)	94,524	101,140	106,953
Finance and administration		25,935	25,439	25,439	25,439	33,374	45,804	25,439	25,439	25,439	25,439	25,439	73,617	382,240	416,710	440,444
Internal audit		644	564	564	564	921	588	564	564	564	564	564	1,225	7,888	8,535	9,120
Community and public safety		24,735	24,735	24,735	24,735	30,592	35,621	24,735	24,735	24,735	24,735	24,735	126,118	414,945	424,650	417,564
Community and social services		2,714	2,714	2,714	2,714	3,803	4,254	2,714	2,714	2,714	2,714	2,714	11,521	44,001	48,153	51,354
Sport and recreation		5,668	5,668	5,668	5,668	8,048	8,670	5,668	5,668	5,668	5,668	5,668	13,343	81,074	87,569	89,624
Public safety		2,580	2,580	2,580	2,580	3,957	3,089	2,580	2,580	2,580	2,580	2,580	137,414	167,679	179,646	186,645
Housing		13,773	13,773	13,773	13,773	14,784	19,608	13,773	13,773	13,773	13,773	13,773	(36,160)	122,191	109,281	89,940
Health		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Economic and environmental services		18,138	17,487	17,487	17,487	21,745	38,340	17,487	17,487	17,487	17,487	17,487	(26,427)	191,694	225,551	236,274
Planning and development		2,738	2,707	2,707	2,707	4,023	3,014	2,707	2,707	2,707	2,707	2,707	23,042	54,472	58,661	62,679
Road transport		15,319	14,700	14,700	14,700	17,581	35,246	14,700	14,700	14,700	14,700	14,700	(49,439)	136,304	165,901	172,534
Environmental protection		81	81	81	81	141	81	81	81	81	81	81	(30)	918	989	1,061
Trading services		34,078	112,096	113,985	79,016	86,191	127,924	81,865	84,187	84,163	85,838	81,617	336,726	1,307,687	1,433,938	1,549,378
Energy sources		13,521	91,998	93,872	58,886	61,574	84,551	61,813	63,986	63,189	65,115	58,728	286,999	1,004,231	1,116,035	1,218,753
Water management		5,508	5,503	5,518	5,534	7,045	14,907	5,457	5,605	6,379	6,128	8,293	31,506	107,383	121,365	128,442
Waste water management		6,920	6,466	6,466	6,466	7,930	17,525	6,466	6,466	6,466	6,466	6,466	30,294	114,400	120,715	125,351
Waste management		8,129	8,129	8,129	8,129	9,641	10,940	8,129	8,129	8,129	8,129	8,129	(12,073)	81,673	75,822	76,833
Other		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	649	649	697	745
Total Expenditure - Functional		114,915	191,706	193,595	158,626	184,468	260,069	161,476	163,797	163,774	166,406	161,227	479,566	2,399,626	2,611,221	2,760,479
Surplus/ (Deficit) 1.		320,125	(16,278)	(25,818)	17,469	(8,496)	(62,427)	21,540	14,166	10,909	8,280	13,410	(228,694)	64,184	20,213	62,397

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SB14 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>R thousands</b>																
<b>Revenue By Source</b>																
Property rates		262,135	1,824	(7,001)	1,736	1,874	2,034	10,003	4,727	1,446	1,450	1,401	23,720	305,350	333,918	364,724
Service charges - electricity revenue		75,850	78,108	131,524	84,704	81,529	80,441	86,985	84,809	84,809	84,809	84,809	216,853	1,175,231	1,313,974	1,435,242
Service charges - water revenue		15,270	27,950	18,554	22,173	20,461	17,902	19,169	16,492	16,492	16,492	16,492	(18,809)	188,637	197,501	209,351
Service charges - sanitation revenue		108,617	2,420	(442)	(465)	(361)	(526)	(762)	(1,245)	(1,290)	(1,185)	(971)	12,303	116,092	128,862	143,037
Service charges - refuse		125,968	(1,150)	(1,494)	(1,453)	(1,752)	(1,779)	(1,913)	(1,913)	(1,913)	(1,913)	(1,913)	16,227	125,004	136,314	148,686
Rental of facilities and equipment		311	311	311	311	311	311	311	311	311	311	311	12,437	15,852	16,959	18,146
Interest earned - external investments		890	1,586	2,803	2,259	2,046	1,208	957	1,177	1,177	1,177	1,177	(4,453)	12,000	12,000	14,000
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		1,241	1,570	1,816	1,743	1,765	1,612	1,586	1,504	904	804	804	(2,792)	12,556	13,521	14,564
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		5,821	5,821	5,821	5,821	5,821	5,821	5,821	5,821	5,821	5,821	5,821	25,041	89,068	89,079	89,089
Licences and permits		387	387	387	387	387	387	387	387	387	387	387	35	4,289	4,585	4,904
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies		22,093	22,093	22,093	22,093	22,093	22,093	22,093	22,093	22,093	22,093	22,093	7,708	250,728	235,578	229,963
Other revenue		2,502	2,502	2,502	2,502	2,502	2,502	2,502	2,502	2,502	2,502	2,502	948	28,470	29,663	30,917
Gains on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,500	8,500	250	250
<b>Total Revenue</b>		<b>621,083</b>	<b>143,421</b>	<b>176,872</b>	<b>141,811</b>	<b>136,674</b>	<b>132,005</b>	<b>147,138</b>	<b>136,663</b>	<b>132,737</b>	<b>132,746</b>	<b>132,910</b>	<b>297,718</b>	<b>2,331,777</b>	<b>2,512,203</b>	<b>2,702,873</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>																
Employee related costs		49,983	47,531	47,531	47,531	72,384	47,531	47,531	47,531	47,531	48,490	47,531	127,422	678,529	735,422	786,862
Remuneration of councillors		2,602	2,602	2,602	2,602	2,602	2,602	2,602	2,602	2,602	2,602	2,602	3,082	31,709	33,813	35,810
Debt impairment		8,367	8,367	8,367	8,367	8,367	8,367	8,367	8,367	8,367	8,367	8,367	32,993	125,035	128,897	133,047
Depreciation & asset impairment		-	-	-	-	-	100,837	-	-	-	-	-	115,033	215,870	226,563	237,791
Finance charges		12,048	12,048	12,048	12,048	12,048	12,048	12,048	12,048	12,048	12,048	12,048	30,232	162,759	161,128	158,838
Bulk purchases		-	80,348	82,237	47,268	48,257	47,875	50,117	52,439	52,415	54,090	49,869	229,024	793,938	905,000	999,780
Other materials		4,266	4,249	4,249	4,249	4,249	4,249	4,249	4,249	4,249	4,249	4,249	(9,988)	36,763	42,499	45,643
Contracted services		23,345	22,396	22,396	22,396	22,396	22,396	22,396	22,396	22,396	22,396	22,396	(15,008)	232,302	221,439	205,789
Grants and subsidies		1,645	1,645	1,645	1,645	1,645	1,645	1,645	1,645	1,645	1,645	1,645	467	18,565	41,564	38,799
Other expenditure		12,659	12,519	12,519	12,519	12,519	12,519	12,519	12,519	12,519	12,519	12,519	(35,692)	102,157	112,897	116,120
Loss on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		<b>114,915</b>	<b>191,706</b>	<b>193,595</b>	<b>158,626</b>	<b>184,468</b>	<b>260,069</b>	<b>161,476</b>	<b>163,797</b>	<b>163,774</b>	<b>166,406</b>	<b>161,227</b>	<b>479,566</b>	<b>2,399,626</b>	<b>2,611,221</b>	<b>2,760,479</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>		<b>506,168</b>	<b>(48,285)</b>	<b>(16,724)</b>	<b>(16,816)</b>	<b>(47,794)</b>	<b>(128,065)</b>	<b>(14,338)</b>	<b>(27,134)</b>	<b>(31,036)</b>	<b>(33,660)</b>	<b>(28,317)</b>	<b>(181,848)</b>	<b>(67,849)</b>	<b>(99,018)</b>	<b>(57,606)</b>
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		-	-	-	-	-	42,467	-	-	-	-	-	85,429	127,895	119,231	120,003
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,138	4,138	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>		<b>506,168</b>	<b>(48,285)</b>	<b>(16,724)</b>	<b>(16,816)</b>	<b>(47,794)</b>	<b>(85,598)</b>	<b>(14,338)</b>	<b>(27,134)</b>	<b>(31,036)</b>	<b>(33,660)</b>	<b>(28,317)</b>	<b>(92,282)</b>	<b>64,184</b>	<b>20,213</b>	<b>62,397</b>

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SB15 Adjustments Budget - monthly cash flow -

Monthly cash flows	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>R thousands</b>																
<b>Cash Receipts By Source</b>	###															
Property rates		24,886	24,886	24,886	24,886	24,886	24,886	24,886	24,886	24,886	24,886	24,886	24,886	298,632	326,571	356,700
Service charges - electricity revenue		75,850	78,108	131,524	84,704	81,529	80,441	86,985	84,809	84,809	84,809	84,809	190,998	1,149,376	1,285,067	1,403,667
Service charges - water revenue		15,270	17,950	12,554	12,173	12,461	17,902	13,169	16,492	16,492	16,492	16,492	17,041	184,487	193,156	204,745
Service charges - sanitation revenue		9,462	9,462	9,462	9,462	9,462	9,462	9,462	9,462	9,462	9,462	9,462	9,462	113,538	126,027	139,890
Service charges - refuse		10,188	10,188	10,188	10,188	10,188	10,188	10,188	10,188	10,188	10,188	10,188	10,188	122,254	133,315	145,415
Rental of facilities and equipment		1,321	1,321	1,321	1,321	1,321	1,321	1,321	1,321	1,321	1,321	1,321	1,321	15,852	16,959	18,146
Interest earned - external investments		890	1,086	803	1,059	1,046	808	957	1,077	1,077	1,077	1,177	947	12,000	12,000	14,000
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		1,041	1,070	1,216	1,043	1,265	1,012	1,086	1,004	904	804	804	1,019	12,267	13,210	14,230
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	-	-	-	-	7,886	-	-	-	-	-	8,146	16,032	16,034	16,036
Licences and permits		357	357	357	357	357	357	357	357	357	357	357	357	4,289	4,585	4,904
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer receipts - operational		60,507	614	261	-	2,926	40,384	-	-	35,000	24,200	20,000	66,836	250,728	235,578	229,963
Other revenue		2,374	2,374	2,374	2,374	2,374	2,374	2,374	2,374	2,374	2,374	2,374	2,374	28,483	29,677	30,932
<b>Cash Receipts by Source</b>		<b>202,144</b>	<b>147,416</b>	<b>194,945</b>	<b>147,567</b>	<b>147,815</b>	<b>197,020</b>	<b>150,784</b>	<b>151,969</b>	<b>186,869</b>	<b>175,969</b>	<b>171,869</b>	<b>333,573</b>	<b>2,207,938</b>	<b>2,392,179</b>	<b>2,578,627</b>
<b>Other Cash Flows by Source</b>																
Transfers receipts - capital		-	-	-	-	-	60,467	-	-	-	-	-	60,441	120,908	119,231	120,003
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,500	8,500	250	250
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	160,000	160,000	180,000	180,000
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Cash Receipts by Source</b>		<b>202,144</b>	<b>147,416</b>	<b>194,945</b>	<b>147,567</b>	<b>147,815</b>	<b>257,487</b>	<b>150,784</b>	<b>151,969</b>	<b>186,869</b>	<b>175,969</b>	<b>171,869</b>	<b>562,514</b>	<b>2,497,346</b>	<b>2,691,660</b>	<b>2,878,880</b>
<b>Cash Payments by Type</b>																
Employee related costs		52,195	53,026	53,026	53,026	106,052	53,026	53,026	53,026	53,026	53,026	53,026	43,048	678,529	735,422	786,862
Remuneration of councillors		2,486	2,486	2,486	2,486	2,486	2,486	2,805	2,805	2,805	2,805	2,805	2,770	31,709	33,813	35,810
Finance charges		-	-	-	-	-	80,564	-	-	-	-	-	82,195	162,759	161,128	158,838
Bulk purchases - Electricity		-	88,055	90,117	53,980	54,652	54,843	57,345	59,844	58,927	61,142	53,797	149,235	781,938	891,800	985,260
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer		-	298	313	329	733	185	252	400	1,174	923	3,088	4,304	12,000	13,200	14,520
Other materials		3,004	3,004	3,004	3,004	3,004	3,004	3,004	3,004	3,004	3,004	3,004	3,004	36,043	38,249	41,079
Contracted services		18,089	18,089	18,089	18,089	18,089	18,089	18,089	18,089	18,089	18,089	18,089	18,089	217,068	198,377	184,815
Transfers and grants - other municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants - other		1,554	1,554	1,554	1,554	1,554	1,554	1,554	1,554	1,554	1,554	1,554	1,554	18,650	41,564	38,799
Other expenditure		8,177	8,177	8,177	8,177	8,177	8,177	8,177	8,177	8,177	8,177	8,177	8,177	98,118	101,607	104,508
<b>Cash Payments by Type</b>		<b>85,504</b>	<b>174,688</b>	<b>176,765</b>	<b>140,644</b>	<b>194,747</b>	<b>221,927</b>	<b>144,251</b>	<b>146,899</b>	<b>146,756</b>	<b>148,719</b>	<b>143,540</b>	<b>312,375</b>	<b>2,036,815</b>	<b>2,215,159</b>	<b>2,350,491</b>
<b>Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type</b>																
Capital assets		3,780	11,341	17,011	22,682	26,462	30,242	34,023	37,803	49,144	49,144	52,924	58,378	392,934	272,789	270,520
Repayment of borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	184,493	184,493	201,102	216,784
Other Cash Flows/Payments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Cash Payments by Type</b>		<b>89,284</b>	<b>186,029</b>	<b>193,776</b>	<b>163,326</b>	<b>221,209</b>	<b>252,170</b>	<b>178,274</b>	<b>184,702</b>	<b>195,900</b>	<b>197,863</b>	<b>196,464</b>	<b>555,245</b>	<b>2,614,242</b>	<b>2,689,050</b>	<b>2,837,795</b>
<b>NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>		<b>112,861</b>	<b>(38,613)</b>	<b>1,169</b>	<b>(15,759)</b>	<b>(73,394)</b>	<b>5,317</b>	<b>(27,490)</b>	<b>(32,733)</b>	<b>(9,031)</b>	<b>(21,894)</b>	<b>(24,596)</b>	<b>7,269</b>	<b>(116,896)</b>	<b>2,610</b>	<b>41,085</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year beginning:		202,450	315,311	276,697	277,866	262,107	188,713	194,030	166,540	133,806	124,775	102,881	78,285	202,450	85,554	88,165
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:		315,311	276,697	277,866	262,107	188,713	194,030	166,540	133,806	124,775	102,881	78,285	85,554	85,554	88,165	129,250

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SB16 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote) -

Description - Municipal Vote	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>R thousands</b>																
<b>Multi-year expenditure appropriation</b>	1															
Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE CITY MANAGER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		120	360	540	720	840	960	1,080	1,200	1,560	1,560	1,680	1,380	12,000	20,000	20,000
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		35	105	157	209	244	279	314	349	453	453	488	549	3,636	6,093	5,273
Vote 4 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		177	530	796	1,061	1,238	1,415	1,591	1,768	2,299	2,299	2,475	21,518	37,166	4,000	9,000
Vote 6 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		1,548	4,645	6,967	9,290	10,838	12,386	13,935	15,483	20,128	20,128	21,676	31,329	168,355	167,168	153,818
Vote 7 - DEPARTMENT OF CHIEF AUDIT EXECUTIVE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - DEPARTMENT OF RISK & COMPLIANCE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - DEPARTMENT OF IDP & PMS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - DEPARTMENT OF COMMUNICATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital Multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>	3	1,880	5,640	8,460	11,280	13,160	15,040	16,920	18,800	24,440	24,440	26,320	54,777	221,157	197,262	188,091
<b>Single-year expenditure appropriation</b>																
Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE CITY MANAGER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		19	56	83	111	130	148	167	185	241	241	259	404	2,042	-	-
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		86	257	385	514	599	685	770	856	1,113	1,113	1,198	3,220	10,795	5,475	6,785
Vote 4 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT		45	136	203	271	316	361	7	52	87	87	32	65	1,663	8,755	3,165
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		1,029	3,088	4,632	6,176	7,205	8,235	9,664	10,693	13,781	13,881	15,010	21,690	115,085	44,610	49,500
Vote 6 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		714	2,141	3,212	4,282	4,996	5,710	6,423	7,137	9,278	9,278	9,992	14,616	77,778	45,847	52,463
Vote 7 - DEPARTMENT OF CHIEF AUDIT EXECUTIVE		7	20	29	39	46	52	59	65	85	85	91	75	650	-	-
Vote 8 - DEPARTMENT OF RISK & COMPLIANCE		1	2	2	3	4	4	5	5	7	7	7	6	51	-	-
Vote 9 - DEPARTMENT OF IDP & PMS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - DEPARTMENT OF COMMUNICATION		1	3	5	6	7	8	9	10	13	13	14	258	346	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>	3	1,900	5,701	8,551	11,402	13,302	15,202	17,103	19,003	24,604	24,704	26,604	40,334	208,410	104,687	111,913
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>	2	3,780	11,341	17,011	22,682	26,462	30,242	34,023	37,803	49,044	49,144	52,924	95,111	429,567	301,949	300,003

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SB17 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (functional classification) -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>R thousands</b>																
<b>Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>																
<i><b>Governance and administration</b></i>		482	1,446	2,168	2,891	3,373	3,855	4,337	4,819	6,264	6,264	6,746	5,596	48,240	44,753	41,390
Executive and council		3	9	14	18	21	24	27	30	39	39	42	82	348	42	50
Finance and administration		472	1,417	2,126	2,834	3,306	3,779	4,251	4,724	6,141	6,141	6,613	5,439	47,242	44,711	41,340
Internal audit		7	20	29	39	46	52	59	65	85	85	91	75	650	–	–
<i><b>Community and public safety</b></i>		1,132	3,396	5,095	6,793	7,925	9,057	10,189	11,321	14,718	14,718	15,850	48,222	148,416	51,075	58,350
Community and social services		151	452	677	903	1,054	1,204	1,355	1,506	1,957	1,957	2,108	1,946	15,269	5,875	6,850
Sport and recreation		300	901	1,352	1,803	2,103	2,404	2,704	3,005	3,906	3,906	4,207	15,267	41,860	16,890	18,420
Public safety		31	93	139	185	216	247	278	309	402	402	433	6,060	8,795	4,290	4,480
Housing		650	1,951	2,926	3,901	4,551	5,202	5,852	6,502	8,453	8,453	9,103	24,949	82,492	24,020	28,600
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i><b>Economic and environmental services</b></i>		318	954	1,431	1,908	2,226	2,544	2,862	1,181	4,135	4,135	4,453	7,463	33,610	73,015	67,515
Planning and development		0	0	1	1	1	1	1	2	2	2	2	133	146	15	15
Road transport		318	954	1,431	1,907	2,225	2,543	2,861	1,179	4,133	4,133	4,451	7,330	33,464	73,000	67,500
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i><b>Trading services</b></i>		1,848	5,545	8,317	11,090	12,938	14,786	16,634	20,483	24,027	24,027	25,876	33,080	198,651	132,356	132,598
Energy sources		469	1,408	2,112	2,816	3,285	3,754	4,224	4,693	6,101	6,101	6,570	5,397	46,930	31,350	27,500
Water management		1,000	2,999	4,498	5,997	6,997	7,996	8,996	11,995	12,994	12,994	13,994	11,796	102,256	23,758	26,113
Waste water management		227	680	1,020	1,359	1,586	1,813	2,039	2,266	2,945	2,945	3,172	14,130	34,181	68,030	72,986
Waste management		153	459	688	917	1,070	1,223	1,376	1,529	1,987	1,987	2,140	1,758	15,285	9,218	6,000
<i><b>Other</b></i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	650	650	750	150
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>		3,780	11,341	17,011	22,682	26,462	30,242	34,023	37,803	49,144	49,144	52,924	95,011	429,567	301,949	300,003

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SB18a Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

[illegible]

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SB18b Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 7 A1	Accum. Funds 8 B	Multi-year capital 9 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 10 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 11 E	Other Adjusts. 12 F	Total Adjusts. 13 G	Adjusted Budget 14 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A		B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
<b>Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>												
<b>Infrastructure</b>		24,200	24,200	-	-	-	-	-	-	24,200	16,800	13,000
Roads Infrastructure		6,500	6,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,500	6,000	6,000
Roads		6,500	6,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,500	6,000	6,000
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		13,200	13,200	-	-	-	-	-	-	13,200	9,500	6,000
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		8,000	8,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,000	6,000	4,000
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	4,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,000	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		1,200	1,200	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,200	1,000	500
LV Networks		4,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,000	2,500	1,500
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	800	500
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	800	500
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		4,500	4,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,500	500	500
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		4,000	4,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,000	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		500	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	500	500
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

<b>Community Assets</b>		9,350	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	3,000
Community Facilities		9,350	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	3,000
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		9,350	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	3,000
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Puris		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>		12,430	12,380	-	-	-	-	885	885	13,265	4,250	4,500
Operational Buildings		2,930	2,880	-	-	-	-	62	62	2,942	2,250	1,500
Municipal Offices		2,930	2,880	-	-	-	-	62	62	2,942	2,250	1,500
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		9,500	9,500	-	-	-	-	823	823	10,323	2,000	3,000
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		9,500	9,500	-	-	-	-	823	823	10,323	2,000	3,000
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transport Assets</b>		6,290	6,290	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,290	6,000	5,500
Transport Assets		6,290	6,290	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,290	6,000	5,500
<b>Land</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets to be adjusted</b>	1	52,270	42,870	-	-	-	-	885	885	43,755	27,050	26,000



WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SB18c Adjustments Budget - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
<b>Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>												
<b>Infrastructure</b>		<b>149,855</b>	<b>149,680</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>149,680</b>	<b>162,080</b>	<b>172,489</b>
Roads Infrastructure		18,252	18,252	-	-	-	-	-	-	18,252	21,048	22,152
Roads		736	736	-	-	-	-	-	-	736	841	841
Road Structures		17,516	17,516	-	-	-	-	-	-	17,516	20,207	21,311
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		58,421	58,421	-	-	-	-	-	-	58,421	59,875	63,744
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		58,421	58,421	-	-	-	-	-	-	58,421	59,875	63,744
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		17,730	17,727	-	-	-	-	-	-	17,727	20,027	21,271
Dams and Weirs		64	64	-	-	-	-	-	-	64	74	78
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		17	17	-	-	-	-	-	-	17	19	20
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		17,649	17,646	-	-	-	-	-	-	17,646	19,935	21,173
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		27,509	27,337	-	-	-	-	-	-	27,337	30,354	32,406
Pump Station		1,409	1,277	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,277	1,623	1,711
Reticulation		25,681	25,641	-	-	-	-	-	-	25,641	28,248	30,186
Waste Water Treatment Works		419	419	-	-	-	-	-	-	419	482	508
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		27,943	27,943	-	-	-	-	-	-	27,943	30,776	32,916
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		27,943	27,943	-	-	-	-	-	-	27,943	30,776	32,916
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

<b>Community Assets</b>		77,007	77,087	-	-	-	-	-	-	77,087	85,138	90,703
Community Facilities		77,007	77,087	-	-	-	-	-	-	77,087	85,138	90,703
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		77,007	77,087	-	-	-	-	-	-	77,087	85,138	90,703
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Puris		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		564	564	-	-	-	-	-	-	564	650	685
Biological or Cultivated Assets		564	564	-	-	-	-	-	-	564	650	685
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		1,636	1,636	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,636	1,884	1,986
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		1,636	1,636	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,636	1,884	1,986
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		1,636	1,636	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,636	1,884	1,986
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		2,433	2,433	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,433	2,631	2,815
Computer Equipment		2,433	2,433	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,433	2,631	2,815
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		855	875	-	-	-	-	-	-	875	985	1,039
Furniture and Office Equipment		855	875	-	-	-	-	-	-	875	985	1,039
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		13,778	13,718	-	-	-	-	-	-	13,718	15,871	16,728
Machinery and Equipment		13,778	13,718	-	-	-	-	-	-	13,718	15,871	16,728
<b>Transport Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Land</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure to be adjusted</b>	1	246,128	245,993	-	-	-	-	-	-	245,993	269,239	286,445

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SB18d Adjustments Budget - depreciation by asset class -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
<b>R thousands</b>												
<b>Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>												
<b>Infrastructure</b>		<b>144,065</b>	<b>144,065</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>144,065</b>	<b>151,268</b>	<b>158,832</b>
Roads Infrastructure		43,291	43,291	-	-	-	-	-	-	43,291	45,455	47,728
Roads		43,291	43,291	-	-	-	-	-	-	43,291	45,455	47,728
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		53,372	53,372	-	-	-	-	-	-	53,372	56,040	58,842
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		53,372	53,372	-	-	-	-	-	-	53,372	56,040	58,842
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		19,591	19,591	-	-	-	-	-	-	19,591	20,571	21,600
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		19,591	19,591	-	-	-	-	-	-	19,591	20,571	21,600
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		21,832	21,832	-	-	-	-	-	-	21,832	22,924	24,070
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		21,832	21,832	-	-	-	-	-	-	21,832	22,924	24,070
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		5,979	5,979	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,979	6,278	6,592
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		5,979	5,979	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,979	6,278	6,592
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

<b>Community Assets</b>	<b>8,633</b>	<b>8,633</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>8,633</b>	<b>9,064</b>	<b>9,518</b>
Community Facilities	2,201	2,201	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,201	2,311	2,427
Halls	490	490	-	-	-	-	-	-	490	515	540
Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	872	872	-	-	-	-	-	-	872	916	961
Cemeteries/Crematoria	839	839	-	-	-	-	-	-	839	881	925
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Purls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	6,431	6,431	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,431	6,753	7,090
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	6,431	6,431	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,431	6,753	7,090
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>	<b>25,321</b>	<b>25,321</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>25,321</b>	<b>26,487</b>	<b>27,712</b>
Operational Buildings	25,321	25,321	-	-	-	-	-	-	25,321	26,487	27,712
Municipal Offices	2,716	2,716	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,716	2,862	2,994
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	22,605	22,605	-	-	-	-	-	-	22,605	23,635	24,717
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>	<b>2,988</b>	<b>2,988</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2,988</b>	<b>3,138</b>	<b>3,294</b>
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	2,988	2,988	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,988	3,138	3,294
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	2,988	2,988	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,988	3,138	3,294
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>	<b>3,403</b>	<b>3,403</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3,403</b>	<b>3,573</b>	<b>3,752</b>
Computer Equipment	3,403	3,403	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,403	3,573	3,752
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>	<b>9,798</b>	<b>9,798</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>9,798</b>	<b>10,288</b>	<b>10,802</b>
Furniture and Office Equipment	9,798	9,798	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,798	10,288	10,802
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>	<b>1,671</b>	<b>1,671</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,671</b>	<b>1,755</b>	<b>1,843</b>
Machinery and Equipment	1,671	1,671	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,671	1,755	1,843
<b>Transport Assets</b>	<b>19,991</b>	<b>19,991</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>19,991</b>	<b>20,990</b>	<b>22,040</b>
Transport Assets	19,991	19,991	-	-	-	-	-	-	19,991	20,990	22,040
<b>Land</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Depreciation to be adjusted</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>215,870</b>	<b>215,870</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>215,870</b>	<b>226,563</b>	<b>237,791</b>

WC023 Drakenstein - Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 7	Accum. Funds 8	Multi-year capital 9	Unfore. Unavoid. 10	Nat. or Prov. Govt 11	Other Adjus. 12	Total Adjus. 13	Adjusted Budget 14	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
<b>Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>												
<b>Infrastructure</b>		93,396	88,408	-	-	-	1,500	15,938	17,437	105,846	146,021	112,681
Roads Infrastructure		18,500	18,500	-	-	-	1,500	3,245	4,745	23,245	66,600	61,600
Roads		17,500	17,500	-	-	-	1,500	3,245	4,745	22,245	63,600	60,600
Road Structures		1,000	1,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,000	3,000	1,000
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	600	500
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	600	500
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		57,605	52,617	-	-	-	-	1,169	1,169	53,785	19,158	23,613
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		9,250	9,250	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,250	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		14,397	14,397	-	-	-	-	1,169	1,169	15,566	-	-
Bulk Mains		22,358	17,419	-	-	-	-	-	-	17,419	11,350	13,613
Distribution		9,600	9,551	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,551	7,808	8,000
Distribution Points		2,000	2,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,000	-	2,000
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		11,691	11,691	-	-	-	-	11,524	11,524	23,216	51,945	22,468
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		4,505	4,505	-	-	-	-	1,141	1,141	5,646	37,509	4,165
Waste Water Treatment Works		7,186	7,186	-	-	-	-	10,383	10,383	17,570	13,961	18,303
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	475	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		5,600	5,600	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,600	7,718	4,500
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		1,500	1,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,500	-	500
Waste Processing Facilities		4,100	4,100	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,100	7,718	4,000
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

<b>Community Assets</b>	<b>29,915</b>	<b>29,933</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>8,720</b>	8,720	38,653	<b>15,125</b>	<b>20,350</b>
Community Facilities	8,055	8,073	-	-	-	-	564	564	8,637	4,375	5,350
Halls	1,500	1,500	-	-	-	-	150	150	1,650	1,225	500
Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations	1,080	1,080	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,080	-	-
Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	1,200	1,218	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,218	100	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	1,775	1,775	-	-	-	-	64	64	1,839	500	300
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	2,000	2,000	-	-	-	-	350	350	2,350	1,500	1,000
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50	50
Nature Reserves	500	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	1,000	500
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,000
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	<b>21,860</b>	<b>21,860</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>8,156</b>	<b>8,156</b>	<b>30,016</b>	<b>10,750</b>	<b>15,000</b>
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	21,860	21,860	-	-	-	-	8,156	8,156	30,016	10,750	15,000
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>	<b>5,000</b>	<b>5,000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>5,008</b>	<b>500</b>	<b>-</b>
Operational Buildings	<b>5,000</b>	<b>5,000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>5,008</b>	<b>500</b>	<b>-</b>
Municipal Offices	5,000	5,000	-	-	-	-	8	8	5,008	500	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>	<b>550</b>	<b>550</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>550</b>	<b>550</b>	<b>300</b>
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	<b>550</b>	<b>550</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>550</b>	<b>550</b>	<b>300</b>
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	550	550	-	-	-	-	-	-	550	550	300
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>	<b>1,010</b>	<b>1,010</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,010</b>	<b>495</b>	<b>850</b>
Machinery and Equipment	1,010	1,010	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,010	495	850
<b>Transport Assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Land</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets <i>to be adjusted</i>	1	129,871	124,901	–	–	–	1,500	24,666	26,166	151,067	162,691	134,181
---	---	---------	---------	---	---	---	-------	--------	--------	---------	---------	---------

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SB19 List of capital programmes and projects affected by Adjustments Budget -

Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework						
												Budget Year 2019/20		Budget Year +1 2020/21		Budget Year +2 2021/22		
												Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	
R thousands																		
Parent municipality:																		
List all capital projects grouped by Function																		
Community and social services	WALL AT CHAMPAGNE STREET CEMETERY							Cemeteries/Crematoria					-	64				
Community and social services	MULTI-PURPOSE CENTER - PAARL EAST							Halls					-	150				
Executive and Council	OPERATIONAL INFRASTRUCTURE ALLOCATIONS							Furniture and Office Equipment					-	48				
Finance and administration	EXTENSION- RECORDS SYSTEM							Furniture and Office Equipment					-	21				
Finance and administration	BUILDINGS: UPGRADING OF CIVIC C (ELE							Municipal Offices					-	59				
Finance and administration	CIVIC CENTRE: OFFICE ALTERATIONS ALL FLOORS							Municipal Offices					-	3				
Finance and administration	ICT EQUIPMENT: COMPUTER RELATED (REPLACEMENTS)							Computer Equipment					-	148				
Finance and administration	ICT EQUIPMENT: COMMUNICATION NETWORK (OPTIC FIBRE)							Core Layers					-	336				
Finance and administration	ICT EQUIPMENT: COMMUNIC NETWORK (OPTIC FIBRE)							Core Layers					-	1,860				
Finance and administration	ICT EQUIPMENT: COMMUNICATION NETWORK							Core Layers					-	18				
Finance and administration	OFFICE FURNITURE							Furniture and Office Equipment					-	246				
Finance and administration	AIR CONDITIONERS							Machinery and Equipment					-	4				
Finance and administration	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT							Furniture and Office Equipment					-	29				
Finance and administration	CHICAGO CONTAINER LIBRARY							Libraries					-	90				
Finance and administration	BERGENDAL CONTAINER LIBRARY							Libraries					-	100				
Finance and administration	RONNIE CONTAINER LIBRARY							Libraries					-	452				
Finance and administration	FLING CABINETS FOR ARCHIVES IN BASEMENT							Furniture and Office Equipment					-	158				
Finance and administration	AIRCONDITIONERS							Machinery and Equipment					-	33				
Housing	EMERGENCY HOUSING UNITS (NUTEC)							Machinery and Equipment					-	662				
Housing	BUILDINGS: ERECTION OF NEW OFFICES IN PAARL EAST							Municipal Offices					-	3,289				
Housing	UPGRADING OWN RENTAL STOCK							Social Housing					-	823				
Housing	P-ONEU OF BLD MUNIC OFF							Municipal Offices					-	8				
Housing	HOUSING DELIVERY: VLAKKELAND ELECTRICITY							MV Networks					-	7,279				
Housing	BASIC SERVICES: SCHOONGESIGHT EMERGENCY HOUSING PROJECT (GRANT)							Relocation					-	1,235				
Housing	BASIC SERVICES: SCHOONGESIGHT EMERGENCY HOUSING PROJECT							Relocation					-	1,785				
Housing	BASIC SERVICES: LANTANA HOUSING PROJECT (GRANT)							Relocation					-	1,021				
Housing	HOUSING : LANTANA SERV - ROADS, STORMWATER AND SEWER LINE							Roads					-	1,169				
Housing	HOUSING : LANTANA SERV - ROADS & STORMW							Roads					-	200				
Planning and Development	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT							Machinery and Equipment					-	131				
Public safety	FIRE FIGHTING VEHICLE							Transport Assets					-	1,264				
Public safety	CCTV CAMERAS							Machinery and Equipment					-	26				
Public safety	FIBRE CONNECTION TO BREDASTR - DISASTER MANAGEMENT CENTER							Core Layers					-	125				
Road transport	WEAPONS (LAW ENFORCEMENTS)							Machinery and Equipment					-	49				
Road transport	UPGRADING OF STREETS & STORMWATER (SARON)(GRANT)							Roads					-	1,500				
Road transport	UPGRADING OF STREETS & STORMWATER (SARON)							Roads					-	521				
Road transport	CONSTRUCT VAN DER STEL STREET (BETWEEN ABBATOR AND KLEIN DRAKENSTEIN)							Roads					-	2,724				
Road transport	CONTAINERS							Municipal Offices					-	1,169				
Sport and recreation	UPGRADING OF PARKS AND MAN ROADS							Parks					-	350				
Sport and recreation	UPGRADE SWIMMING POOL & EQUIPMENT							Outdoor Facilities					-	99				
Sport and recreation	UPGRADE SWIMMING POOLS							Outdoor Facilities					-	726				
Sport and recreation	DEVELOPMENT OF DE KRAAL SPORT COMPLE							Outdoor Facilities					-	5,596				
Sport and recreation	UPGRADING OF FAURE STREET SPORTS STA							Outdoor Facilities					-	54				
Sport and recreation	DAL SPORTS STADIUM: UPGRADING FACILITY							Outdoor Facilities					-	213				
Sport and recreation	UPGRADE NEWTON SPORT FACILITY							Outdoor Facilities					-	744				
Sport and recreation	PELJANAN PARK: UPGRADE FACILITY							Outdoor Facilities					-	324				
Sport and recreation	PLAYGROUNDS DEVELOPMENT							Outdoor Facilities					-	404				
Waste water management	WELLINGTON WWTW: REHABILITATION & EXTENTIONS							Waste Water Treatment Works					-	580				
Waste water management	WELLINGTON WWTW: REHABILITATION & EX							Waste Water Treatment Works					-	9,804				
Waste water management	REPLACE / UPGRADE SEWERAGE SYSTEMS							Relocation					-	1,141				
Water management	WELVANPAS WTW & OUT BUILDINGS							Water Treatment Works					-	1,132				
Water management	UPGRADE WTW: MELWATER							Water Treatment Works					-	1,169				



WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SB20 Not required -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 3	Accum. Funds 4	Multi-year capital 5	Unfore. Unavoid. 6	Nat. or Prov. Govt 8	Other Adjusts. 9	Total Adjusts. 10	Adjusted Budget 11	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
<b>Revenue By Municipal Entity</b>												
Entity 1 total revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entity 2 total revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entity 3 (etc) total revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Operating Revenue</b>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Expenditure By Municipal Entity</b>												
Entity 1 total operating expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entity 2 total operating expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entity 3 etc. total operating expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Operating Expenditure</b>	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital Expenditure By Municipal Entity</b>												
Entity 1 total capital expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entity 2 total capital expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entity 3 etc. total capital expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-